CALL NO. 200

CONTRACT ID. 235317

MARSHALL COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER 121GR23D017 - STP BRZ

DESCRIPTION VARIOUS PROJECTS IN MARSHALL COUNTY ALONG KY 408

WORK TYPE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 8/15/2025

LETTING DATE: August 24,2023

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME August 24,2023. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 6.50%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I SCOPE OF WORK
- PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
- CONTRACT NOTES
- FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES
- ASPHALT MIXTURE
- DGA BASE
- DGA BASE FOR SHOULDERS
- INCIDENTAL SURFACING
- COMPACTION OPTION B
- SPECIAL NOTE(S) APPLICABLE TO PROJECT
- LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
- TREE REMOVAL
- BRIDGE DEMOLITION, RENOVATION AND ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
- ASBESTOS ABATEMENT REPORT
- RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION
- UTILITY IMPACT & RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTES
- DEPT OF ARMY - NATIONWIDE PERMIT
- COMMUNICATING ALL PROMISES
- GEOTECHNICAL NOTES
- MATERIAL SUMMARY

PART II SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS
- STANDARD AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
- [SN-1I] PORTABLE CHANGEABLE SIGNS
- [SP-69] EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

PART III EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS
- FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS - FHWA 1273
- NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
- EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS
- PROJECT WAGE RATES LOCALITY 1 / FEDERAL
- NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EEO MARSHALL

PART IV INSURANCE

PART V BID ITEMS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 01

CONTRACT ID - 235317

121GR23D017 - STP BRZ

COUNTY - MARSHALL

PCN - BR07904082300
STP BRZ 9030 (236)

KY 408 (MP 8.814) ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF KY 408 AT OVERFLOW STRUCTURE (MP 8.833), A DISTANCE OF 0.02 MILES.BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SYP NO. 01-10018.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 36:51:27.00 LONGITUDE -88:19:57.00

ADT 2,252

PCN - BR07904082301
STP BRZ 9030 (420)

KY 408 (MP 8.894) REPLACE BRIDGE ON EGNERS FERRY ROAD KY 408 LOCATED 1.1 MI EAST OF US 641 (079B00018N) (MP 9.950), A DISTANCE OF 01.05 MILES.BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SYP NO. 01-10172.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 36:51:28.00 LONGITUDE -88:19:49.00

ADT 2,641

PCN - BR07904082302
STP BRZ 9030 (421)

KY 408 OVER CLARK RIVER (MP 9.329) ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE 07900019N ON KY 408 (MP 9.361), A DISTANCE OF 0.03 MILES.BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SYP NO. 01-10173.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 36:51:28.00 LONGITUDE -88:19:23.00

ADT 2,641

PCN - BR0794082303
STP BRZ 9030 (422)

KY 408 Over Clarks River (MP 9.716) ADDRESS DEFICIENCES OF KY 408 BRIDGE 079B00020N (MP 9.874), A DISTANCE OF 0.15 MILES.BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURE REHAB SYP NO. 01-10174.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 36:51:28.00 LONGITUDE -88:18:58.00

ADT 2,641

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 08/15/2025 APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially

disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA ACT (BABA)

On November 15, 2021, President Biden signed into law the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), Pub. L. No. 117-58, includes the Build America, Buy America Act ("the Act"). Pub. L. No. 117-58, §§70901-52. The Act strengthens the Buy America preference to include "construction materials." The current temporary waiver for **"construction materials"** will expire on November 10, 2022.

The Act will apply to construction materials as outlined in the guidance issued in OMB M-22-11.

Construction Materials – Includes an article, material, or supply – other than an item of primarily iron or steel; a manufactured product; cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives – that is or consists primarily of:

- Non-ferrous metals
- Plastic/polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- Glass (including optic glass);
- Lumber; or
- Drywall.

Construction Materials only applies to items, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project.

Construction Materials does not apply to tools, equipment or supplies brought to the jobsite and removed before completion.

BOYCOTT PROVISIONS

If applicable, the contractor represents that, pursuant to KRS 45A.607, they are not currently engaged in, and will not for the duration of the contract engage in, the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with which Kentucky can enjoy open trade. **Note:** The term Boycott does not include actions taken for bona fide business or economic reasons, or actions specifically required by federal or state law.

If applicable, the contractor verifies that, pursuant to KRS 41.480, they do not engage in, and will not for the duration of the contract engage in, in energy company boycotts as defined by KRS 41.472.

LOBBYING PROHIBITIONS

The contractor represents that they, and any subcontractor performing work under the contract, have not violated the agency restrictions contained in KRS 11A.236 during the previous ten (10) years, and pledges to abide by the restrictions set forth in such statute for the duration of the contract awarded.

The contractor further represents that, pursuant to KRS 45A.328, they have not procured an original, subsequent, or similar contract while employing an executive agency lobbyist who was convicted of a crime related to the original, subsequent, or similar contract within five (5) years of the conviction of the lobbyist.

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Rating
102.13 Irregular Bid Proposals
102.09 Proposal Guaranty
102.08 Preparation and Delivery of Proposals
102.14 Disqualification of Bidders

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age (over 40), religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, disability, income- level, or Limited English Proficiency (LEP)in consideration for an award.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of the DOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second tier subcontracts are acceptable per Section 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. S u b - Contractors fulfilling a disadvantaged business enterprise goal on a project may enter into a 2nd tier subcontract with a Non-DBE Subcontractor. However, in this instance, none of the work subcontracted to the Non-DBE Contractor will count toward fulfilling the established Disadvantaged Goal for the project.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS [MRA(1)]

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of _____ percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 5 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. **The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.**

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

1. Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
2. Description of the work each is to perform including the work item, unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Proposal Line Number, Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
3. The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows;
   a) If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:
      - The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
      - 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
      - The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.
   b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;

c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;
4. Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and
5. Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

AFTER PROJECT AWARD AND BEFORE NOTICE TO PROCEED/WORK ORDER IS ISSUED (SEE SECTION 103.06, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

Prime Contractors awarded a federally funded project with a DBE Goal greater than zero will be required to submit DBE Subcontract Agreement Form, TC 14-36, along with the attached FHWA 1273 and Certificate of Liability Insurance for each DBE Firm submitted as part of the previously approved DBE Utilization Plan (TC 14-35). A signed quote or purchase order shall be attached when the DBE subcontractor is a material supplier or broker.

The Certificate of Liability Insurance submitted must meet the requirements outlined in Section 107.18 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Changes to ***APPROVED*** DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set (hard copy along with an electronic copy) of this information must be received in the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

1. Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
3. Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
4. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the Disadvantaged Enterprise Business Liaison Officer (DEBLO) in the Office for Civil Rights and Small Business Development to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
5. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
6. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
7. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
8. Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
9. Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
10. Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
11. Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry out the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Suspension of Prequalification;
- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE and Non-DBE Subcontractors within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a ***signed and notarized*** Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment (TC 18-7) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be completed and signed within 7 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

******* IMPORTANT *******

Please mail the original, signed and completed TC (18-7) Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment form and all copies of checks for payments listed above to the following address:

Office for Civil Rights and Small Business Development
6th Floor West 200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office for Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact in this office is Mr. Melvin Bynes. Mr. Bynes' current contact information is email address – melvin.bynes2@ky.gov and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

PROHIBITION ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES

In accordance with the FY 2019 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), 2 CFR 200.216, and 2 CFR 200.471, Federal agencies are prohibited, after August 13, 2020, from obligating or expending financial assistance to obtain certain telecommunications and video surveillance services and equipment from specific producers. As a result of these regulations, contractors and subcontractors are prohibited, on projects with federal funding participation, from providing telecommunication or video surveillance equipment, services, or systems produced by:

- Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities)
- Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities)

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).

(REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 **Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE FOR SHOULDERS

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base for Shoulders to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth. The Department will not measure necessary grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders prior to placing of DGA Base, but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price per ton for DGA Base.

Accept payment at the Contract unit price per ton as full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals for grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders and furnishing, placing, and compacting the DGA Base.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

OPTION B

Be advised that the Department will control and accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished on this project under OPTION B in accordance with Sections 402 and 403.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

1-10018	Marshall	079B00017N	1-10173	Marshall	079B00019N
1-10172	Marshall	079B00018N	1-10174	Marshall	079B00020N

I. TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL

Except as provided herein, traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the current standard specifications, section 112. The contractor will be responsible for developing and implementing the maintenance of traffic details with guidance through standard drawings and the MUTCD current editions. The developed traffic control plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to implementation. The contractor is expected to provide at a minimum the items listed in this note, however this note does not relieve the contractor of other items that may be necessary to comply with current standards. Except for the roadway and traffic control bid items listed, all items of work necessary to maintain and control traffic will be paid at the lump sum bid price to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

Contrary to section 106.01, traffic control devices used on this project may be new or used in new condition, at the beginning of the work and maintained in like new condition until completion of the work.

The contractor must notify the engineer and public information officer at least 14 calendar days prior to the beginning work. Please see the Special Note for Liquidated Damages for additional information.

II. TRAFFIC COORDINATOR

Furnish a traffic coordinator as per section 112. The traffic coordinator shall inspect the project maintenance of traffic, at least three times daily, or as directed by the engineer, during the contractor's operations and at any time a bi-directional lane closure or road closure is in place. The personnel shall have access on the project to a radio or telephone to be used in case of emergencies or accidents. The traffic coordinator shall report all incidents throughout the work zone to the engineer on the project. The contractor shall furnish the name and telephone number where the traffic coordinator can be always contacted.

III. SIGNS

The contractor is responsible for all signage during construction. The contractor shall adhere to the standard drawings and manual on uniform traffic control devices (MUTCD) for guidance. If, at any time, the engineer requests a change in the maintenance of traffic signage, the contractor shall implement the change within 8 hours. Failure to implement these changes within the required eight hours will result in liquidated damages of $5,000 per day.

The contractor shall provide all detour signing needed for the bridge closure, if allowed in the contract documents. All signing required will be incidental to the lump sum bid item "Maintain and Control Traffic".

The department will not measure installation, maintenance, or removal for payment of any detour signage or standard construction signage, and will consider these incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic"

Closure signs, detour signs, and bi-directional lane closure signs should be placed no sooner than two weeks prior to the closing of the bridge (when applicable) or placing lane closures. Wayfinding detour signs should be placed a maximum of 2 miles apart unless specified by the engineer. Signs shall be covered or removed within 24 hours of opening the bridge to traffic.

Road closed signs (when applicable) should be double signed and placed a minimum of 1500', 1000', and 500' in advance of the closure, in addition to signage required by the MUTCD and standard drawings.

IV. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT STRIPING

For projects where road closures are allowed in the contract documents, it is not anticipated that temporary pavement striping will be needed since the bridge will be closed. However, if the contractor's means and methods allow for need for temporary striping, conflicting pavement marking will be covered with 6" black removable tape. However, for bi-directional lane closures or if the plans call for a diversion, temporary striping will be required per the plans and MUTCD. Contrary to the standard specifications, no direct payment will be made for any temporary striping, pavement striping removal, or any other temporary striping item. If temporary striping is used, the contractor shall replace any temporary striping that becomes damaged or fails to adhere to the pavement before dark on the day of the notification. Liquidated damages shall be assessed to the contractor at a rate of $500 per day for failing to replace temporary striping within this time limit.

V. PROJECT PHASING & CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Project phasing shall be as directed by the plans, special notes, and the approved Traffic Control Plan prepared by the contractor. Maintain traffic over the bridge as long as possible. Once work on the structure begins that impacts traffic, ensure work progresses to minimize the effected time to the public. All materials that must be made specific for the project should be ordered and made prior to closure of the bridge or implementation of bi-directional lane closures so that delivery does not delay progress of the work, unless approved by the Engineer. If the bridge is reopened prior to safety devices being in place, an approved protective barrier wall shall be placed in accordance with the standard drawings. Contrary to standard specifications, no direct payment would be made for the barrier wall and will be considered incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

For projects which require an on-site diversion to be constructed to maintain traffic, the traffic control plan and project schedule prepared by the contractor shall include provisions such that traffic is not switched to the diversion until all materials that must be made specific for the project are ordered and made so that use of the diversion is minimized, unless approved by the Engineer.

VI. PAVEMENT DROP-OFF

Less than two inches - no protection required. Warning signs should be placed in advance and throughout the drop-off area.
Two to four inches - plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades every 100 feet on tangent sections for speeds of 50 mph or greater. Cones may be used in place of plastic drums, panels, and barricades during daylight hours. For tangent sections with speeds less than 50 mph and curves devices should be placed every 50 feet. Spacing of devices on tapered sections should be in accordance with the manual on uniform traffic control devices, current edition.

Greater than four inches - positive separation or wedge with 3:1 or flatter slope needed. If there is five feet or more distance between the edge of the pavement and the drop-off, then drums, panel, or barricades may be used. If the drop-off is greater than 12 inches, positive separation is strongly encouraged. If concrete barriers are used, special reflective devices or steady burn lights should be used for overnight installations.

For temporary conditions, drop-offs greater than four inches may be protected with plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades for short distances during daylight hours while work is being done in the drop-off area.

VII. VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGNS AND TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

At the direction of the Engineer, the contractor is expected to provide up to four (4) message boards for use at locations determined by the Engineer. These message boards are expected to be in place one week prior to the closure of the roadway and remain in place for the duration of the closure. The message boards will be paid for as per the standard specifications.

For projects that involve the use of lane closures, all lane closures shall be bi-directional. The contractor shall provide temporary traffic signals and all labor, materials, and incidentals needed to maintain bi-directional traffic for the project. For short term bi-directional lane closures, the use of flaggers in lieu of temporary traffic signals may be acceptable if approved by the Engineer.

VIII. BARRICADES

For projects which allow full closure, ensure a minimum of (4) type III barricades are used at each end of the bridge for a total of (8) type III barricades. Contrary to the standard specifications, no direct payment will be made for barricades, but they will be included in the lump sum price for “Maintain and Control Traffic”.

VIII. DETOUR AND ON-SITE DIVERSIONS

For projects which allow a full closure of the bridge, or if necessary to detour trucks, the traffic control plan proposed by the contractor shall include a signed detour route for the road closure. The traffic control plan along with the proposed detour plan will be delivered to the engineer 7

days prior to the pre-construction meeting. The proposed detour route shall meet the following requirements:

1) Detour routes must remain at minimum on the same classification of roadway (i.e. AA, AAA, state, county, etc.) Unless written approval is obtained through the owner of the facility.
2) The contractor must coordinate with other projects along the detour route to avoid ongoing construction projects along those routes.
3) It may be determined that two detour routes would be needed if the first selected route cannot accommodate truck traffic. If this occurs, the contractor is expected to sign both detours per the standard drawings and MUTCD. Additional clarification signage between the detours may be needed at points where they diverge.
4) For projects that involve the use of bi-directional lane closures and the temporary lane width per the plans or as proposed by the contractor is less than 10 feet, the contractor shall be required to provide a signed detour for oversized vehicles.

The traffic control plan must be submitted and approved to allow for coordination of the public information officer with the closure notification. The public must be notified of the proposed detour route when they are notified of the closure, 2 weeks before closure. All time and expenses necessary for the development of the detour plan(s) will be incidental to the lump sum bid item “Maintain and Control Traffic”.

For projects with an on-site diversion included in the construction, the preparation of traffic control plans for a detour and implementation of a detour will not be required, unless specified in the plans.

IX. PAYMENT

Unless listed as a bid item in the contract documents, payment will only be made for the following items:

1. Portable Changeable Message Boards - Each
2. Maintain and Control Traffic - Lump Sum

All other items needed to maintain traffic in accordance with these contract documents and the approved traffic control plan shall be considered incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic. These items include but are not limited to traffic signals, signs, barrier wall, crash cushions, temporary guardrail, temporary pavement striping, cones, barrels, flaggers, etc.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE SEALING

1-10018	Marshall	079B00017N	1-10173	Marshall	079B00019N
1-10172	Marshall	079B00018N	1-10174	Marshall	079B00020N

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Department's current Standard Specifications, and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the attached sketches, and these Notes. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of:

1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidental items necessary to complete the work.
2. Provide safe access to the bridge, in accordance with Section 107.01.01, for the Engineer to sound possible repair areas and for workers to complete the construction.
3. Repair cracks as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair.
4. Repair delaminated or spalled areas as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Concrete Patching.
5. Apply Ordinary Surface Finish
6. Prepare the surfaces to receive sealing.
7. Apply concrete sealing.
8. Any other work as specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Sealer. Use one of the following:

Product	**Supplier**
Protectosil BHN	Evonik Industries
Protectosil 300S	Evonik Industries
TK-590-40 Tri-Silane 40%	TK Products
SW-244-100	Chemical Products Industries, Inc.
TK-590-1 MS Tri-Silane	TK Products
MasterProtect H1000	BASF
Aquanil Plus 40	ChemMasters
SIL-ACT ATS-100	Advanced Chemical Technologies
Certivex Penseal BTS 100%	Vexcon
Pentreat 244-40	W.R. Meadows
Aquanil Plus 40A	ChemMasters

B. **Coverage Rate:** Follow all manufacturers recommendations for coverage rates except the application rate must not exceed the square footage coverage rate per gallon of sealer as given in the chart below. If the manufacturer recommends a coverage rate greater than given in the table below, apply sealer at the rate given in the table below for the chosen sealers silane percentage.

% Silane	Coverage rate (ft^2/gallon)
100	300
40	120
20	60

III. CONSTRUCTION.

A. **Perform Concrete Repairs.** Repair concrete surface in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair and/or the Special Note for Concrete Patching Repair if included in the contract documents.

B. **Curing Compound.** Contrary to Section 609.03.12 of the specifications, curing compound is not to be used on the deck due to potentially causing issues with the concrete sealer. During the deck pour, finishing, and tining operations the Class AA concrete shall be kept continuously moist with the use of a mister until burlap or curing blankets are applied to the surface. At no point should water be pooling or running off the surface or the surface of the concrete be allowed to become dry. After the burlap or curing blankets are installed, cure in accordance with the specifications. Include all costs in the unit price bid for Class AA concrete. Failure to properly cure the concrete in accordance with this note and the specifications may result in weakened or cracked concrete. If the concrete is weakened or cracked due to improper curing, the contractor will be responsible for providing alternates to fix the issues to the Engineer for review and the contractor will be solely responsible for all costs to do so, up to complete replacement. Do not begin any construction on fixing any issues without approval of the Engineer.

C. **Apply Ordinary Surface Finish.** In addition to new concrete, areas receiving epoxy injection, concrete patching, and other surface imperfections, including areas of minor cracking, should receive Ordinary Surface Finish in accordance with Section 601.03.18 of the Standard Specifications. Existing structural items not newly placed, patched, or repaired may be exempt from Ordinary Surface Finish. Use mortar of the same cement and fine aggregate as the concrete patching, or as directed by the Engineer. Payment will be incidental to Concrete Sealing. Finish surface of bridge decks in accordance with Section 609 of the Standard Specifications.

D. **Areas to Receive Concrete Sealing:**

1. Every exposed surface above a point 6” below ground or fill line of abutments, wing walls, end bent and pier caps, pedestals, back walls, columns, and exposed footings.

2. All exposed surfaces of concrete deck, barrier walls, parapets, curbs, and plinths.
3. Prestressed Concrete I-Girders, Concrete Beams, and Spread Prestressed Concrete Box Beams: The underneath surfaces of slab overhangs outside of exterior concrete girders and to the exterior side and bottom of exterior concrete girders and beams.
4. Adjacent Prestressed Concrete Composite Box Beams: Full length of the exterior face of all exterior beams from the top of the box beam to 1'-0" underneath the beams.
5. Prestressed Non-Composite Box Beams: All faces of all beams, excluding surfaces to be covered with a waterproofing membrane. Take care to ensure that the grout pockets are not sealed.
6. If the contract documents include the Special Note for Concrete Coating, do not apply concrete sealer to the areas where Concrete Coating is specified.

E. **Cleaning the Concrete Surfaces to be sealed.** Dry clean the concrete to remove all loose debris. Remove all visible hydrocarbons from the surface with detergent approved by the manufacturer of the deck sealant. Pressure wash all surfaces to be sealed at 2000 to 3000 psi. Install pressure gauges at each wand to verify pressure. Use 30° fan tip or as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Hold pressure washing wand a minimum of 45° from the surfaces with a maximum stand-off distance of 12 inches.

F. **Sealing the Concrete.** Allow new concrete to cure a minimum 28 days prior to application of sealer. Monitor weather conditions prior to sealer application. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for proper ambient conditions. Do not apply sealer if precipitation is anticipated within the time stated by the manufacturer. Allow the concrete to dry 24 hours (after washing or rain event) before sealer application. The bridge deck can be reopened to traffic while drying. Sealer must be applied within 48 hours of washing or the concrete must be rewashed. Divide the concrete into predefined areas of specific square footage to aid in determining usage. Comply with manufacturer's usage recommendation. Using a low-pressure pump, apply sealer and spread evenly with broom or squeegee; do not allow pooling to remain. When each predefined area is complete, measure the amount of sealer used to verify proper usage. After sealing, follow manufacturer's recommended cure time before opening to traffic. On vertical surfaces, apply the sealer in a flooding application from the bottom up, so the material runs down 6 to 8 inches below the spray pattern.

G. **Inspection:** Monitor all aspects of the project to assure compliance to this specification. Observe and document general conditions during the entirety of the project. Verify that each phase of work has been satisfactorily completed prior to beginning the next phase. Phases are described as follows:

1. Dry cleaning to remove loose debris, verify and document:
   a. All debris has been removed and disposed of properly.
2. Removal of hydrocarbons, verify and document:

a. The manufacturer's recommended detergent is used for removal.
b. Hydrocarbons have been satisfactorily removed.

3. Pressure washing, verify and document:
   a. Washing pressure at the wand.
   b. Tip size used.
   c. Wash angle and stand-off distance.
   d. The concrete is satisfactorily cleaned.
4. Sealer application, verify and document:
   a. Proper cure time for new concrete.
   b. Concrete surface is dry.
   c. Document time since washed.
   d. Was the bridge deck opened to traffic after washing?
   e. Document ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity, and dew point.
   f. Application and distribution method.
   g. Coverage to be complete and even.
   h. Material is not allowed to remain pooled.
   i. Monitor material usage.
   j. No traffic on the bridge decks until proper cure time is allowed.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area sealed.

V. PAYMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Cleaning; (3) Sealing; (4) Maintain & control traffic; and, (5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR FOUNDATION PREPARATION

1-10018 Marshall 079B00017N 1-10172 Marshall 079B00018N

Foundation Preparation. For projects involving the removal and replacement of the asphalt and backfill behind the existing abutments and new abutments or end bents, the required excavation, geotextile fabric Class 1, 4" perforated pipe, and new Structural Granular Backfill as shown in Figure 1 as well as any excavation and grading needed to shape the bridge approaches to match the existing roadway template, will be paid for by the bid item for Foundation Preparation. See Special Provision 69 and the Standard Drawings regarding additional construction details as required.

Backfill material used behind newly constructed abutments on county routes may be constructed with Type III soil backfill. All existing abutments, abutments on state routes, and newly constructed or existing bents must be backfilled with material meeting Structural Granular Backfill specifications.

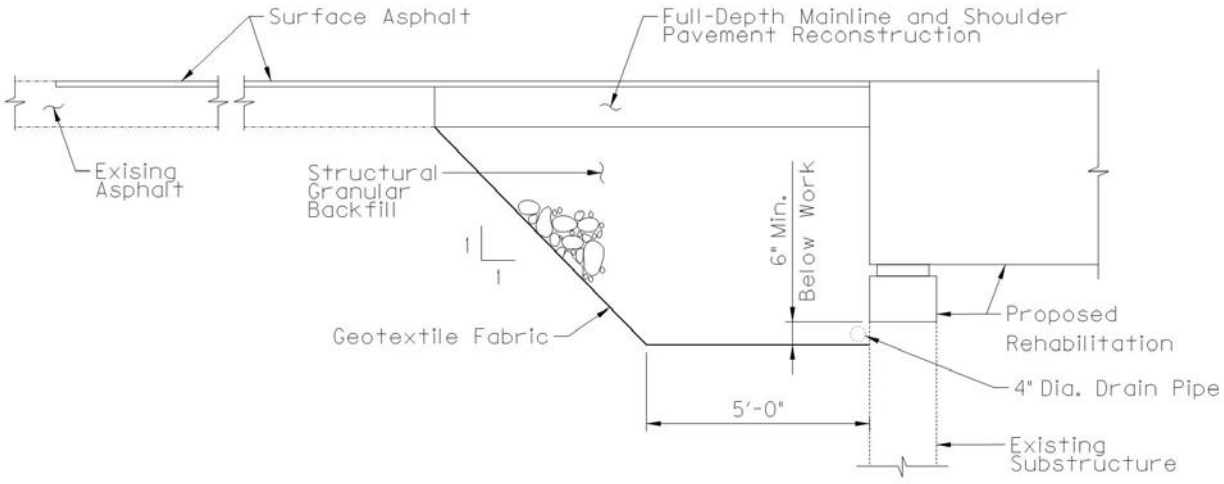


Figure 1: Detail showing proposed work for deck and superstructure replacements

I. MEASUREMENT

A. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603.

II. PAYMENT

A. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603. Payment for Structural Granular Backfill or Type III soil backfill to be incidental to Foundation Preparation.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR STRUCTURES WITH OVER THE SIDE DRAINAGE AND MGS RAILING

1-10018 Marshall 079B00017N 1-10172 Marshall 079B00018N
1-10173 Marshall 079B00019N 1-10174 Marshall 079B00020N

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the attached detail drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This note applies to structures with over the side drainage.

This work consists of: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Install the drip strip; (3) Maintain and control traffic as applicable; and (4) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Drip Strip. Drip strip shall be hot dipped galvanized steel with a minimum of 22 gage.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility and expense for any and all damage to the structure, should such damage result from the Contractor's actions.

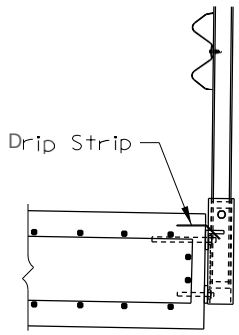
3.1 Installation of Drip Strip. Install drip strip between railing mounting brackets, as detailed, along the full length of each side of the bridge. If splices are required in the lower drip strip, tightly butt the individual pieces together, do not lap.

For concrete decks/slabs: Bend down strip at 90° against the inside face of the forms before concrete is placed. After the forms are removed, bend the drip strip into the final position of 45° as shown in the attached details. Use care when stripping formwork so as not to damage or wrinkle the drip strip. To further ensure that wrinkling of the strips does not occur, use an adequate length backup bar during the bending out operation.

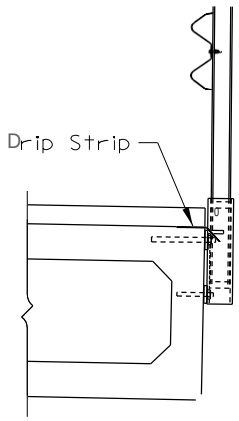
For asphalt overlays: Prior to placing the asphalt overlay, install the bent drip strips along the edge of the prestressed box beam as shown. Fasten the drip strips with (1¼" length, 3/32" shank diameter) button head spikes with deformed shanks or expansion anchors at 1'-6" c/c max. All installation devices shall be galvanized or stainless steel. Other similar devices shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer.

4.0 PAYMENT.

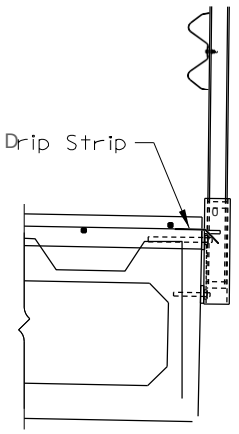
4.1 Drip Strip. Cost of all work, including all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified by this note, shall be considered incidental to the project.



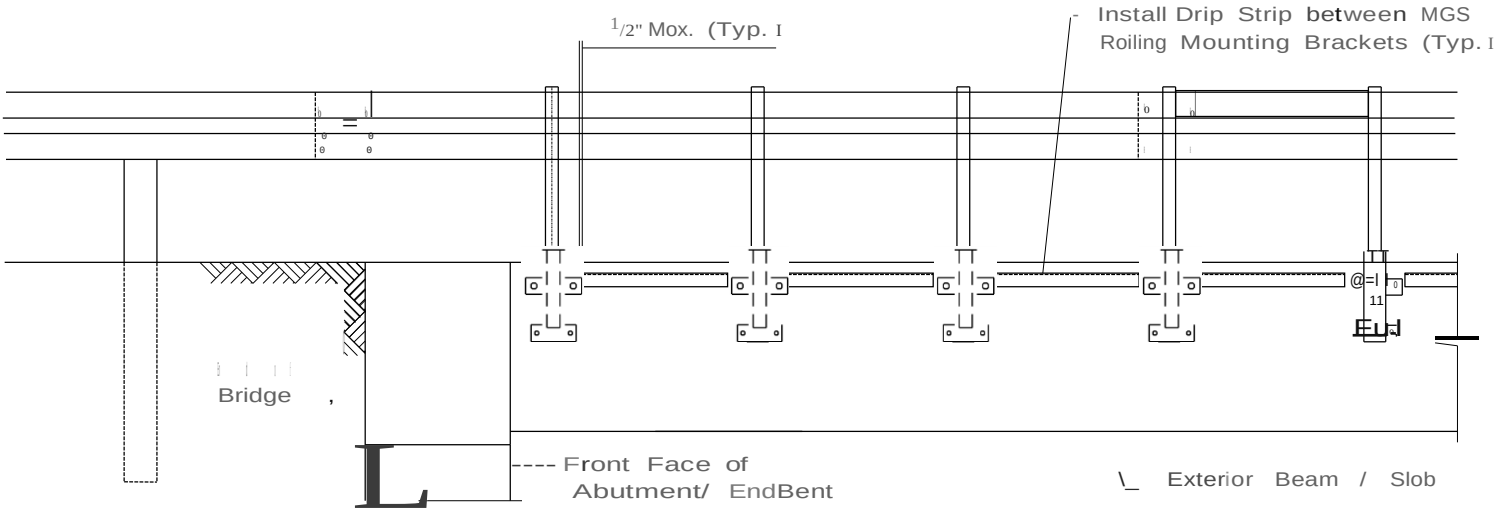
CONCRETE SLAB WITH MGS RAILING



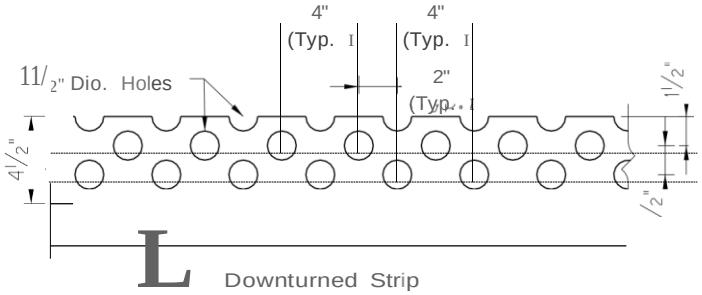
ASPHALT OVERLAY WITH MGS RAILING



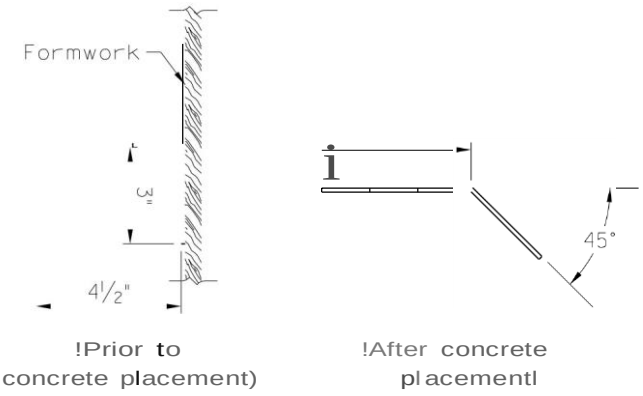
COMPOSITE BOX BEAM WITH MGS RAILING



BRIDGE ELEVATION



DRIP STRIP PLAN



DRIP STRIP ELEVATION

!For Concrete Decks!

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PLACING BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT

1-10173 Marshall 079B00019N 1-10174 Marshall 079B00020N

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the Contract Documents. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of the following:

1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment.
2. Removal of existing abutment backfill, if needed.
3. Structural Granular Backfill, as needed.
4. Mill the existing pavement.
5. Place new DGA, asphalt base, and asphalt surface
6. Repair the roadway shoulders, if needed.
7. Provide Pavement Markings if needed.
8. Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS

A. Structural Granular Backfill. See Section 8.05.11

B. DGA. See Section 302.

C. Tack Coat. This material shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

D. CL2 ASPH BASE 1.0D PG 64-22. See Standard Specifications

E. ASPHALT LEVEL AND WEDGE. See Standard Specifications

F. CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22. This material shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

G. GRANULAR EMBANKMENT. This material shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

H. Pavement Striping. See Section 713.

III. CONSTRUCTION – DECK, SUPERSTRUCTURE, AND FULL BRIDGE REPLACEMENTS

A. Foundation Preparation. For projects involving the removal and replacement of the asphalt and backfill behind the existing abutments and new abutments or end bents, the required excavation, Type IV geotextile fabric, 4" perforated pipe, and new Structural Granular Backfill as shown in Figure 1 as well as any excavation and grading needed to shape the bridge approaches to match the existing roadway template, will be paid for by the bid item for Foundation Preparation. See Special Provision 69 and the Standard Drawings regarding additional construction details as required.

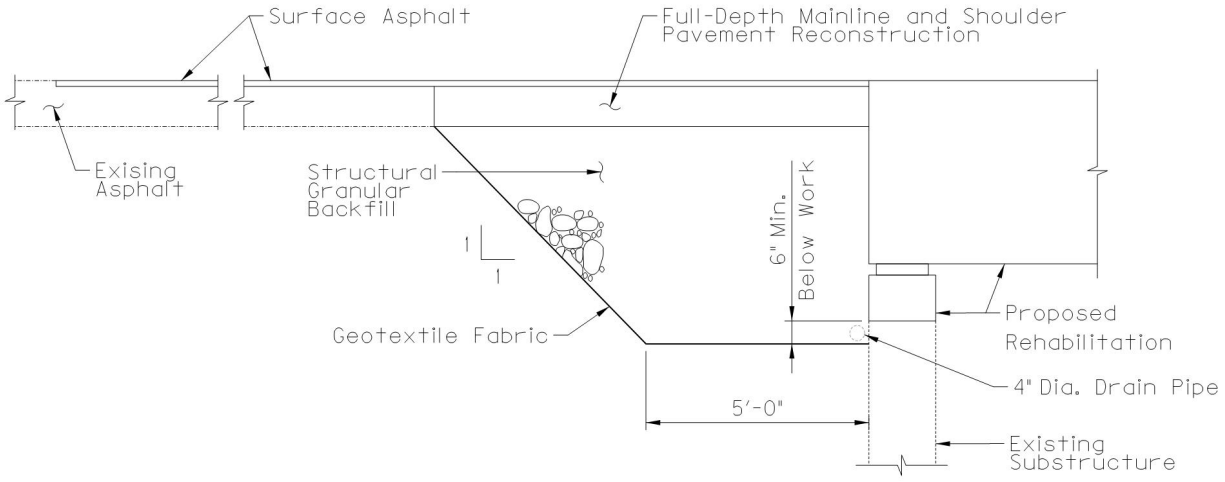


Figure 1: Detail showing proposed work for deck and superstructure replacements

B. Remove Existing Asphalt Surface. Remove the existing pavement material beyond the limits of full depth asphalt replacement to provide for a minimum of 1¼" new pavement surface from the bridge end extending approximately 25 feet, or as shown in the plans, into the approach pavement and across the width of the approach pavement. The Engineer shall determine the actual length and width of the milling depending on site conditions at each bridge approach. Mill the existing surface so that the new asphalt surface will match the elevation of the end of the full depth asphalt replacement and the bridge end. The Engineer shall approve the Contractor's plan for restoring the approach grade prior to the removal of the existing surface. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site or as directed by the Engineer.

C. Produce and Place New Asphalt Base. Replace any full depth mainline and shoulder pavement removed as part of bridge backwall construction, superstructure replacement, or other work (if included in the Contract Documents) with a minimum of 8 inches of DGA, placed in two lifts of 4 inches each compacted and 8 inches of CL2 ASPH BASE 1.0D PG 64-22, placed in two lifts of 4 inches each compacted. Final elevation of the Asphalt Base at the approaches to match the width and new elevation of the riding surface on the bridge less the New Asphalt Surface to be placed. Shoulders shall receive identical treatment to the mainline pavement.

D. Produce and Place New Asphalt Surface. Apply an asphalt tack coat in accordance with Section 406. Produce and place the new 1 ¼" Asphalt Surface in accordance with Section 403 and compact under Option B. The new asphalt surface mixture required for this project shall be "CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22". Place the new asphalt surface to smoothly connect the existing roadway grade at the end of the project, and/or the new abutment backwall.

E. Granular Embankment for Guardrails. When necessary to ensure compliance with standards, widen shoulders behind guardrail with granular embankment and cap with

DGA in accordance with plans or as directed by the Engineer. Remove existing topsoil as needed and place embankment in a manner to ensure proper compaction.

F. Pavement Markings. Pavement striping will be required to match the existing pavement striping on both approaches and the structure. Pavement striping shall be in accordance with applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and shall be incidental to the work. Raised pavement markers within the limits of the "Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement" shall be removed prior to the milling operation. The marker castings shall be cleaned and returned to the Engineer.

IV. CONSTRUCTION – OVERLAY PROJECTS

A. Remove Existing Materials. Remove the existing pavement material to provide for a minimum of 1¼" new pavement surface from the bridge end extending approximately 25 feet, or as shown in the plans, into the approach pavement and across the width of the approach pavement. The Engineer shall determine the actual length and width of the milling depending on site conditions at each bridge approach. Mill the existing surface so that the new asphalt surface will tie into the new armored edge, if applicable, and matches the elevation of the bridge end. The Engineer shall approve the Contractor's plan for restoring the approach grade prior to the removal of the existing surface. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site or as directed by the Engineer.

B. Mainline and Shoulder Reconstruction. Replace shoulders in kind at the approaches to match the width and new elevation of the riding surface on the bridge. Shoulders shall receive identical treatment to the mainline pavement.

C. Produce and Place New Asphalt Surface. Apply an asphalt tack coat in accordance with Section 406. Produce and place the new 1 ¼" Asphalt Surface in accordance with Section 403 and compact under Option B. The new asphalt surface mixture required for this project shall be "CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22". Place the new asphalt surface to smoothly connect the existing roadway grade at the end of the project and the bridge end.

For bridge decks specified to receive a new asphalt overlay as part of the work, place asphalt level and wedge and CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22 as detailed in the plans to smoothly connect to the bridge approaches. If plans call for use of a waterproof membrane, this shall be addressed as a separate bid item.

D. Granular Embankment for Guardrails. When necessary to ensure compliance with standards, widen shoulders behind guardrail with granular embankment and cap with DGA in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Remove existing topsoil as needed and place embankment in a manner to ensure proper compaction.

E. Pavement Markings. Pavement striping will be required to match the existing pavement striping on both approaches and the structure. Pavement striping shall be in accordance with applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and shall be incidental to the work. Raised pavement markers within the limits of the "Bridge

Overlay Approach Pavement" shall be removed prior to the milling operation. The marker castings shall be cleaned and returned to the Engineer.

V. MEASUREMENT

A. Granular Embankment: The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards. The Department will measure along the centerline to determine a linear foot of placement multiplied by a theoretical cross section of 12 square feet to achieve the quantity per side of the roadway.

B. Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement: The Department will measure the quantity of in square yards. The Department will measure along the centerline from each end of the limits of the work as detailed on the plans to the point where the new pavement ties into the exiting pavement and across the width of the new pavement perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway.

C. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603.

VI. PAYMENT

A. Granular Embankment: Payment at the contract unit price per cubic yard of granular embankment is full compensation for granular embankment and DGA used for widening the shoulder for guardrail as directed. Variance of actual cross sectional quantities versus theoretical quantities will not be considered for additional payment.

B. Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement: Payment at the contract unit price per square yard of is full compensation for removing existing pavement markers, mobilization of milling equipment, removing specified existing pavement material, reconstruct shoulders as needed, furnishing and installing the asphalt tack coat, producing and placing the new asphalt and DGA, and all incidental items necessary to complete the work within the specified pay limits as specified by this note and as shown in the Contract Documents.

C. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603. Payment for Structural Granular Backfill to be incidental to Foundation Preparation.

Code	***Pay Item***	***Pay Unit***
02223	Granular Embankment	Cubic Yards
03304	Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement	Square Yards
08803	Foundation Preparation	Lump Sum

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required.

SPECIAL NOTE

FOR ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

1-10018	Marshall	079B00017N	1-10173	Marshall	079B00019N
1-10172	Marshall	079B00018N	1-10174	Marshall	079B00020N

IN ADDITION TO OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS LISTED IN THIS CONTRACT, THE FOLLOWING COMMITMENTS ALSO APPLY, AS THIS IS A FEDERALLY FUNDED UNDERTAKING AS DEFINED IN SECTION 106 OF THE NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT, 36 CFR 800.16(Z):

1) The KYTC has completed a Phase 1 archaeological survey for a site-specific area surrounding the bridge. The cleared area is shown as "Archaeologically Cleared Area" or "Environmentally Cleared Area" on the concept plans and/or the map attached to this note or included elsewhere in the proposal. Likewise, any areas that must be avoided have been labeled "Do Not Disturb."

   If the Contractor deems it necessary to use additional areas outside the Archaeologically/ Environmentally Cleared Area for any purposes—e.g., laydown yards, vehicle parking, parking cranes, delivering beams, borrow areas, waste areas, etc.—the Contractor must first get a written agreement with the landowner (assuming the additional area is outside the right-of-way). Then the Contractor shall seek approval of the use of the site—whether within or outside the right-of-way—by both the KYTC Section Supervisor and the GEC Environmental Lead at tspringer@qk4.com. The Contractor shall provide a map of the area(s) to be used, including access points, and property-owner agreements. The Environmental Team will complete initial field investigations for archaeological, historical, ecological, and other environmental clearances. If any potentially significant site or resources are found, the KYTC has the right to deny the use of the proposed site. The maps and property owner agreements are to be submitted at least ten (10) business days prior to the Preconstruction Conference, or sixty (60) days prior to the Contractors access to the site, for coordination and review by the KYTC District and Bridging Kentucky Team.

   A Liquidated Damage of $50,000 will be assessed whenever the Contractor has used any restricted areas. The fee will be assessed on a *per bridge* basis, whether the contract involves bridge bundles or a single bridge. In addition, all fines, fees, penalties, remediation costs, and other damages related to breaches of Threatened and Endangered Species Act Section 7, National Historic Preservation Act Section 106, Clean Water Act Sections 401 and 404, Kentucky General Permit for Stormwater Discharges KYR10, Environmental Protection Agency requirements, State Historic Preservation Office requirements, and other related permitting agencies will be paid by the Contractor, including all associated costs and burdens placed upon the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet.

2) If human remains are encountered during project activities, all work should be immediately stopped in the area. The area should be cordoned off, and, in accordance with KRS

72.020, the county coroner and local law enforcement must be contacted immediately. Upon confirmation that the human remains are not of forensic interest, the unanticipated discovery must be reported to Nicolas Laracuente at the Kentucky Heritage Council at (502) 892-3614, George Crothers at the Office of State Archaeology at (859) 257-1944, and KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250.

For guidance regarding inadvertent discovery and treatment of human remains, refer to the KYTC's *Right of Way Guidance Manual* (Section ROW-1202), and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's (ACHP) *Policy Statement Regarding Treatment of Human Remains and Grave Goods* (adopted by ACHP February 23, 2007).

3) If, during the implementation of The Project, a previously unidentified historic/ archaeological property is discovered or a previously identified historic/archaeological property is affected in an unanticipated manner, the contractor shall (1) call KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250, (2) call SHPO archaeologists at (502) 892-3614, and (3) ensure that all work within a reasonable area of the discovery shall cease until such time as a treatment plan can be developed and implemented.

SPECIAL NOTE

FOR SEDIMENT PREVENTION AND EROSION CONTROL

1-10018	Marshall	079B00017N	1-10173	Marshall	079B00019N
1-10172	Marshall	079B00018N	1-10174	Marshall	079B00020N

FOR IMPACT REGARDLESS OF SIZE OF THE DISTRUBED AREA

Potential impacts to gray bat foraging habitat and habitat for federally listed fish and mussel species will be minimized by implementing erosion prevention and sediment control measures.

As required under Section 213 of the KYTC Standard Specifications, prior to onsite activities a **site-specific *Erosion Control Plan* including BMPs** to ensure continuous erosion control throughout the construction and post construction period. The plan will identify individual Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDA) where storm water from the construction area will be discharged off site or into waters of the Commonwealth.

Should the Contractor fail to create a BMP Plan or provide and maintain the necessary erosion control, Liquidated Damages will apply at the rate specified in the contract. If no rate is specified, Liquidated Damages will be applied at the rate specified in Section 108 of the Standard Specifications.

The erosion prevention and sediment controls proposed are presented below.

- The location of the individual erosion prevention/sediment control measures will be identified by the Resident Engineer and Contractor. The Contractor will place erosion control devices as identified in the site-specific BMP Plan prior to beginning work.
- Mulch will be placed, during grade and drain activities, across all areas where no work will be conducted for a period of 14 consecutive days.
- Tree clearing within the riparian zone will be minimized. Trees to be removed will be determined by the resident engineer and the contractor prior to disturbance. (Note: Any “Special Note for Tree Clearing Restrictions” must be adhered to.)
- Silt fence, or other approved method as appropriate, will be installed at the edge of waters within the project corridors to eliminate the deposition of rock and debris in the streams during construction activities. In the unforeseen event that unintended debris does enter the streams, the resident engineer will halt the contributing activity until appropriate remedial actions have been implemented.
- To the maximum extent plausible, construction activities will take place during low-flow periods.
- Equipment staging and cleaning areas will be located to eliminate direct inputs to waters of the Commonwealth. These areas will be located such that effluent will be filtered through vegetated areas and appropriate sediment controls prior to discharge offsite.

- Concrete will be poured in a manner to avoid spills into the streams. In the unforeseen event that a spill does occur, the USFWS will be notified, and the resident engineer will immediately halt the activity until remedial measures have been implemented.
- KYTC proposes to stabilize areas disturbed during construction activities through vegetation establishment and placement of riprap and geotextile fabric. Re-vegetation of the disturbed areas will allow thermoregulation of water within the streams, establish long-term, regenerative stabilization of the stream banks, and provide nutrients to the aquatic macroinvertebrate community through inputs of organic material.
- Areas disturbed during construction and not stabilized with rip rap and erosion blanket will be seeded using a standard seed mix. Depending on project slope and project location, application rates and seed mix types will vary. The Contractor shall perform all final seeding and protection, in accordance with the plans and Section 212 of KYTC Standard Specifications.
- Contrary to Section 213.03.03, paragraph 2, the Engineer shall conduct inspections as needed to verify compliance with Section 221 of KYTC Standard Specifications. The Engineer's inspections shall be performed a minimum of once per month and within seven (7) days after a storm of ½ inch or greater. Copies of the Engineer's inspections shall not be provided to the Contractor unless improvements to the BMPs are required. The Contractor shall initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any reported deficiency and complete the work within five (5) days. The Engineer shall use Form TC 63-61 A for this report. Inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance. If corrections are not made within the five (5) days specified, the liquidated damages will apply at the rate specified in the Liquidated Damages note in the contract.
- Contrary to Sections 212.05 and 213.05, unless listed in the proposal, bid items for temporary BMPs and items for permanent erosion control will not be measured for payment and will be replaced with one lump sum item for the services. Payment will be pro-rated based on the Project Schedule as submitted by the Contractor and as agreed to by the Engineer.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for applying "good engineering practices." The Contractor may use any temporary BMPs and permanent BMPs that fall within the guidance of the current Standard Specifications, KYTC's Best Management Practices manual, and with the approval of the KYTC Engineer.

<u>FOR IMPACT GREATER THAN 1.0 ACRE</u>

When the total disturbed area for a project, including laydown and waste/borrow areas, is greater than 1.0 acre, the Contractor shall be responsible for filing the Kentucky Pollution discharge Elimination System (KPDES) KYR10 permit Notice of Intent (NOI) with the Kentucky Division of Water (DOW). The Contractor will be responsible for following the KPDES requirements of local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) programs with jurisdiction. Required NOI shall name the Contractor as the Facility Operator and include the KYTC Contract ID Number (CID) for reference. For grouped contracts with more than one structure, each structure will be treated independently in regard to disturbed area unless another structure is within 0.25 mile of

the structure. For structures within 0.25 mile of each other, the total disturbed area will be the sum of the combined disturbed areas. The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the KPDES permit Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Kentucky DOW and any local MS4 Program that has jurisdiction. The NOT shall be filed after the Engineer agrees the project is stabilized or the project has been formally accepted.

The Contractor shall perform all temporary erosion/sediment control functions including providing a Best Management Practice (BMP) Plan, conducting required inspections, modifying the BMP Plan documents as construction progresses, and documenting the installation and maintenance of BMPs in conformance with the KPDES KYR10 permit effective on August 1, 2009, or a permit re-issued to replace that KYR10 permit. This work shall be conducted in conformance with the requirements of Section 213 of the KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Standard Specifications).

The Contractor shall be responsible for the examination of the soils to be encountered and make his own independent determination of the temporary BMPs that will be required to accomplish effective erosion prevention and sediment control. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer copies of all documents required by the KPDES permit at the time they are prepared.

They KYR10 web page, which includes the General Permit and eNOI application is here: https://eec.ky.gov/Environmental-Protection/Water/PermitCert/KPDES/Documents/KYR10PermitPage.pdf

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone (502) 564-7250.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 1

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Replacement

Project: CID ## -

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Project Information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 1 (1)
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor Name: (2)

   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)

   Contact: (2)

   Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with KPDES permit requirements: (3)
4. Project Control Number: (2)
5. Route (Address): KY 408 over Overflow Structure (1)
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 36°51'27.4" / 88°19'56.7" (1)
7. County (project mid-point): Marshall County (1)
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

A. Site Description

1. **Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description):** Address deficiencies of bridge on KY 408 (14.20) over Overflow Structure (079B00017N) from MP 14.191 to MP 14.210, a distance of 0.019 mile, SYP No 01-10018.00. (1)

2. **Order of major soil disturbing activities:** (2) and (3)

3. **Projected volume of material to be moved:** (3)

4. **Estimate of total project area (acres):** (3)

5. **Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres):** (3)

6. **Post construction runoff coefficient** will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information. (1)

7. **Data describing existing soil condition:** The soils mapped for the location by the USDA-NRCS consist of one soil type, Falaya silt loam (Fa) (Soil Survey Staff 2019). Falaya soils are found on floodplains, are derived from course silty alluvium, are somewhat poorly drained, and the frequency of flooding is occasional. (1) and (2)

8. **Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any):** (2)

9. **Receiving water name:** Overflow structure (1)

10. **TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters:** (1 DEA)

11. **Site map:** Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. **Potential sources of pollutants:** The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete

washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - **Construction Access**—This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.

   - **Sources**—At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

   - **Clearing and Grubbing**—The following BMP’s will be considered and used where appropriate.

     - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.

- Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
- Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
- Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
- Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
- Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
- Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
- Temporary mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
- Non-standard or innovative methods.

➢ **Cut and Fill and Placement of Drainage Structures**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:

- Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
- Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
- Channel Lining.
- Erosion Control Blanket.
- Non-standard or innovative methods.

➢ **Profile and X-Section in Place**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:

- Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
- Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
- Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
- Temporary mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
- Special BMP's such as Karst Policy.

➢ **Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.)**—A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:

- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket, or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.

- Permanent Seeding and Protection.
- Placing Sod.
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project.

➢ BMP's, including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are: (3)

C. Other Control Measures

1. **Solid Materials**

   No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. **Waste Materials**

   All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. **Hazardous Waste**

   All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. **Spill Prevention**

   The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)

   ➢ **Good Housekeeping**

   The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.

➢ **Hazardous Products**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable.
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

5. **Product-specific Practices**

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

➢ **Petroleum Products**

- Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.
- The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves

the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

- This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

➢ **Fertilizers**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

➢ **Paints**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

➢ **Concrete Truck Washout**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.

➢ **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.

- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

2. Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

3. Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non–Storm Water Discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2, require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____2. (e) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____2. (f) Storing…or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste…in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles (does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____2. (g) …handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants at a central location;

_____2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes (does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities:

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;

(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;

(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in *Section C: Other Control Measures*.

(d) Implementation schedule—all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;

(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor, and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provided to the resident engineer.

(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections

(g) Certification (see signature page).

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[2] Title Signature

(3) Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

2. *KYTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor Name:

Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Sub-Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued*.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 1

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Replacement

Project: CID ## -

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Project Information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor eB

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 1 (1)
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor Name: (2)

   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)

   Contact: (2)

   Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with KPDES permit requirements: (3)
4. Project Control Number: (2)
5. Route (Address): KY 408 Bridge over Clarks River (1)
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 36°51'27.5"N 88°19'48.9"W (1)
7. County (project mid-point): Marshall County (1)
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

A. Site Description

1. **Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description):** Address deficiencies of bridge on KY 408 Bridge over a tributary of the Clarks River (079B00018N). MP 8.94, Replacement, SYP No. 1-10167. (1)

1-10172 in 2022 Hwy Plan

2. **Order of major soil disturbing activities:** (2) and (3)

3. **Projected volume of material to be moved:** (3)

4. **Estimate of total project area (acres):** (3)

5. **Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres):** (3)

6. **Post construction runoff coefficient** will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information. (1)

7. **Data describing existing soil condition:** The soils mapped for the location by the United States Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) consist of three soils: Falaya silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded (Ff), Rosebloom and Bibb soils 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded (Rb), and Vicksburg silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded (Vb) (Soil Survey Staff 2020). As described in the soil survey, the setting for Falaya is floodplains. The soil is derived from coarse silty alluvium and is somewhat poorly drained and frequently flooded. According to the USDA-NRCS (2020), Rosebloom soils are also found on floodplains and originate from fine silty alluvium over coarse loamy alluvium. The soils are poorly drained, and frequently flooded. The soil survey describes Bibb soils as being found on floodplains and derived from coarse loamy alluvium. The soil is poorly drained, and flooding is frequent. Vicksburg soils are found in drainageways and on floodplains and are derived from coarse silty alluvium. The soil is well drained and prone to occasional flooding. 1) and (2)

8. **Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any):** (2)

9. **Receiving water name:** Clarks River (1)

10. **TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters:** (1 DEA)

11. **Site map:** Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be

either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. **Potential sources of pollutants:** The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes, and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMPs shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMPs in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - **Construction Access**—This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.

   - **Sources**—At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to

determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- **Clearing and Grubbing**—The following BMPs will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Cut and Fill and Placement of Drainage Structures**—The BMP plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
  - Channel Lining.
  - Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Profile and X-Section in Place**—The BMP plan will be modified to show elimination of BMPs which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary mulch, and any other BMP that had to be removed for final grading to take place.
  - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMPs such as Karst Policy.

- **Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.)**—A final BMP plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:
  - Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMPs which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e., Erosion Control Blanket, or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
  - Permanent Seeding and Protection.
  - Placing Sod.
  - Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project.
- BMPs, including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMPs, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are: (3)

C. Other Control Measures

1. **Solid Materials**

   No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. **Waste Materials**

   All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. **Hazardous Waste**

   All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed about proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. **Spill Prevention**

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)

- **Good Housekeeping**

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.

- **Hazardous Products**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable.
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

5. **Product-specific Practices**

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

- **Petroleum Products**

  - Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.
  - The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55-gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.
  - This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55-gallon capacity and larger.

- **Fertilizers**

  Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

- **Paints**

  All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

- **Concrete Truck Washout**

  Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.

- **Spill Control Practices**

  In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

  - Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
  - Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
  - All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
  - The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
  - Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
  - The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
  - Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

2. Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

3. Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.

- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.

- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.

- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stockpiles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.

- All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.

- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.

- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.

- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected, and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non–Storm Water Discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rainwater (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2, require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____2. (e) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant.

_____2. (f) Storing…or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste, or special waste…in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles (does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site).

_____2. (g) …handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant.

_____2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants at a central location.

_____2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots).

_____2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes (does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition).

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities:

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site-specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information.

(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above.

(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in *Section C: Other Control Measures*.

(d) Implementation schedule—all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity.

(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor, and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provided to the resident engineer.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections.

(g) Certification (see signature page).

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[2] Title Signature

(3) Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

2. *KYTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor Name:

Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Sub-Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued*.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 1

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Replacement

Project: CID ## -

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Project Information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 1 (1)
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor Name: (2)

   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)

   Contact: (2)

   Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with KPDES permit requirements: (3)

4. Project Control Number: (2)
5. Route (Address): KY 408 Eggners Ferry Road over Unnamed Tributary of Clarks River (1)
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 36°51'28.3" / 88°18'57.5" (1)
7. County (project mid-point): Marshall County (1)
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

A. Site Description

1. **Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description):** Address deficiencies of KY 408 Eggners Ferry Road Bridge (079B00019N) over Unnamed Tributary of Clarks River, MP 9.346. Replacement SYP No. 1-10076. (1)

2. **Order of major soil disturbing activities:** (2) and (3)

1-10173 in 2022 Hwy Plan

3. **Projected volume of material to be moved:** (3)

4. **Estimate of total project area (acres):** (3)

5. **Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres):** (3)

6. **Post construction runoff coefficient** will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information. (1)

7. **Data describing existing soil condition:** Soils mapped for the location by the USDA-NRCS consist of Falaya silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded (Ff), and Rosebloom and Bibb soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded (RB) (Soil Survey Staff 2020). One STP was excavated in Rosebloom and Bibb soils, while the other five STPs were excavated in locales mapped as Falaya soils. Falaya soils are found in floodplains and are derived from coarse silty alluvium. These soils are somewhat poorly drained, and with frequent flooding. Rosebloom soils are also found in floodplains, being derived from fine silty alluvium over coarse loamy alluvium. They are poorly drained, and flooding is frequent. Bibb soils are found on floodplains. These soils too are derived from coarse loamy alluvium, are poorly drained, and flooding is frequent. (1) and (2)

8. **Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any):** (2)

9. **Receiving water name:** Clarks River (1)

10. **TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters:** (1 DEA)

11. **Site map:** Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. **Potential sources of pollutants:** The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - **Construction Access**—This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.

   - **Sources**—At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- **Clearing and Grubbing**—The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Cut and Fill and Placement of Drainage Structures**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
  - Channel Lining.
  - Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Profile and X-Section in Place**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
  - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy.
- **Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.)**—A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:

- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket, or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
- Permanent Seeding and Protection.
- Placing Sod.
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project.

➢ BMP's, including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are: (3)

C. Other Control Measures

1. **Solid Materials**

   No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. **Waste Materials**

   All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. **Hazardous Waste**

   All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. **Spill Prevention**

   The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)

- **Good Housekeeping**

  The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

  - An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
  - All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
  - Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
  - Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
  - Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
  - Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
  - The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.

- **Hazardous Products**

  These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

  - Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable.
  - Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
  - Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
  - If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

5. **Product-specific Practices**

   The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

   - **Petroleum Products**

     - Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products

onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

- The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.
- This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

➢ **Fertilizers**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

➢ **Paints**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

➢ **Concrete Truck Washout**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.

➢ **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.

- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

2. Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

3. Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non–Storm Water Discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2, require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____2. (e) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____2. (f) Storing…or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste…in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles (does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____2. (g) …handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants at a central location;

_____2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes (does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities:

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;

(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;

(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in *Section C: Other Control Measures*.

(d) Implementation schedule—all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;

(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor, and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provided to the resident engineer.

(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections

(g) Certification (see signature page).

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[2] Title Signature

(3) Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

2. *KYTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor Name:

Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Sub-Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued*.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 1

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
Permit KYR10
Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Replacement

Project: CID ## -

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Project Information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor eB

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 1 (1)
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor Name: (2)

   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)

   Contact: (2)

   Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with KPDES permit requirements: (3)
4. Project Control Number: (2)
5. Route (Address): KY 408 Bridge over Clarks River (1)
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 36°51'28.2"N 88°18'53.6"W (1)
7. County (project mid-point): Marshall County (1)
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

A. Site Description

1. **Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description):** Address deficiencies of bridge on KY 408 Bridge over a tributary of the Clarks River (079B00020N). MP 9.8, Replacement, SYP No. 1-10174. (1)

2. **Order of major soil disturbing activities:** (2) and (3)

3. **Projected volume of material to be moved:** (3)

4. **Estimate of total project area (acres):** (3)

5. **Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres):** (3)

6. **Post construction runoff coefficient** will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information. (1)

7. **Data describing existing soil condition:** Soils mapped for the location by the USDA-NRCS consist of one soil: Vicksburg silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded (Soil Survey Staff 2020). All of the STP excavations within the project APE were in locales mapped as Vicksburg soils. As described in the soil survey, the setting for Vicksburg is drainageways and floodplains. The soils derived from coarse silty alluvium. The soils are well drained, and the frequency of flooding is occasional. 1) and (2)

8. **Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any):** (2)

9. **Receiving water name:** Clarks River (1)

10. **TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters:** (1 DEA)

11. **Site map:** Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. **Potential sources of pollutants:** The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes, and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMPs shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMPs in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - **Construction Access**—This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.

   - **Sources**—At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

   - **Clearing and Grubbing**—The following BMPs will be considered and used where appropriate.
     - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
     - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
     - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.

- Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
- Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
- Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
- Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
- Temporary mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
- Non-standard or innovative methods.

➢ **Cut and Fill and Placement of Drainage Structures**—The BMP plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:

- Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
- Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
- Channel Lining.
- Erosion Control Blanket.
- Non-standard or innovative methods.

➢ **Profile and X-Section in Place**—The BMP plan will be modified to show elimination of BMPs which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:

- Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary mulch, and any other BMP that had to be removed for final grading to take place.
- Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
- Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
- Temporary mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
- Special BMPs such as Karst Policy.

➢ **Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.)**—A final BMP plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:

- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMPs which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e., Erosion Control Blanket, or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
- Permanent Seeding and Protection.
- Placing Sod.

- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project.

➢ BMPs, including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMPs, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are: (3)

C. Other Control Measures

1. **Solid Materials**

   No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. **Waste Materials**

   All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. **Hazardous Waste**

   All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed about proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. **Spill Prevention**

   The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)

   ➢ **Good Housekeeping**

   The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.

➢ **Hazardous Products**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable.
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

5. **Product-specific Practices**

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

➢ **Petroleum Products**

- Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products

onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

- The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55-gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.
- This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55-gallon capacity and larger.

➢ **Fertilizers**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

➢ **Paints**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

➢ **Concrete Truck Washout**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.

➢ **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

2. Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

3. Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway

crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stockpiles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected, and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly

for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non–Storm Water Discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rainwater (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2, require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____2. (e) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant.

_____2. (f) Storing…or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste, or special waste…in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles (does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site).

_____2. (g) …handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant.

_____2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants at a central location.

_____2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots).

_____2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes (does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition).

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities:

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site-specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information.

(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above.

(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in *Section C: Other Control Measures*.

(d) Implementation schedule—all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity.

(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor, and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provided to the resident engineer.

(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections.

(g) Certification (see signature page).

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____ _____, _____
Typed or printed name[2] Title Signature

(3) Signed _____ _____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

2. *KYTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor Name:

Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Sub-Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued*.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

I. COMPLETION DATE.

Upon Notice to Proceed, the Contractor has the option of selecting the Begin Work date. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work and provide a proposed project schedule. All work is to be completed by the specified contract completion date. The Contractor is allotted 540 calendar days once the section of roadway is closed to complete all work to safely reopen all the structures with no lane closures. At a minimum, prior to reopening the bridge to traffic, all strength requirements and curing for materials used shall be completed per Division 600 of the Standard Specifications. Guardrail shall be installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to reopening the bridge to traffic unless prior approval is obtained from the engineer for use of temporary railing. All work needed for the structures listed in this project shall be completed within the 540 days.

The Engineer will begin charging calendar days for a structure on the day the Contractor closes the structure to traffic, regardless of holidays or seasonal weather limitations.

II. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

Liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor in accordance with the Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 108.09, when either the allotted number of calendar days or the specified completion date is exceeded.

Contrary to the Standard Specifications, liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor during the months of December, January, February and March when the contract time has expired on any individual bridge. Contract time will be charged during these months. All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

Any approval of cold weather plans or allowance of construction operations to occur outside Section 606 and/or Section 601 does not alleviate the 540-day maximum bridge closure. In the event the closure lasts longer than 540 calendar days as specified, liquidated damages will apply to all excess days regardless of weather limitations.

SPECIAL NOTE

Tree Clearing Restriction

1-10018	Marshall	079B00017N	1-10173	Marshall	079B00019N
1-10172	Marshall	079B00018N	1-10174	Marshall	079B00020N

DUE TO THE RECOVEREY PLAN FOR ENDANGERED BATS, NO TREE CLEARING IS PERMITTED FROM JUNE 1 THROUGH JULY 31.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone (502) 564-7250.

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 working days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: March 19, 2019

Conducted By: Russell H. Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #I18-06-9270

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Marshall County: Item No. 1-10018

Structure ID: #079B00017N

Structure Location: Ky-408 Over Overflow Structure, Marshall County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Expansion joint board and cushion pad under deck at abutment

Inspection Date: February 22, 2019

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No suspect asbestos containing (ACM) were observed.

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 (502) 495-1212
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N # # 903145 Address: Marshall County - Item # 1-10018
Client Name: LFI
Sampled By: Russell Brooks

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# 1 A	Black	Yes	Yes				None	25%			75%
# 1 B	**Black**	Yes	Yes				None	30%			70%
# 2 A	Black	Yes	No				None	5%			95%
# 2 B	Black	Yes	No				None	7%			93%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed :
Analyst : Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S Government. Partial Reproduction of any part of this report is strictly prohibited. Samples shall be retained for (30) days.

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

MRS, Inc.
P.O. Box 19424
Louisville, Kentucky 40259-0424

Phon (502) 495 - 1212
Fax (502) 491 - 7111

Client : Linebach Funkhouser, Inc.

Project : LFI Project # 168-18

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

PROJECT: Marshall County Item No 1-10018

LOCATION:

SAMPLED BY: R. Brooks

DATE: 2/22/2019

COMMENTS AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS:

Stop First Positive

Point Count <4%

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	MATRIX	COLOR	SIZE	COMMENTS	T/L W/C	PLM
1 A/B	Expansion Joint Board						x
2 A/B	Cushion Pad under deck/abutment						x
3 A/B							x
4 A/B							x
5 A/B							x
6 A/B							x
7 A/B							x
8 A/B							x
9 A/B							x
10 A/B							x
11 A/B							x
12 A/B							x
13 A/B							
14 A/B							
15 A/B							

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)
Russell A. Brooks	3/12/2019		
Relinquished By: (Signature	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)

Commonwealth of Kentucky

Department for Environmental Protection
Division for Air Quality

Russell Henry Brooks

Has met the requirements of 401 KAR 58:005 and is accredited as an:

Asbestos Inspector

Accreditation Number: **I18-06-9270**
Issue Date: **6/12/2018**
Expiration Date: 6/5/2019

MARSHALL COUNTY
1216R23D017 - STP BRZ

PAGE 1 OF
INITIAL SUBMITTAL DATE
REVISION DATE
NOTIFICATION # -

NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

(Instructions for completing form on back)

File this form with Regional Office where project will be performed

Kentucky Division for Air Quality
300 Sower Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Frankfort, KY 40601

OFFICE USE ONLY
ID #
LOG #

Contractor _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Owner _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Project Location _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Facility Age (yrs.) _____ Size of Facility or Affected Part (sq.ft.) _____

#Floors Affected _____ Present and Prior Use of Facility _____

TYPE OF PROJECT (CHECK ONLY ONE):

Renovation ☐ Demolition ☐ Ordered Demolition ☐ Emergency ☐ Long-term ☐

PROJECT DATES:

Start Removal _____ End Removal _____

Start Renovation/Demolition _____ End Renovation/Demolition _____

Amount of ACM to be Removed:

	Regulated ACM (RACM)	Category II nonfriable ACM (optional)	Category I nonfriable ACM (optional)
Linear Feet			
Square Feet			
Cubic Feet			

Description of planned renovation/demolition, including abatement methods & demo/reno methods. _____

Description of affected facility components _____

Asbestos detection technique _____

Amount of Cat. I & II nonfriable ACM involved but will not be removed:

Describe **physical characteristics** that make it nonfriable and **methods** to keep it nonfriable (optional): _____

Describe **contingency plan** should nonfriable ACM become friable or additional ACM be uncovered during renovation/ demolition: _____

Transporter _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Disposal Site _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I hereby certify that at least one person trained as required by 40 CFR 61.145(c)(8) will supervise the abatement work described herein. (optional for strictly non-friable work)

Submitted by: _____

Company Name: _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM DEP7036: NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

Filing Deadline: This form must be completed and filed with the Kentucky Division for Air Quality at least ten (10) working days before starting any asbestos removal, demolition, or other work which will disturb asbestos-containing material (ACM) in Kentucky facilities outside Jefferson County and in schools statewide, including Jefferson County. File with appropriate Regional Office.
Renotification: If developments occur that invalidate information on a notification (e.g., changes in dates, amounts, locations), file a revised form within the time frames specified in 401 KAR 58:025. Notifications may be numbered in the top-left corner (optional). First two digits are project year; remaining digits are project number (e.g., the first project in 1999 is 99-1).
Attachments: Attachments may be included to provide additional information, propose alternative procedures, declare nonfriable removal, identify secondary transporters, etc.

Line-by-Line Instructions:
Contractor/Owner: the contractor is the asbestos remover (or, for zero-asbestos demolitions, the demolition contractor). The owner is the entity having the work done.
Project Location: The location at the address given where the work is taking place (e.g., which building/floor/room?).
Present/Prior Use: Enter the present and prior use(s) of the facility.
Type of Project: Each choice shown in this category has a specific description under 401 KAR 58:025:

Emergency renovations result from a sudden, unexpected event. If the project is an emergency renovation, attach a detailed description of the sudden, unexpected event that necessitated removal. Include the exact date and hour the event occurred and explain how the event caused an unsafe condition, or would cause equipment damage or unreasonable financial burden.

Planned renovations are renovations that do not qualify as emergency renovations.

A long-term notification is a type of planned renovation which involves a number of nonscheduled small-scale removals whose annual total exceeds the NESHAP threshold amounts and can be estimated based on past years' experience. File yearly estimate at least 10 working days before the beginning of the calendar year for which a long-term notification is being given.

Demolitions involve the wrecking or taking out of a load-supporting structural member, such as a load-bearing beam or wall. Tearing down a structure, dismantling it piecemeal, and moving it from one place to another are all considered demolitions.

Ordered demolitions must result from a demolition order issued by a government agency because the building is structurally unsound and in danger of imminent collapse. For ordered demolitions, attach to the notification a signed, dated copy of order that includes demolition deadlines and name/title/authority of the government representative issuing the order.

Project Dates: Schedules must be precise and accurate. The "start removal" date is the date the removers arrive on-site and begin physically preparing the work area for removal. "End removal" is the date the removers dismantle the work area after cleaning and clearing it. If circumstances arise that invalidate previously submitted start dates, a revised notification must be submitted showing the updated, correct start date. If the start date has been moved up, submit written renotification at least ten working days before the new start date. If the start date has been moved back, telephone the Division as soon as possible before the original date and submit written renotification no later than the original start date.
Schedules for renovation and demolition (next line after removal schedule) are handled similarly, except that renotification is required only for schedule changes involving demolitions, not renovations.
Amount of ACM: In this table, enter the amount and type (RACM , Category I, and/or Category II) of asbestos that will be removed. Although the regulation does not require you to identify the amount of nonfriable ACM that will be removed, the table provides space for nonfriable ACM to accommodate those notifiers who choose to document these removals.
Description of project: Describe the demolition or renovation work to be performed and method(s) to be used , including work practices and engineering controls to be used.
Asbestos Detection Technique: Give a general description of the asbestos survey, for example, "AHERA-style survey by accredited inspector; samples analyzed by PLM."
Amount of nonfriable ...: If all nonfriable ACM will be properly removed, enter "NA."
Contingency Plans: If Category II nonfriable ACM becomes crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder, or if additional RACM is discovered, describe procedures to be followed. For example, "Move demolition activity away from ACM immediately; remove the ACM using regulation-required procedures." Even "Stop work, call Division for Air Quality" is OK.

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: December 16, 2020

Conducted By: Russell H. Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #60292

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Marshall County Item No 1-10018.10

Structure ID: #079B00018N

Structure Location: Bridge over Johns River, Marshall County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Samples of deck mastic, expansion joint material between bridge sections, and cushion pad between bridge deck and abutment were collected for ACM analysis

Inspection Date: December 1, 2020

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No asbestos containing materials (ACM) were detected above regulatory screen limits of 1%.

MARSHALL COUNTY
1216R23D017 - STP BRZ

PAGE 1 OF
INITIAL SUBMITTAL DATE
REVISION DATE
NOTIFICATION # -

NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

(Instructions for completing form on back)

File this form with Regional Office where project will be performed

Kentucky Division for Air Quality
300 Sower Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Frankfort, KY 40601

OFFICE USE ONLY
ID #
LOG #

Contractor _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Owner _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Project Location _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Facility Age (yrs.) _____ Size of Facility or Affected Part (sq.ft.) _____

#Floors Affected _____ Present and Prior Use of Facility _____

TYPE OF PROJECT (CHECK ONLY ONE):

Renovation ☐ Demolition ☐ Ordered Demolition ☐ Emergency ☐ Long-term ☐

PROJECT DATES:

Start Removal _____ End Removal _____

Start Renovation/Demolition _____ End Renovation/Demolition _____

Amount of ACM to be Removed:

	Regulated ACM (RACM)	Category II nonfriable ACM (optional)	Category I nonfriable ACM (optional)
Linear Feet			
Square Feet			
Cubic Feet			

Description of planned renovation/demolition, including abatement methods & demo/reno methods. _____

Description of affected facility components _____

Asbestos detection technique _____

Amount of Cat. I & II nonfriable ACM involved but will not be removed:

Describe **physical characteristics** that make it nonfriable and **methods** to keep it nonfriable (optional): _____

Describe **contingency plan** should nonfriable ACM become friable or additional ACM be uncovered during renovation/ demolition: _____

Transporter _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Disposal Site _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I hereby certify that at least one person trained as required by 40 CFR 61.145(c)(8) will supervise the abatement work described herein. (optional for strictly non-friable work)

Submitted by: _____

Company Name: _____

Contract ID: 235317
Page 105 of 412

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM DEP7036: NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

Filing Deadline: This form must be completed and filed with the Kentucky Division for Air Quality at least ten (10) working days before starting any asbestos removal, demolition, or other work which will disturb asbestos-containing material (ACM) in Kentucky facilities outside Jefferson County and in schools statewide, including Jefferson County. File with appropriate Regional Office.
Renotification: If developments occur that invalidate information on a notification (e.g., changes in dates, amounts, locations), file a revised form within the time frames specified in 401 KAR 58:025. Notifications may be numbered in the top-left corner (optional). First two digits are project year; remaining digits are project number (e.g., the first project in 1999 is 99-1).
Attachments: Attachments may be included to provide additional information, propose alternative procedures, declare nonfriable removal, identify secondary transporters, etc.

Line-by-Line Instructions:
Contractor/Owner: the contractor is the asbestos remover (or, for zero-asbestos demolitions, the demolition contractor). The owner is the entity having the work done.
Project Location: The location at the address given where the work is taking place (e.g., which building/floor/room?).
Present/Prior Use: Enter the present and prior use(s) of the facility.
Type of Project: Each choice shown in this category has a specific description under 401 KAR 58:025:

Emergency renovations result from a sudden, unexpected event. If the project is an emergency renovation, attach a detailed description of the sudden, unexpected event that necessitated removal. Include the exact date and hour the event occurred and explain how the event caused an unsafe condition, or would cause equipment damage or unreasonable financial burden.

Planned renovations are renovations that do not qualify as emergency renovations.

A long-term notification is a type of planned renovation which involves a number of nonscheduled small-scale removals whose annual total exceeds the NESHAP threshold amounts and can be estimated based on past years' experience. File yearly estimate at least 10 working days before the beginning of the calendar year for which a long-term notification is being given.

Demolitions involve the wrecking or taking out of a load-supporting structural member, such as a load-bearing beam or wall. Tearing down a structure, dismantling it piecemeal, and moving it from one place to another are all considered demolitions.

Ordered demolitions must result from a demolition order issued by a government agency because the building is structurally unsound and in danger of imminent collapse. For ordered demolitions, attach to the notification a signed, dated copy of order that includes demolition deadlines and name/title/authority of the government representative issuing the order.

Project Dates: Schedules must be precise and accurate. The "start removal" date is the date the removers arrive on-site and begin physically preparing the work area for removal. "End removal" is the date the removers dismantle the work area after cleaning and clearing it. If circumstances arise that invalidate previously submitted start dates, a revised notification must be submitted showing the updated, correct start date. If the start date has been moved up, submit written renotification at least ten working days before the new start date. If the start date has been moved back, telephone the Division as soon as possible before the original date and submit written renotification no later than the original start date.
Schedules for renovation and demolition (next line after removal schedule) are handled similarly, except that renotification is required only for schedule changes involving demolitions, not renovations.
Amount of ACM: In this table, enter the amount and type (RACM , Category I, and/or Category II) of asbestos that will be removed. Although the regulation does not require you to identify the amount of nonfriable ACM that will be removed, the table provides space for nonfriable ACM to accommodate those notifiers who choose to document these removals.
Description of project: Describe the demolition or renovation work to be performed and method(s) to be used , including work practices and engineering controls to be used.
Asbestos Detection Technique: Give a general description of the asbestos survey, for example, "AHERA-style survey by accredited inspector; samples analyzed by PLM."
Amount of nonfriable ...: If all nonfriable ACM will be properly removed, enter "NA."
Contingency Plans: If Category II nonfriable ACM becomes crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder, or if additional RACM is discovered, describe procedures to be followed. For example, "Move demolition activity away from ACM immediately; remove the ACM using regulation-required procedures." Even "Stop work, call Division for Air Quality" is OK.

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: April 6, 2020

Conducted By: Russell H. Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #60292

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Marshall County Item No 1-10076

Structure ID: #079B00019N

Structure Location: KY-408 over Clarks River, Marshall County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Expansion joint material between abutment and bridge deck.

Inspection Date: March 18, 2020

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No suspect asbestos containing (ACM) were observed.

MARSHALL COUNTY
1216R23D017 - STP BRZ

PAGE 1 OF
INITIAL SUBMITTAL DATE
REVISION DATE
NOTIFICATION # -

NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

(Instructions for completing form on back)

File this form with Regional Office where project will be performed

Kentucky Division for Air Quality
300 Sower Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Frankfort, KY 40601

OFFICE USE ONLY
ID #
LOG #

Contractor _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Owner _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Project Location _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Facility Age (yrs.) _____ Size of Facility or Affected Part (sq.ft.) _____

#Floors Affected _____ Present and Prior Use of Facility _____

TYPE OF PROJECT (CHECK ONLY ONE):

Renovation ☐ Demolition ☐ Ordered Demolition ☐ Emergency ☐ Long-term ☐

PROJECT DATES:

Start Removal _____ End Removal _____

Start Renovation/Demolition _____ End Renovation/Demolition _____

Amount of ACM to be Removed:

	Regulated ACM (RACM)	Category II nonfriable ACM (optional)	Category I nonfriable ACM (optional)
Linear Feet			
Square Feet			
Cubic Feet			

Description of planned renovation/demolition, including abatement methods & demo/reno methods. _____

Description of affected facility components _____

Asbestos detection technique _____

Amount of Cat. I & II nonfriable ACM involved but will not be removed:

Describe **physical characteristics** that make it nonfriable and **methods** to keep it nonfriable (optional): _____

Describe **contingency plan** should nonfriable ACM become friable or additional ACM be uncovered during renovation/ demolition: _____

Transporter _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Disposal Site _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I hereby certify that at least one person trained as required by 40 CFR 61.145(c)(8) will supervise the abatement work described herein. (optional for strictly non-friable work)

Submitted by: _____

Company Name: _____

Contract ID: 235317
Page 108 of 412

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM DEP7036: NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

Filing Deadline: This form must be completed and filed with the Kentucky Division for Air Quality at least ten (10) working days before starting any asbestos removal, demolition, or other work which will disturb asbestos-containing material (ACM) in Kentucky facilities outside Jefferson County and in schools statewide, including Jefferson County. File with appropriate Regional Office.
Renotification: If developments occur that invalidate information on a notification (e.g., changes in dates, amounts, locations), file a revised form within the time frames specified in 401 KAR 58:025. Notifications may be numbered in the top-left corner (optional). First two digits are project year; remaining digits are project number (e.g., the first project in 1999 is 99-1).
Attachments: Attachments may be included to provide additional information, propose alternative procedures, declare nonfriable removal, identify secondary transporters, etc.

Line-by-Line Instructions:
Contractor/Owner: the contractor is the asbestos remover (or, for zero-asbestos demolitions, the demolition contractor). The owner is the entity having the work done.
Project Location: The location at the address given where the work is taking place (e.g., which building/floor/room?).
Present/Prior Use: Enter the present and prior use(s) of the facility.
Type of Project: Each choice shown in this category has a specific description under 401 KAR 58:025:

Emergency renovations result from a sudden, unexpected event. If the project is an emergency renovation, attach a detailed description of the sudden, unexpected event that necessitated removal. Include the exact date and hour the event occurred and explain how the event caused an unsafe condition, or would cause equipment damage or unreasonable financial burden.

Planned renovations are renovations that do not qualify as emergency renovations.

A long-term notification is a type of planned renovation which involves a number of nonscheduled small-scale removals whose annual total exceeds the NESHAP threshold amounts and can be estimated based on past years' experience. File yearly estimate at least 10 working days before the beginning of the calendar year for which a long-term notification is being given.

Demolitions involve the wrecking or taking out of a load-supporting structural member, such as a load-bearing beam or wall. Tearing down a structure, dismantling it piecemeal, and moving it from one place to another are all considered demolitions.

Ordered demolitions must result from a demolition order issued by a government agency because the building is structurally unsound and in danger of imminent collapse. For ordered demolitions, attach to the notification a signed, dated copy of order that includes demolition deadlines and name/title/authority of the government representative issuing the order.

Project Dates: Schedules must be precise and accurate. The "start removal" date is the date the removers arrive on-site and begin physically preparing the work area for removal. "End removal" is the date the removers dismantle the work area after cleaning and clearing it. If circumstances arise that invalidate previously submitted start dates, a revised notification must be submitted showing the updated, correct start date. If the start date has been moved up, submit written renotification at least ten working days before the new start date. If the start date has been moved back, telephone the Division as soon as possible before the original date and submit written renotification no later than the original start date.
Schedules for renovation and demolition (next line after removal schedule) are handled similarly, except that renotification is required only for schedule changes involving demolitions, not renovations.
Amount of ACM: In this table, enter the amount and type (RACM , Category I, and/or Category II) of asbestos that will be removed. Although the regulation does not require you to identify the amount of nonfriable ACM that will be removed, the table provides space for nonfriable ACM to accommodate those notifiers who choose to document these removals.
Description of project: Describe the demolition or renovation work to be performed and method(s) to be used , including work practices and engineering controls to be used.
Asbestos Detection Technique: Give a general description of the asbestos survey, for example, "AHERA-style survey by accredited inspector; samples analyzed by PLM."
Amount of nonfriable ...: If all nonfriable ACM will be properly removed, enter "NA."
Contingency Plans: If Category II nonfriable ACM becomes crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder, or if additional RACM is discovered, describe procedures to be followed. For example, "Move demolition activity away from ACM immediately; remove the ACM using regulation-required procedures." Even "Stop work, call Division for Air Quality" is OK.

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 (502) 495-1212
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N # # 203234 Address: Marshall County
Client Name: L F I
Sampled By: Russell Brooks

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# 1 A	Black	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			96%
# 1 B	**Black**	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			96%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed : 23-Mar-20
Analyst : Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S Government. Partial Reproduction of any part of this report is strictly prohibited. Samples shall be retained for (30) days.

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway, S Suite # 902 *Phone # : (502) 495-1212*
Louisville, Kentucky 40202 *E-Mail Address : CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com*

Client:	**L F I**	**Project No:**	**# 203234**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 1 A**
	Louisville, KY	**Sampled:**	**18-Mar-20**
	40202	**Received:**	**23-Mar-20**
		Analyzed:	**23-Mar-20 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**
Facility/Location: **Marshall County / Item # 1 - 10076 / Location 079B00019N**
Field Description: **Bridge Abutment Expansion Joint**
Laboratory Description:

Asbestos Materials:

Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.25 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.50 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway, S Suite # 902 *Phone # : (502) 495-1212*
Louisville, Kentucky 40202 *E-Mail Address : CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com*

Client:	**L F I**	**Project No:**	**# 203234**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 1 B**
	Louisville, KY	**Sampled:**	**18-Mar-20**
	40202	**Received:**	**23-Mar-20**
		Analyzed:	**23-Mar-20 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**
Facility/Location: **Marshall County / Item # 1 - 10076 / Location 079B00019N**
Field Description: **Bridge Abutment Expansion Joint**
Laboratory Description:

Asbestos Materials:

Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.25 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.50 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, Inc.
P.O. Box 19424
Louisville, Kentucky 40259-0424

Phon (502) 495 - 1212
Fax (502) 491 - 7111

Client : Linebach Funkhouser, Inc.

Project : LFI Project # 168-18

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

PROJECT: Marshall County Item 1-10076

LOCATION: 079B00019N

SAMPLED BY: R. Brooks

DATE: 3/18/2020

COMMENTS AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS:

Group Method/ Stop First Positive

Point Count <4%

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	MATRIX	COLOR	SIZE	COMMENTS	T/L W/C	PLM
1 A/B	Bridge Abutment Expansion Joint						x
2 A/B							x
3 A/B							x
4 A/B							x
5 A/B							x
6 A/B							x
7 A/B							x
8 A/B							x
9 A/B							x
10 A/B							x
11 A/B							x
12 A/B							x
13 A/B							x
14 A/B							x
15 A/B							x
16 A/B							x

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)
Russell A. Brooks	3/23/20		
Relinquished By: (Signature	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: December 16, 2020

Conducted By: Russell H. Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #60292

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Marshall County Item No 1-10174.00

Structure ID: #079B00020N

Structure Location: Bridge over Clarks River, Marshall County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Samples of expansion joint material between bridge sections and cushion pad between bridge deck and abutment were collected for ACM analysis

Inspection Date: December 1, 2020

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No asbestos containing materials (ACM) were detected above regulatory screen limits of 1%.

MARSHALL COUNTY
1216R23D017 - STP BRZ

PAGE 1 OF
INITIAL SUBMITTAL DATE
REVISION DATE
NOTIFICATION # -

NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

(Instructions for completing form on back)

File this form with Regional Office where project will be performed

Kentucky Division for Air Quality
300 Sower Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Frankfort, KY 40601

OFFICE USE ONLY
ID #
LOG #

Contractor _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Owner _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Contact Person _____

Project Location _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Facility Age (yrs.) _____ Size of Facility or Affected Part (sq.ft.) _____

#Floors Affected _____ Present and Prior Use of Facility _____

TYPE OF PROJECT (CHECK ONLY ONE):

Renovation ☐ Demolition ☐ Ordered Demolition ☐ Emergency ☐ Long-term ☐

PROJECT DATES:

Start Removal _____ End Removal _____

Start Renovation/Demolition _____ End Renovation/Demolition _____

Amount of ACM to be Removed:

	Regulated ACM (RACM)	Category II nonfriable ACM (optional)	Category I nonfriable ACM (optional)
Linear Feet			
Square Feet			
Cubic Feet			

Description of planned renovation/demolition, including abatement methods & demo/reno methods. _____

Description of affected facility components _____

Asbestos detection technique _____

Amount of Cat. I & II nonfriable ACM involved but will not be removed:

Describe **physical characteristics** that make it nonfriable and **methods** to keep it nonfriable (optional): _____

Describe **contingency plan** should nonfriable ACM become friable or additional ACM be uncovered during renovation/ demolition: _____

Transporter _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Disposal Site _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I hereby certify that at least one person trained as required by 40 CFR 61.145(c)(8) will supervise the abatement work described herein. (optional for strictly non-friable work)

Submitted by: _____

Company Name: _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM DEP7036: NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

Filing Deadline: This form must be completed and filed with the Kentucky Division for Air Quality at least ten (10) working days before starting any asbestos removal, demolition, or other work which will disturb asbestos-containing material (ACM) in Kentucky facilities outside Jefferson County and in schools statewide, including Jefferson County. File with appropriate Regional Office.
Renotification: If developments occur that invalidate information on a notification (e.g., changes in dates, amounts, locations), file a revised form within the time frames specified in 401 KAR 58:025. Notifications may be numbered in the top-left corner (optional). First two digits are project year; remaining digits are project number (e.g., the first project in 1999 is 99-1).
Attachments: Attachments may be included to provide additional information, propose alternative procedures, declare nonfriable removal, identify secondary transporters, etc.

Line-by-Line Instructions:
Contractor/Owner: the contractor is the asbestos remover (or, for zero-asbestos demolitions, the demolition contractor). The owner is the entity having the work done.
Project Location: The location at the address given where the work is taking place (e.g., which building/floor/room?).
Present/Prior Use: Enter the present and prior use(s) of the facility.
Type of Project: Each choice shown in this category has a specific description under 401 KAR 58:025:

Emergency renovations result from a sudden, unexpected event. If the project is an emergency renovation, attach a detailed description of the sudden, unexpected event that necessitated removal. Include the exact date and hour the event occurred and explain how the event caused an unsafe condition, or would cause equipment damage or unreasonable financial burden.

Planned renovations are renovations that do not qualify as emergency renovations.

A long-term notification is a type of planned renovation which involves a number of nonscheduled small-scale removals whose annual total exceeds the NESHAP threshold amounts and can be estimated based on past years' experience. File yearly estimate at least 10 working days before the beginning of the calendar year for which a long-term notification is being given.

Demolitions involve the wrecking or taking out of a load-supporting structural member, such as a load-bearing beam or wall. Tearing down a structure, dismantling it piecemeal, and moving it from one place to another are all considered demolitions.

Ordered demolitions must result from a demolition order issued by a government agency because the building is structurally unsound and in danger of imminent collapse. For ordered demolitions, attach to the notification a signed, dated copy of order that includes demolition deadlines and name/title/authority of the government representative issuing the order.

Project Dates: Schedules must be precise and accurate. The "start removal" date is the date the removers arrive on-site and begin physically preparing the work area for removal. "End removal" is the date the removers dismantle the work area after cleaning and clearing it. If circumstances arise that invalidate previously submitted start dates, a revised notification must be submitted showing the updated, correct start date. If the start date has been moved up, submit written renotification at least ten working days before the new start date. If the start date has been moved back, telephone the Division as soon as possible before the original date and submit written renotification no later than the original start date.
Schedules for renovation and demolition (next line after removal schedule) are handled similarly, except that renotification is required only for schedule changes involving demolitions, not renovations.
Amount of ACM: In this table, enter the amount and type (RACM , Category I, and/or Category II) of asbestos that will be removed. Although the regulation does not require you to identify the amount of nonfriable ACM that will be removed, the table provides space for nonfriable ACM to accommodate those notifiers who choose to document these removals.
Description of project: Describe the demolition or renovation work to be performed and method(s) to be used , including work practices and engineering controls to be used.
Asbestos Detection Technique: Give a general description of the asbestos survey, for example, "AHERA-style survey by accredited inspector; samples analyzed by PLM."
Amount of nonfriable ...: If all nonfriable ACM will be properly removed, enter "NA."
Contingency Plans: If Category II nonfriable ACM becomes crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder, or if additional RACM is discovered, describe procedures to be followed. For example, "Move demolition activity away from ACM immediately; remove the ACM using regulation-required procedures." Even "Stop work, call Division for Air Quality" is OK.

TEAM KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
01-10018	Marshall	1100 FD55 121 9414002R	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			
Kentucky Bridge Program - 079B00017N - KY 408 Overflow Structure			

☒ No Additional Right of Way Required

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	0	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Text is limited. Use additional sheet if necessary.)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark C. Askin, P.E.
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	05/09/2023
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	

TEAM KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
01-10173	Marshall	1100 FD55 121 9414002R	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			
Kentucky Bridge Program - 079B00019N - KY 408 over UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER			

☒ No Additional Right of Way Required

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	0	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Text is limited. Use additional sheet if necessary.)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark C. Askin, P.E.
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	05/09/2023
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	

TEAM KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
01-10174	Marshall	1100 FD55 121 9414002R	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			
Kentucky Bridge Program - 079B00020N - KY 408 over CLARKS RIVER			

☒ No Additional Right of Way Required

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	0	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Text is limited. Use additional sheet if necessary.)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark C. Askin, P.E.
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	05/09/2023
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	

TEAM KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
01-10175	Marshall	1100 FD55 121 9414002R	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			
Kentucky Bridge Program - 079B00037N - KY 402 Over Martin Creek			

☒ No Additional Right of Way Required

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	0	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Text is limited. Use additional sheet if necessary.)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark C. Askin, P.E.
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	02/01/2023
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 8.94 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00018N) KY-408 At Tributary of Clark's River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10018.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a “Large Project” in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 8.94 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00018N) KY-408 At Tributary of Clark's River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10018.00

defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Benton - Natural Gas

City of Benton - Water

AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 8.94 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00018N) KY-408 At Tributary of Clark's River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10018.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

West Kentucky RECC has electric lines in proximity of the project. Switches have been added that allow WKRECC to de-energize the lines during certain construction activities while service is maintained via back feeding. The contractor will notify WKRECC at least 48 hours in advance if de-energizing is necessary for construction activities. WKRECC maintains the right to re-energize lines at any time during critical or emergency situations.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 8.94 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00018N) KY-408 At Tributary of Clark's River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10018.00

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 8.94 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00018N) KY-408 At Tributary of Clark's River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10018.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone	810 Kentucky Avenue Paducah KY 42003	Alan Shelby	2704445048	as7168@att.com
City of Benton - Natural Gas	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
City of Benton - Water	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
West Kentucky RECC - Electric	1218 West Broadway Mayfield KY 42006	Milton Jones	2707051295	mjones@wkrecc.com

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a “Large Project” in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Benton - Natural Gas

City of Benton - Water

AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

West Kentucky RECC has electric lines in proximity of the project. Switches have been added that allow WKRECC to de-energize the lines during certain construction activities while service is maintained via back feeding. The contractor will notify WKRECC at least 48 hours in advance if de-energizing is necessary for construction activities. WKRECC maintains the right to re-energize lines at any time during critical or emergency situations.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone	810 Kentucky Avenue Paducah KY 42003	Alan Shelby	2704445048	as7168@att.com
City of Benton - Natural Gas	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
City of Benton - Water	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
West Kentucky RECC - Electric	1218 West Broadway Mayfield KY 42006	Milton Jones	2707051295	mjones@wkrecc.com

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a “Large Project” in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Benton - Natural Gas

City of Benton - Water

AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

West Kentucky RECC has electric lines in proximity of the project. Switches have been added that allow WKRECC to de-energize the lines during certain construction activities while service is maintained via back feeding. The contractor will notify WKRECC at least 48 hours in advance if de-energizing is necessary for construction activities. WKRECC maintains the right to re-energize lines at any time during critical or emergency situations.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone	810 Kentucky Avenue Paducah KY 42003	Alan Shelby	2704445048	as7168@att.com
City of Benton - Natural Gas	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
City of Benton - Water	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
West Kentucky RECC - Electric	1218 West Broadway Mayfield KY 42006	Milton Jones	2707051295	mjones@wkrecc.com

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a “Large Project” in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Benton - Natural Gas

City of Benton - Water

AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

West Kentucky RECC has electric lines in proximity of the project. Switches have been added that allow WKRECC to de-energize the lines during certain construction activities while service is maintained via back feeding. The contractor will notify WKRECC at least 48 hours in advance if de-energizing is necessary for construction activities. WKRECC maintains the right to re-energize lines at any time during critical or emergency situations.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone	810 Kentucky Avenue Paducah KY 42003	Alan Shelby	2704445048	as7168@att.com
City of Benton - Natural Gas	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
City of Benton - Water	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
West Kentucky RECC - Electric	1218 West Broadway Mayfield KY 42006	Milton Jones	2707051295	mjones@wkrecc.com

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a “Large Project” in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Benton - Natural Gas

City of Benton - Water

AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

West Kentucky RECC has electric lines in proximity of the project. Switches have been added that allow WKRECC to de-energize the lines during certain construction activities while service is maintained via back feeding. The contractor will notify WKRECC at least 48 hours in advance if de-energizing is necessary for construction activities. WKRECC maintains the right to re-energize lines at any time during critical or emergency situations.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.79 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00020N) KY-408 Over Clarks River
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10168.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone	810 Kentucky Avenue Paducah KY 42003	Alan Shelby	2704445048	as7168@att.com
City of Benton - Natural Gas	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
City of Benton - Water	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
West Kentucky RECC - Electric	1218 West Broadway Mayfield KY 42006	Milton Jones	2707051295	mjones@wkrecc.com

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a “Large Project” in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Benton - Natural Gas

City of Benton - Water

AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

West Kentucky RECC has electric lines in proximity of the project. Switches have been added that allow WKRECC to de-energize the lines during certain construction activities while service is maintained via back feeding. The contractor will notify WKRECC at least 48 hours in advance if de-energizing is necessary for construction activities. WKRECC maintains the right to re-energize lines at any time during critical or emergency situations.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone	810 Kentucky Avenue Paducah KY 42003	Alan Shelby	2704445048	as7168@att.com
City of Benton - Natural Gas	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
City of Benton - Water	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
West Kentucky RECC - Electric	1218 West Broadway Mayfield KY 42006	Milton Jones	2707051295	mjones@wkrecc.com

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a “Large Project” in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Benton - Natural Gas

City of Benton - Water

AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

West Kentucky RECC has electric lines in proximity of the project. Switches have been added that allow WKRECC to de-energize the lines during certain construction activities while service is maintained via back feeding. The contractor will notify WKRECC at least 48 hours in advance if de-energizing is necessary for construction activities. WKRECC maintains the right to re-energize lines at any time during critical or emergency situations.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Marshall County
FD04 021 94140 02U
Mile point: 9.35 TO
BRIDGE PROJECT IN MARSHALL COUNTY ON (079B00019N) KY-408 TRIBUTARY OF CLARKS RIVER
ITEM NUMBER: 01-10173.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T-AT&T KY - Telephone	810 Kentucky Avenue Paducah KY 42003	Alan Shelby	2704445048	as7168@att.com
City of Benton - Natural Gas	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
City of Benton - Water	1009 Main Street Benton KY 42025	Rita Dotson	2705278677	rdotson@cityofbenton.org
West Kentucky RECC - Electric	1218 West Broadway Mayfield KY 42006	Milton Jones	2707051295	mjones@wkrecc.com

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement
KY 408 over Overflow Structure
Marshall County, KY
KYTC Item No. 1-10018

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: **079B00017N**	**KY 408 over Overflow Structure** project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.). The project may involve the removal of debris and/or sediment.

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects.*

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the “study river” (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project’s adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies’ concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement
KY 408 over Clarks River
Marshall County, KY
KYTC Item No. 1-10167

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: 079B00018N	**KY 408 over Clarks River** project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.).

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects*.

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the “study river” (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project’s adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies’ concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement
KY 408 Eggners Ferry Road over Clarks River
Marshall County, KY
KYTC Item No. 1-10076

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: 079B00019N	**KY 408 Eggners Ferry Road over Clarks River** project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.).

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects.*

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the “study river” (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project’s adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies’ concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement
KY 408 over Clarks River
Marshall County, KY
KYTC Item No. 1-10174

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: 079B00020N	**KY 408 over Clarks River** project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.).

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects*.

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the “study river” (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project’s adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies’ concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Communicate All Promises (CAP) - 1

Project:	A1 D1 079B00017N Marshall	Project Number:	
Process Document:	CAP - 1	Overall Due Date:	
Current Workflow Step:	Finish	Step Due Date:	
Subject:	ENV_Avoid_USFWS-Owned_Wildlife_Refuge_07/01/2019 (ISU - 2)		
Status:	Closed		

Commitments:	**The Clarks River National Wildlife Refuge is located in 3 of the 4 quadrants, and must be avoided, per Section 4(f), 23 CFR 774.**
Discipline Category:	**Environmental**
Initiator Comments:	

Attached Processes

Process	Subject	Step	Since	Attached By	Date Attached
Issues #2	ENV_Avoid_USFWS-Owned_Wildlife_Refuge_07/01/2019	Finish	07.01.2019	Springer, Tom (QK4, Inc.)	07.01.2019

A1 D1 079B00018N Marshall

Communicate All Promises:#1

Subject: Coordination with USFWS Clarks River WM Refuge
Creator: Springer, Tom
Date Created: 07.13.2021 11:53AM

Status: Closed

Commitments	**This CAP has two parts: one that is required and one that is potential: Required - Prior to mobilization, please coordinate with Mr. Michael Johnson, Manager of the USFWS Clarks River Wildlife Refuge, which is adjacent to the bridge, regarding the construction and road closure schedule and activities. michael_johnson@fws.gov (270) 527-5770. Potential - It has been requested by Mr. Johnson that if during construction if a staging or waste area (while staying within the ECA) can result in a public access to the stream then it would be a benefit to the Wildlife Refuge and the public. If this were to happen, please coordinated with Mr. Johnson and coordinate with the other three bridge projects on this road. (This same CAP is provided for all four bridges on this road, but only needs to be included once per bundle.)**
Discipline Category	**Construction**
Initiator Comments	

Comments

A1 D1 079B00019N Marshall

Communicate All Promises:#1

Subject: ENV_CLarksRiverNWR_Avoid_04/10/2020 (ISU - 2)
Creator: Springer, Tom
Date Created: 04.10.2020 07:52AM

Status: Closed

Commitments	**The Clarks River National Wildlife Refuge is adjacent to both sides of the existing right-of-way and must be avoided. This federally owned land is a Section 4(f) protected resource under the 1966 U.S. DOT Act (23 CFR 774). All work must remain in the existing right-of-way limits.**
Discipline Category	**Environmental**
Initiator Comments	

Comments

A1 D1 079B00019N Marshall

Communicate All Promises:#2

Subject: Coordination with USFWS Clarks River WM Refuge
Creator: Springer, Tom
Date Created: 07.13.2021 11:56AM

Status: Closed

Commitments	**This CAP has two parts: one that is required and one that is potential: Required - Prior to mobilization, please coordinate with Mr. Michael Johnson, Manager of the USFWS Clarks River Wildlife Refuge, which is adjacent to the bridge, regarding the construction and road closure schedule and activities. michael_johnson@fws.gov (270) 527-5770. Potential - It has been requested by Mr. Johnson that if during construction if a staging or waste area (while staying within the ECA) can result in a public access to the stream then it would be a benefit to the Wildlife Refuge and the public. If this were to happen, please coordinated with Mr. Johnson and coordinate with the other three bridge projects on this road. (This same CAP is provided for all four bridges on this road, but only needs to be included once per bundle.)**
Discipline Category	**Construction**
Initiator Comments	

Comments

A1 D1 079B00020N Marshall

Communicate All Promises:#1

Subject: Coordination with USFWS Clarks River WM Refuge
Creator: Springer, Tom
Date Created: 07.13.2021 12:04PM

Status: Closed

Commitments	**This CAP has two parts: one that is required and one that is potential: Required - Prior to mobilization, please coordinate with Mr. Michael Johnson, Manager of the USFWS Clarks River Wildlife Refuge, which is adjacent to the bridge, regarding the construction and road closure schedule and activities. michael_johnson@fws.gov (270) 527-5770. Potential - It has been requested by Mr. Johnson that if during construction if a staging or waste area (while staying within the ECA) can result in a public access to the stream then it would be a benefit to the Wildlife Refuge and the public. If this were to happen, please coordinated with Mr. Johnson and coordinate with the other three bridge projects on this road. (This same CAP is provided for all four bridges on this road, but only needs to be included once per bundle.)**
Discipline Category	**Construction**
Initiator Comments	

Comments

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

Quality Control Certification

Package Name: RP_AEI_TB_079B00017N-GEODRAFT_08122019	**Today's Date:** 8/12/2019
Firm Submitting: American Engineers Inc.	
Package Description: Geotechnical report	
Discipline: Geotechnical	

The Design Team Leader Certifies that this submittal meets requirements of the contract documents and has been coordinated among all requirements of the Program Charter, QMP and various directives. The Design Team Leader certifies that this submittal is complete to the appropriate stage of design, the Quality Control activities have been conducted, and is ready to be submitted for review.

Design Team Leader

Jackson Daugherty
Print Your Name Legibily

Sign Your Name

08/12/2019
Today's Date

Designer of Record

Trey Baston
Print Your Name Legibily

Sign Your Name

08/12/2019
Today's Date

August 12, 2019

Mr. John Moss, PE
Bridging Kentucky Area Team Leader
Stantec
10509 Timberwood Circle, Ste. 100
Louisville KY 40223

RE: Geotechnical Exploration
Marshall County, Kentucky
KY-408 over Overflow Structure
079B00017N

Dear Mr. Moss:

1 INTRODUCTION

The abbreviated geotechnical engineering report for this structure has been completed. The project is a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program. The project is to replace the existing bridge at KY-408 over an Overflow Structure in Marshall County, Kentucky.

2 GEOLOGY

The structure is in the Hardin Geologic Quadrangle (GQ-759) in Marshall County, Kentucky. The geologic mapping indicates the soils at this site consist of Quaternary-aged Alluvium which consist primarily of silt, sand and gravel. The sand is described as tan to brown to gray, fine to coarse grained, silty, containing chert pebbles and some lenses of gravel. The gravel is described as gray to brown and clayey to finely sandy. The clay is described as dark gray and silty to sandy. The silt is described as grayish-brown, clayey to finely sandy and comprises the upper part of most deposits in the area.

3 DRILLING AND SAMPLING

One soil test boring was completed at this location. Soil samples were obtained to a depth of approximately 80.5 feet. Bedrock was not encountered at this structure.

The boring “as drilled” latitudes and longitudes in decimal degrees were surveyed as a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program and are included in Table 1. Table 1 provides a summary of the location, elevation, and depth of the boring drilled for the proposed bridge.

Table 1: Bridge over Overflow Structure – Summary of Boring

Hole No.	Latitude	Longitude	Surface Elevation (ft.) MSL	Top of Rock/Refusal		Begin Core		Bottom of Hole	
				Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL
B-1	38.857417	-88.331847	361.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	80.5	280.5

4 GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Groundwater was encountered at a depth of 14 feet. To accurately determine the long-term groundwater level, as well as the seasonal and precipitation induced fluctuations of the groundwater level, it is necessary to install piezometers in the borings, and monitor them for an extended length of time. During excavation the groundwater table will produce seepage durations and rates that will vary depending on the recent precipitation and the hydraulic conductivity of the material.

5 LABORATORY TESTING

The laboratory testing indicates that the soil samples at this location were a mixture of sands, silts and clay. Unified Classifications are CL, CH and SM. Corresponding AASHTO classifications are A-6, A-7-6 and A-2-4 with group indices ranging from 0 to 35.

6 ENGINEERING ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 **End Bents and Piers**– Use **12x53, 50-ksi steel friction H-piles**. Pile capacities are shown on the attached capacity tables. Instructions for using the tables are included on the attachment. Capacities may be linearly interpolated between the five-foot intervals presented in the tables. If base of pile cap varies from the elevation used for the capacity table's base of pile cap by more than five feet, contact this office for re-evaluation of the capacities.

6.2 **Settlement at End Bents**– A settlement analysis was not required due to the relatively small amount of new fill that will be added.

6.3 **Wave Equation Analysis**– Drivability analyses were performed for the piles at this location assuming 12x53, 50 ksi steel friction H-piles. These analyses indicate that a single acting diesel hammer with rated energies of 48.5 foot-kips to 125 foot-kips is recommended to adequately drive the piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different energy ranges.

Drivability analyses were performed assuming continuous driving. If interruptions in driving individual piles should occur, difficulties in continuing the installation process will likely occur due to pile "set-up" characteristics.

6.4 **Pile Testing**– Field verification of pile capacity should be performed using the FHWA Modified Gates Formula instead of the formulas provided in the Standard Specifications. The field verification values using the Modified Gates Formula are provided under the Static Analysis Method columns.

6.5 **Minimum Pile Length**– We recommend that the designer indicate on the plans the minimum pile lengths or tip elevations required to satisfy lateral stability requirements. Since final pile lengths or tip elevations will be adjusted in the field based on field verification of axial capacity, this information will be used during construction to help

ensure that adequate pile embedment is obtained, and pile lengths are not based on axial capacity alone.

6.6 **Embankment Stability**– Due to the minimal new fill, no embankment stability analyses were deemed necessary.

7 PLAN NOTES

Add the following plan notes as necessary at the appropriate locations in the plans.

7.1 A single acting diesel hammer with rated energies of 48.5 foot-kips to 125 foot-kips is recommended to adequately drive the piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different rated energies. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Department for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

7.2 Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations with the floodplain.

The designer should feel free to contact AEI at 270-651-7220 for further recommendations or if any questions arise pertaining to this project.

Sincerely,

AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.

Trey Baston, EIT
Geotechnical Engineer

Dennis Mitchell, PE, PMP
Director of Federal Geotechnical Services

Attachments:

- Boring Layout
- Typed Boring Log
- Laboratory Data
- Pile Capacity Tables

LEGEND

SOIL BORING WITH STANDARD PENETRATION TESTS

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

GRAPHIC SCALE: NTS		BRIDGING KENTUCKY	
DATE: 8/5/2019		BRIDGE: 079B00017N	PAGE NO. -
DRAWN BY: TB	CKD. BY: JD	SHEET: KY - 408 OVER OVERFLOW STRUCTURE	FIG. NO. -
AEI JOB NO.: 218-158			
FILE NAME:			

PLOT DATE: 8/5/2019 4:31:08 PM USER: JACKSON DAUGHERTY
T:\GEOTECH SUPPORT\KYTC\218-158 BRIDGING KY PROGRAM\GEOTECH\ROUND 1 BRIDGES\REPORTS\MARSHALL COUNTY 079B00017N\SUPPORT INFO\079B00017N LAYOUT.DGN

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 8/12/19

Project ID: ***079B00017N*** Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Marshall - KY-408*** ***Overflow Structure***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge*** Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***14.0 (07/29/19)***	Start Date ***07/29/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***361.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***07/30/2019***	Rig_Number ***CME-55***
Total Depth ***80.5'***	Driller ***Thompson, Adam***	Latitude(83) ***38.857417***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.331847***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
360.5	0.5	Loose, gray, dry, gravel.	1	0.0-1.5	1.2	7-6-2	SPT	
			2	4.0-5.5	1.4	0-2-4	SPT	
		Medium stiff, brown, moist, clay.	3	9.0-10.5	1.5	2-2-3	SPT	
347.0	14.0		4	14.0-15.5	1.5	7-7-7	SPT	
			5	19.0-20.5	1.5	4-6-9	SPT	
		Medium dense to very loose, brown to tan, very wet, sand.	6	24.0-25.5	1.5	6-10-8	SPT	
			7	29.0-30.5	0.5	1-1-2	SPT	
327.0	34.0		8	34.0-35.5	1.5	1-2-4	SPT	
		Medium stiff to soft, black, wet, lean clay with sand (A-6 (8), CL).	9	39.0-40.5	1.5	0-2-2	SPT	
317.0	44.0		10	44.0-45.5	1.3	2-13-30	SPT	
		Dense to very dense, brown, very wet, silty sand (A-2-4 (0), SM).	11	49.0-50.4	1.3	23-44-50/0.40'	SPT	

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 8/12/19

Project ID: ***079B00017N*** Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Marshall - KY-408*** ***Overflow Structure***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge*** Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***14.0 (07/29/19)***	Start Date ***07/29/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***361.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***07/30/2019***	Rig_Number ***CME-55***
Total Depth ***80.5'***	Driller ***Thompson, Adam***	Latitude(83) ***38.857417***	
Location ***+ 'Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.331847***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
307.0	54.0	Dense to very dense, brown, very wet, silty sand (A-2-4 (0), SM).						
55			12	54.0-55.5	1.5	2-6-7	SPT	55
302.0	59.0	Stiff, tan, wet, fat clay (A-7-6 (35), CH).						
60			13	59.0-60.5	1.5	4-13-38	SPT	60
65			14	64.0-65.5	1.5	10-20-26	SPT	65
70		Dense to very dense, tan to red, saturated, sand.	15	69.0-70.5	1.5	10-30-39	SPT	70
75			16	74.0-75.5	1.5	11-21-30	SPT	75
282.0	79.0							
80 280.5	80.5	Very stiff, dark gray, wet, clay.	17	79.0-80.5	1.5	7-7-10	SPT	80
85		(Bottom of Hole 80.5') (No Refusal)						85
90								90
95								95
100								100

Project ID: 079B00017N
Location: Marshall
Item No: 1-10018

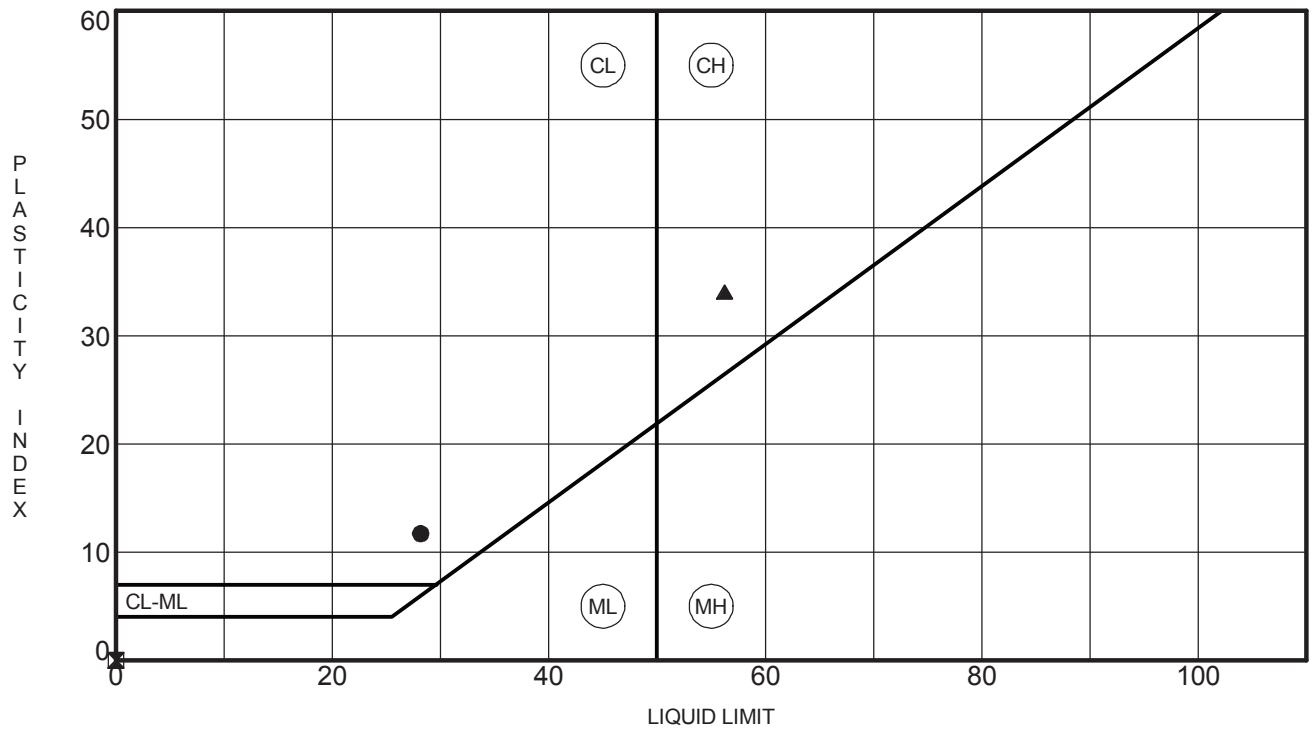
Hole	Sample Type	Depth	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	PI	D50	%<#200 Sieve	AASHTO	Classif-ication	Water Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	CBR
B-1	SPT	0								28.1		
B-1	SPT	4								25.7		
B-1	SPT	9								19.6		
B-1	SPT	14								27.8		
B-1	SPT	19								14.5		
B-1	SPT	24								23.4		
B-1	SPT	29								23.9		
B-1	SPT	34								29.1		
B-1	SPT	39	28	16	12	0.007	81	A-6 (8)	CL	36.2		
B-1	SPT	44								28.9		
B-1	SPT	49	0	0	0	0.156	14	A-2-4 (0)	SM	27.5		
B-1	SPT	54	56	22	34	0.001	93	A-7-6 (35)	CH	32.0		
B-1	SPT	59					93			25.5		
B-1	SPT	64								25.5		
B-1	SPT	69								25.2		
B-1	SPT	74								31.8		
B-1	SPT	79								27.8		

Total Jars: 0
Total SPT: 0
Total ST: 0
Total Cut Bags: 0
Total Fill Bags: 0

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

ATTERBERG LIMITS' RESULTS

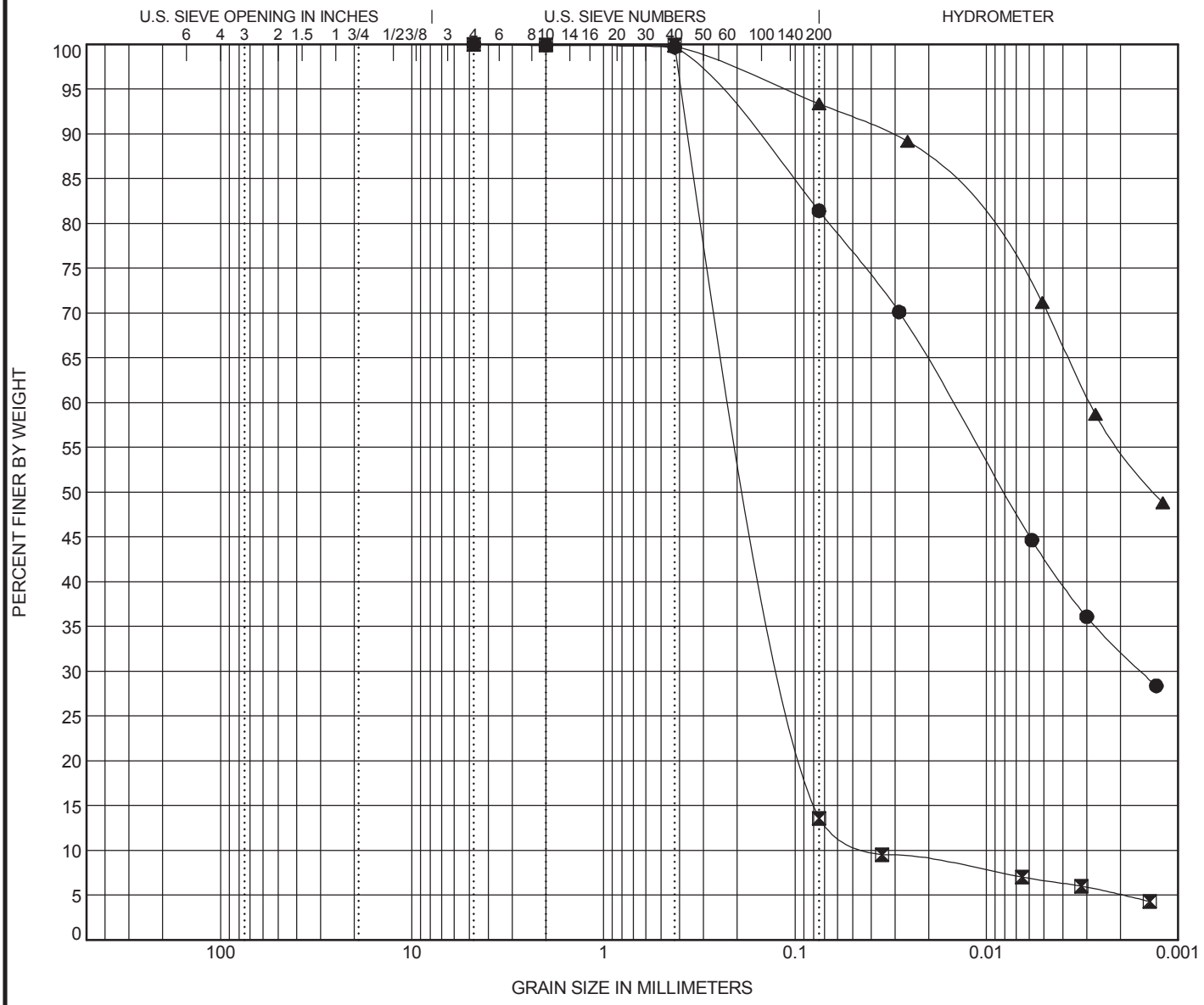
Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



	Specimen Identification		LL	PL	PI	Fines	Classification
●	**B-1**	**39.0**	**28**	**16**	**12**	**81**	**LEAN CLAY with SAND(CL)**
⧓	**B-1**	**49.0**	**NP**	**NP**	**NP**	**14**	**SILTY SAND(SM)**
▲	**B-1**	**54.0**	**56**	**22**	**34**	**93**	**FAT CLAY(CH)**

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

	Specimen Identification		Classification	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	**B-1**	**39.0**	**LEAN CLAY with SAND(CL)**	**28**	**16**	**12**		
⊠	**B-1**	**49.0**	**SILTY SAND(SM)**	**NP**	**NP**	**NP**	**1.49**	**4.96**
▲	**B-1**	**54.0**	**FAT CLAY(CH)**	**56**	**22**	**34**		

	Specimen Identification		D100	D60	D30	D10	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	**B-1**	**39.0**	**4.75**	**0.015**	**0.002**		**0.0**	**18.6**	**49.1**	**32.4**
⊠	**B-1**	**49.0**	**4.75**	**0.191**	**0.104**	**0.038**	**0.0**	**86.4**	**8.5**	**5.0**
▲	**B-1**	**54.0**	**2**	**0.003**			**0.0**	**6.6**	**38.3**	**55.0**

County: Marshall
Location: KY - 408 over Overflow Structure
Bridge No. 079B00017N

LRFD Pile Capacities (For Friction Piles)
12X53 H-Piles @ End Bents

Base of Pile Cap Assumed to be at approximate elevation finish grade elevation

361 base of pile cap

Groundwater El. 347

Depth Below Pile Cap	Approximate Elevation (ft)	Soil Type	Nominal Side Resistance kips	Nominal Side Resistance tons	Nominal End Bearing kips	Nominal End Bearing tons	**Static Analysis Method** **ϕR_n for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	tons	**Field Verification Values:** FHWA Modified Gates Formula Calculated Resistance kips	tons	**Uplift** **ϕR_n for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	tons
0	361	cohesive	0.0	0.0	4.5	2.3	1.6	0.8	3.9	2.0	0.0	0.0
10	351	cohesive	9.3	4.7	9.0	4.5	6.4	3.2	16.0	8.0	2.3	1.2
15	346	cohesive	27.9	14.0	11.2	5.6	14.8	7.4	37.0	18.5	7.0	3.5
20	341	cohesionless	49.0	24.5	13.3	6.7	25.2	12.6	63.1	31.6	14.4	7.2
25	336	cohesionless	74.0	37.0	13.3	6.7	36.5	18.2	91.2	45.6	23.1	11.6
30	331	cohesionless	102.3	51.2	13.3	6.7	49.2	24.6	123.1	61.5	33.0	16.5
35	326	cohesionless	133.8	66.9	11.2	5.6	61.3	30.7	153.4	76.7	44.0	22.0
40	321	cohesive	160.4	80.2	9.0	4.5	69.9	34.9	174.7	87.4	50.7	25.3
45	316	cohesive	180.4	90.2	41.3	20.7	92.3	46.2	230.8	115.4	55.7	27.8
50	311	cohesionless	224.3	112.2	73.5	36.8	126.6	63.3	316.4	158.2	71.1	35.5
55	306	cohesionless	291.6	145.8	41.3	20.7	138.2	69.1	345.6	172.8	94.6	47.3
60	301	cohesive	341.1	170.6	46.3	23.2	161.9	81.0	404.8	202.4	107.0	53.5
65	296	cohesionless	404.7	202.4	83.5	41.8	207.3	103.6	518.2	259.1	129.2	64.6
70	291	cohesionless	515.1	257.6	83.5	41.8	257.0	128.5	642.4	321.2	167.9	83.9
75	286	cohesionless	632.1	316.1	83.5	41.8	309.6	154.8	774.1	387.0	208.8	104.4
80	281	cohesionless	753.1	376.6	46.3	23.2	347.3	173.7	868.3	434.2	251.2	125.6

All Capacities are for a single pile.

Factors

	Static Analysis Method	Modified Gates Method
Axial Capacity		
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.35	0.4
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Sands, Nordlund	0.45	0.4
Uplift Resistance		
Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.25	
Sands, Nordlund	0.35	

Side Resistance in Scourable Layers	0
Side Friction in Embankment	0
End Bearing in Embankment	0

Report of Geotechnical Exploration

079B00018N
KY 408 over Tributary Clarks River
Marshall County, Kentucky

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

May 11, 2021

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
3052 Beaumont Centre Circle, Lexington KY 40513-1703

May 11, 2021
File: rpt_001_let_178568003

Attention: Mr. John Moss, PE
Bridging Kentucky Area 1 Team Lead
Stantec
10509 Timberwood Circle, Suite 100
Louisville, Kentucky 40223

Reference: Report of Geotechnical Exploration
079B00018N
KY 408 over Tributary of Clarks River
Marshall County, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Moss,

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) is submitting the geotechnical engineering report for the referenced structure with this letter.

This report presents results of the field exploration along with our recommendations for the design and construction for the referenced bridge. As always, we enjoy working with your staff and if we can be of further assistance, please contact our office.

Sincerely,

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.

Donald Blanton, PE
Project Manager
Phone: (859) 422-3033
Fax: (859) 422-3100
Donald.blanton@stantec.com

/dlb

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 SITE TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS 2

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION 2

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS 3

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND RESULTS 3

6.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSES 3

7.0 FOUNDATION SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS 3

8.0 CLOSING 4

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. KY 408 over Tributary Clarks River – Boring Summary 2

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Google Image Showing Project Site. 1

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A SITE MAP

APPENDIX B TYPED BORING LOG

APPENDIX C AEI REPORT FOR BRIDGE 079B00017N

APPENDIX D PILE CAPACITY TABLE

APPENDIX E IDEALIZED SOIL PROFILE

REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION

May 11, 2021

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) has initiated the Bridging Kentucky program. The purpose of the program is to rehabilitate or replace over 1,000 bridges across the state. Bridges that have been identified to be a part of the program are structures that because of their deteriorating conditions and resulting low load ratings are limiting the movement of people and freight across the state.

This report addresses the geotechnical considerations for Bridge 079B00018N, KY 408 over Tributary Clarks River. The subject bridge site is in Marshall County. The bridge location is shown on Figure 1 below.

Figure 1. Google Image Showing Project Site.

2.0 SITE TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

The topography of the site is representative of the Mississippi Embayment area of western Kentucky and is described as a gently rolling plain. Specifically, the bridge site crosses a drainage feature referenced as a tributary of Clarks River. This river is situated within a relatively flat and wide valley that tends to be subject to flooding because stream gradients that are low.

The site is on the Geologic Map of the Hardin Quadrangle, Marshall County Kentucky (GQ-759). Based on the review of this geologic map, the bridge site is underlain by alluvium deposits of the Pleistocene geological epoch. This deposit consists of sand, gravel, silt and clay and are on the order of 105 feet thick.

No detrimental geologic features are noted by the available mapping within the immediate vicinity of the proposed bridge replacement site.

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

Because of safety concerns, the closest location to the bridge to drill was in the same vicinity as a boring drilled by AEI for bridge 079B00017N. Therefore, the boring drilled for bridge 079B00017N will also be used herein for bridge 079B00018N. The boring location and surface elevation were obtained by the Bridging Kentucky TEAM and are presented in Appendix A. Table 1 provides a summary of the location, elevation, and depth of the boring drilled.

Table 1. KY 408 over Tributary Clarks River – Boring Summary

Hole No.	Latitude	Longitude	Surface Elevation (ft.) MSL	Bottom of Hole	
				Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL
B-1	36.857417	-88.331847	361.0	80.5	280.5

[a] No auger refusal was encountered at the bottom of the boring.

The field personnel generally performed soil sampling at five-foot intervals of depth to obtain in situ strength data and specimens for subsequent laboratory natural moisture content determinations and classification testing. Standard penetration testing (SPT) was conducted at regular intervals at this boring location.

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

In general, AEI encountered layers of lean and fat clays and silty sand to a depth of 80.5 feet below the ground surface. Standard penetration test blow counts (N) in soil materials ranged from 3 to 69 blows per foot. Bedrock was not encountered.

Observation wells were not installed. Water was encountered at the time of drilling at a depth of 14 feet. Groundwater can be expected to be encountered at the level of Tributary Clarks River. Groundwater levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall or other factors.

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND RESULTS

AEI performed laboratory testing on soil samples from the boring. The laboratory testing indicates that the soil samples were a mixture of sands, silts, and clays. Unified Soil Classifications are CL, CH and SM. Corresponding AASHTO classifications are A-6, A-7-6 and A-2-4 with group indices ranging from 0 to 35.

6.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSES

AEI performed engineering analyses as a part of the 079B00017N bridge. The pile capacity analyses for 079B00017N will also be used for 079B00018N due to the proximity of the bridges. AEI's report for the 079B00017N bridge is presented in Appendix C.

7.0 FOUNDATION SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1. **A plan note should be included by the designer** that indicates that temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations within the flood plain of Tributary Clarks River.

7.2. The Designer should use the pile capacity table (Appendix D) to determine the pile lengths and/or pile tip elevations required to satisfy friction pile capacity. This depth may need to be adjusted downward based on lateral stability requirements. H-pile axial capacity will be based on field verification using the Modified Gates formula.

7.3. **A plan note should be included by the designer** which states the following hammer criteria: At the End Bent locations, a diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 48.5 foot-kips and 125 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to depth without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Engineer for approval prior to the installation of the first pile.

Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

7.4. The design and installation of the pile foundations should conform to current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and Section 604 of the current edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

7.5. The AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommend a resistance factor for horizontal geotechnical resistance of a single pile or pile group of 1.0 for lateral capacity analyses.

7.6. The 2020 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommends axial resistance factors based on pile driving conditions (good or severe driving conditions). Based on the general subsurface conditions encountered across the project, it is anticipated that there will be good pile driving conditions. Therefore, it is recommended that the axial resistance of piles in compression (φ_c) used in design be 0.60. Further, the combined axial and flexural resistance factors for design should be $\varphi_c = 0.70$ and $\varphi_f = 1.00$ as noted in Section 6.5.4.2 of the referenced AASHTO specifications.

8.0 CLOSING

8.1. The conclusions and recommendations presented herein are based on data and subsurface conditions from the boring drilled during the geotechnical exploration using that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by competent members of the engineering profession. No warranties can be made regarding the continuity of conditions across the site.

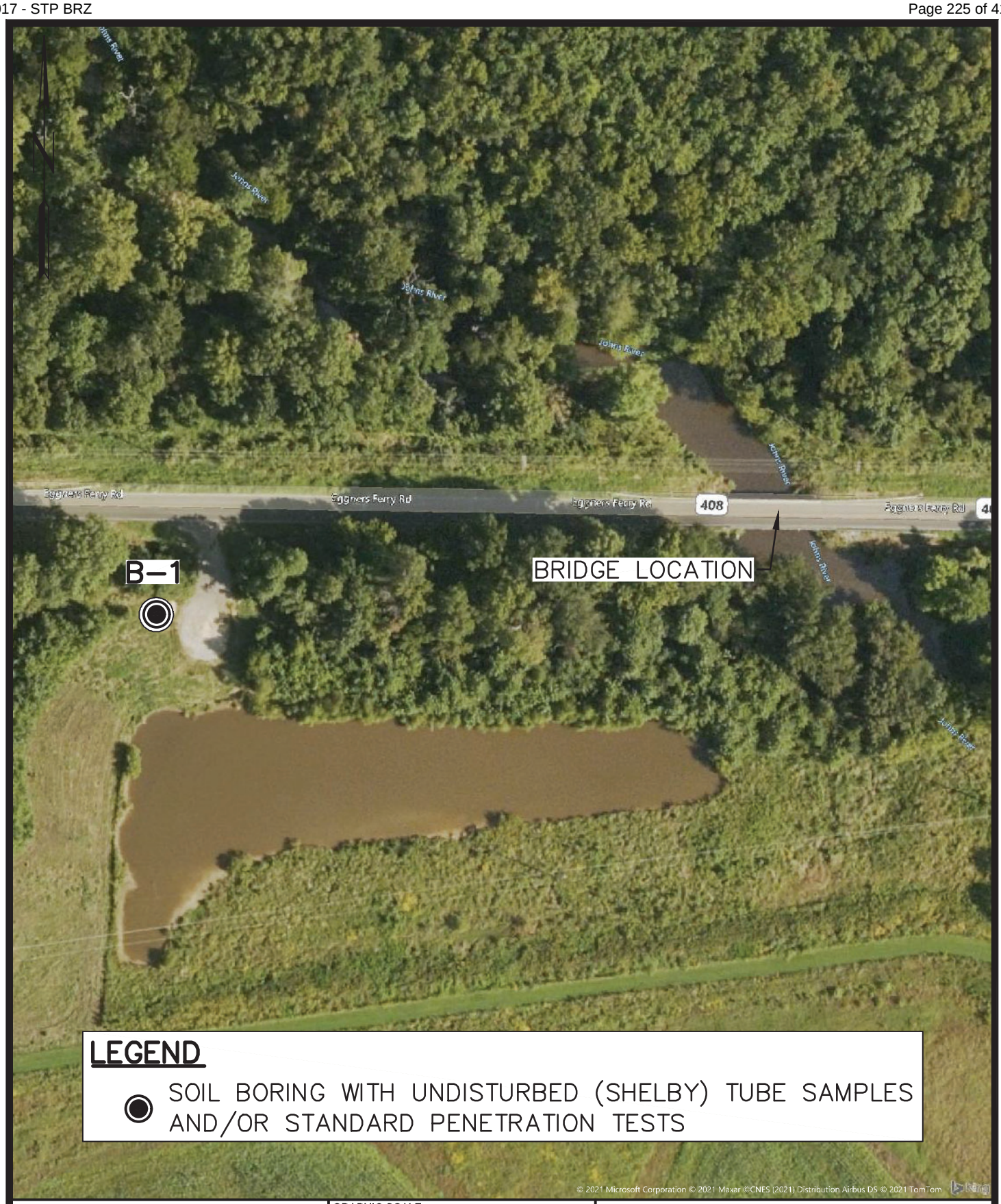
8.2. General soil descriptions and indicated boundaries are based on an engineering interpretation of all available subsurface information and may not necessarily reflect the actual variation in subsurface conditions between samples.

8.3. The observed water levels and/or conditions indicated on the boring log are as recorded at the time of exploration. These water levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall, tail water elevations or other factors and are otherwise dependent on the duration of and methods used in the exploration program.

8.4. Sound engineering judgment was exercised in preparing the subsurface information presented herein. This information has been prepared and is intended for design and estimating purposes. Its presentation on the plans or elsewhere is for the purpose of providing intended users with access to the same information. This subsurface information interpretation is presented in good faith and is not intended as a substitute for independent interpretations or judgments of the Contractor.

8.5. All structure details shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may not be indicative of the final design conditions shown in the contract plans.

APPENDIX A
SITE MAP



LEGEND

◉ SOIL BORING WITH UNDISTURBED (SHELBY) TUBE SAMPLES AND/OR STANDARD PENETRATION TESTS

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1" = 100'		BRIDGING KENTUCKY	
DATE: 03/01/2021		BRIDGE: 079B00018N	PAGE NO. -
DRAWN BY: BMS	CKD. BY: AAC	SHEET: BRIDGE OVER TRIBUTARY CLARKS RIVER MARSHALL COUNTY, KY	FIG. NO. -
STANTEC JOB NO.: 178568003			
FILE NAME:			

PLOT DATE: 04/21/2020 USER: SHELTON, BEN
V:\1785\ACTIVE\178568003\GEOTECHNICAL\079B00018N\DRAWING\079B00018N.DWG

APPENDIX B
TYPED BORING LOG

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 8/12/19

Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***14.0 (07/29/19)***	Start Date ***07/29/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***361.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***07/30/2019***	Rig_Number ***CME-55***
Total Depth ***80.5'***	Driller ***Thompson, Adam***	Latitude(83) ***38.857417***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.331847***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
360.5	0.5	Loose, gray, dry, gravel.	1	0.0-1.5	1.2	7-6-2	SPT	
			2	4.0-5.5	1.4	0-2-4	SPT	
		Medium stiff, brown, moist, clay.	3	9.0-10.5	1.5	2-2-3	SPT	
347.0	14.0		4	14.0-15.5	1.5	7-7-7	SPT	
			5	19.0-20.5	1.5	4-6-9	SPT	
		Medium dense to very loose, brown to tan, very wet, sand.	6	24.0-25.5	1.5	6-10-8	SPT	
			7	29.0-30.5	0.5	1-1-2	SPT	
327.0	34.0		8	34.0-35.5	1.5	1-2-4	SPT	
		Medium stiff to soft, black, wet, lean clay with sand (A-6 (8), CL).	9	39.0-40.5	1.5	0-2-2	SPT	
317.0	44.0		10	44.0-45.5	1.3	2-13-30	SPT	
		Dense to very dense, brown, very wet, silty sand (A-2-4 (0), SM).	11	49.0-50.4	1.3	23-44-50/0.40'	SPT	

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 8/12/19

Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***14.0 (07/29/19)***	Start Date ***07/29/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***361.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***07/30/2019***	Rig_Number ***CME-55***
Total Depth ***80.5'***	Driller ***Thompson, Adam***	Latitude(83) ***38.857417***	
Location ***+ 'Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.331847***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
307.0	54.0	Dense to very dense, brown, very wet, silty sand (A-2-4 (0), SM).						
55			12	54.0-55.5	1.5	2-6-7	SPT	55
302.0	59.0	Stiff, tan, wet, fat clay (A-7-6 (35), CH).						
60			13	59.0-60.5	1.5	4-13-38	SPT	60
65			14	64.0-65.5	1.5	10-20-26	SPT	65
70		Dense to very dense, tan to red, saturated, sand.	15	69.0-70.5	1.5	10-30-39	SPT	70
75			16	74.0-75.5	1.5	11-21-30	SPT	75
282.0	79.0							
80 280.5	80.5	Very stiff, dark gray, wet, clay.	17	79.0-80.5	1.5	7-7-10	SPT	80
85		(Bottom of Hole 80.5') (No Refusal)						85
90								90
95								95
100								100

APPENDIX C
AEI REPORT FOR BRIDGE 079B00017N

August 12, 2019

Mr. John Moss, PE
Bridging Kentucky Area Team Leader
Stantec
10509 Timberwood Circle, Ste. 100
Louisville KY 40223

RE: Geotechnical Exploration
Marshall County, Kentucky
KY-408 over Overflow Structure
079B00017N

Dear Mr. Moss:

1 INTRODUCTION

The abbreviated geotechnical engineering report for this structure has been completed. The project is a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program. The project is to replace the existing bridge at KY-408 over an Overflow Structure in Marshall County, Kentucky.

2 GEOLOGY

The structure is in the Hardin Geologic Quadrangle (GQ-759) in Marshall County, Kentucky. The geologic mapping indicates the soils at this site consist of Quaternary-aged Alluvium which consist primarily of silt, sand and gravel. The sand is described as tan to brown to gray, fine to coarse grained, silty, containing chert pebbles and some lenses of gravel. The gravel is described as gray to brown and clayey to finely sandy. The clay is described as dark gray and silty to sandy. The silt is described as grayish-brown, clayey to finely sandy and comprises the upper part of most deposits in the area.

3 DRILLING AND SAMPLING

One soil test boring was completed at this location. Soil samples were obtained to a depth of approximately 80.5 feet. Bedrock was not encountered at this structure.

The boring “as drilled” latitudes and longitudes in decimal degrees were surveyed as a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program and are included in Table 1. Table 1 provides a summary of the location, elevation, and depth of the boring drilled for the proposed bridge.

Table 1: Bridge over Overflow Structure – Summary of Boring

Hole No.	Latitude	Longitude	Surface Elevation (ft.) MSL	Top of Rock/Refusal		Begin Core		Bottom of Hole	
				Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL
B-1	38.857417	-88.331847	361.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	80.5	280.5

4 GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Groundwater was encountered at a depth of 14 feet. To accurately determine the long-term groundwater level, as well as the seasonal and precipitation induced fluctuations of the groundwater level, it is necessary to install piezometers in the borings, and monitor them for an extended length of time. During excavation the groundwater table will produce seepage durations and rates that will vary depending on the recent precipitation and the hydraulic conductivity of the material.

5 LABORATORY TESTING

The laboratory testing indicates that the soil samples at this location were a mixture of sands, silts and clay. Unified Classifications are CL, CH and SM. Corresponding AASHTO classifications are A-6, A-7-6 and A-2-4 with group indices ranging from 0 to 35.

6 ENGINEERING ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 **End Bents and Piers**– Use **12x53, 50-ksi steel friction H-piles**. Pile capacities are shown on the attached capacity tables. Instructions for using the tables are included on the attachment. Capacities may be linearly interpolated between the five-foot intervals presented in the tables. If base of pile cap varies from the elevation used for the capacity table's base of pile cap by more than five feet, contact this office for re-evaluation of the capacities.

6.2 **Settlement at End Bents**– A settlement analysis was not required due to the relatively small amount of new fill that will be added.

6.3 **Wave Equation Analysis**– Drivability analyses were performed for the piles at this location assuming 12x53, 50 ksi steel friction H-piles. These analyses indicate that a single acting diesel hammer with rated energies of 48.5 foot-kips to 125 foot-kips is recommended to adequately drive the piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different energy ranges.

Drivability analyses were performed assuming continuous driving. If interruptions in driving individual piles should occur, difficulties in continuing the installation process will likely occur due to pile "set-up" characteristics.

6.4 **Pile Testing**– Field verification of pile capacity should be performed using the FHWA Modified Gates Formula instead of the formulas provided in the Standard Specifications. The field verification values using the Modified Gates Formula are provided under the Static Analysis Method columns.

6.5 **Minimum Pile Length**– We recommend that the designer indicate on the plans the minimum pile lengths or tip elevations required to satisfy lateral stability requirements. Since final pile lengths or tip elevations will be adjusted in the field based on field verification of axial capacity, this information will be used during construction to help

ensure that adequate pile embedment is obtained, and pile lengths are not based on axial capacity alone.

6.6 **Embankment Stability**– Due to the minimal new fill, no embankment stability analyses were deemed necessary.

7 PLAN NOTES

Add the following plan notes as necessary at the appropriate locations in the plans.

7.1 A single acting diesel hammer with rated energies of 48.5 foot-kips to 125 foot-kips is recommended to adequately drive the piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different rated energies. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Department for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

7.2 Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations with the floodplain.

The designer should feel free to contact AEI at 270-651-7220 for further recommendations or if any questions arise pertaining to this project.

Sincerely,

AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.

Trey Baston, EIT
Geotechnical Engineer

Dennis Mitchell, PE, PMP
Director of Federal Geotechnical Services

Attachments:

- Boring Layout
- Typed Boring Log
- Laboratory Data
- Pile Capacity Tables

LEGEND

SOIL BORING WITH STANDARD PENETRATION TESTS

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

GRAPHIC SCALE: NTS		BRIDGING KENTUCKY	
DATE: 8/5/2019		BRIDGE: 079B00017N	PAGE NO. -
DRAWN BY: TB	CKD. BY: JD	SHEET: KY - 408 OVER OVERFLOW STRUCTURE	FIG. NO. -
AEI JOB NO.: 218-158			
FILE NAME:			

PLOT DATE: 8/5/2019 4:31:08 PM USER: JACKSON DAUGHERTY
T:\GEOTECH SUPPORT\KYTC\218-158 BRIDGING KY PROGRAM\GEOTECH\ROUND 1 BRIDGES\REPORTS\MARSHALL COUNTY 079B00017N\SUPPORT INFO\079B00017N LAYOUT.DGN

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 8/12/19

Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***14.0 (07/29/19)***	Start Date ***07/29/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***361.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***07/30/2019***	Rig_Number ***CME-55***
Total Depth ***80.5'***	Driller ***Thompson, Adam***	Latitude(83) ***38.857417***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.331847***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Rec. (ft)	SPT Blows	Sample Type	Remarks
		Overburden						
		Rock Core	Std/Ky RQD	Run (ft)	Rec (ft)	Rec (%)	SDI (JS)	
360.5	0.5	Loose, gray, dry, gravel.	1	0.0-1.5	1.2	7-6-2	SPT	
			2	4.0-5.5	1.4	0-2-4	SPT	
		Medium stiff, brown, moist, clay.	3	9.0-10.5	1.5	2-2-3	SPT	
347.0	14.0		4	14.0-15.5	1.5	7-7-7	SPT	
			5	19.0-20.5	1.5	4-6-9	SPT	
		Medium dense to very loose, brown to tan, very wet, sand.	6	24.0-25.5	1.5	6-10-8	SPT	
			7	29.0-30.5	0.5	1-1-2	SPT	
327.0	34.0		8	34.0-35.5	1.5	1-2-4	SPT	
		Medium stiff to soft, black, wet, lean clay with sand (A-6 (8), CL).	9	39.0-40.5	1.5	0-2-2	SPT	
317.0	44.0		10	44.0-45.5	1.3	2-13-30	SPT	
		Dense to very dense, brown, very wet, silty sand (A-2-4 (0), SM).	11	49.0-50.4	1.3	23-44-50/0.40'	SPT	

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 8/12/19

Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***14.0 (07/29/19)***	Start Date ***07/29/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***361.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***07/30/2019***	Rig_Number ***CME-55***
Total Depth ***80.5'***	Driller ***Thompson, Adam***	Latitude(83) ***38.857417***	
Location ***+ 'Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.331847***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
307.0	54.0	Dense to very dense, brown, very wet, silty sand (A-2-4 (0), SM).						
55			12	54.0-55.5	1.5	2-6-7	SPT	55
302.0	59.0	Stiff, tan, wet, fat clay (A-7-6 (35), CH).						
60			13	59.0-60.5	1.5	4-13-38	SPT	60
65			14	64.0-65.5	1.5	10-20-26	SPT	65
70		Dense to very dense, tan to red, saturated, sand.	15	69.0-70.5	1.5	10-30-39	SPT	70
75			16	74.0-75.5	1.5	11-21-30	SPT	75
282.0	79.0							
80 280.5	80.5	Very stiff, dark gray, wet, clay.	17	79.0-80.5	1.5	7-7-10	SPT	80
85		(Bottom of Hole 80.5') (No Refusal)						85
90								90
95								95
100								100

Project ID: 079B00017N
Location: Marshall
Item No: 1-10018

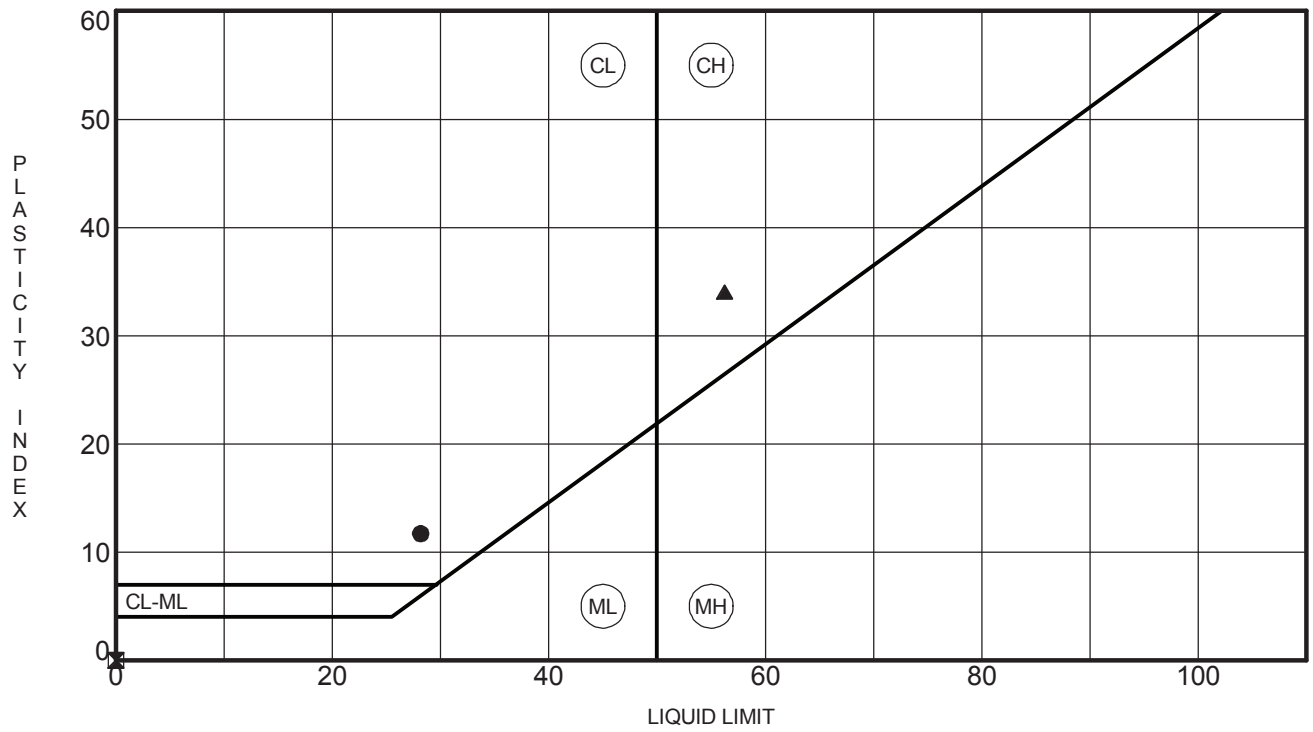
Hole	Sample Type	Depth	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	PI	D50	%<#200 Sieve	AASHTO	Classif-ication	Water Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	CBR
B-1	SPT	0								28.1		
B-1	SPT	4								25.7		
B-1	SPT	9								19.6		
B-1	SPT	14								27.8		
B-1	SPT	19								14.5		
B-1	SPT	24								23.4		
B-1	SPT	29								23.9		
B-1	SPT	34								29.1		
B-1	SPT	39	28	16	12	0.007	81	A-6 (8)	CL	36.2		
B-1	SPT	44								28.9		
B-1	SPT	49	0	0	0	0.156	14	A-2-4 (0)	SM	27.5		
B-1	SPT	54	56	22	34	0.001	93	A-7-6 (35)	CH	32.0		
B-1	SPT	59					93			25.5		
B-1	SPT	64								25.5		
B-1	SPT	69								25.2		
B-1	SPT	74								31.8		
B-1	SPT	79								27.8		

Total Jars: 0
Total SPT: 0
Total ST: 0
Total Cut Bags: 0
Total Fill Bags: 0

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

ATTERBERG LIMITS' RESULTS

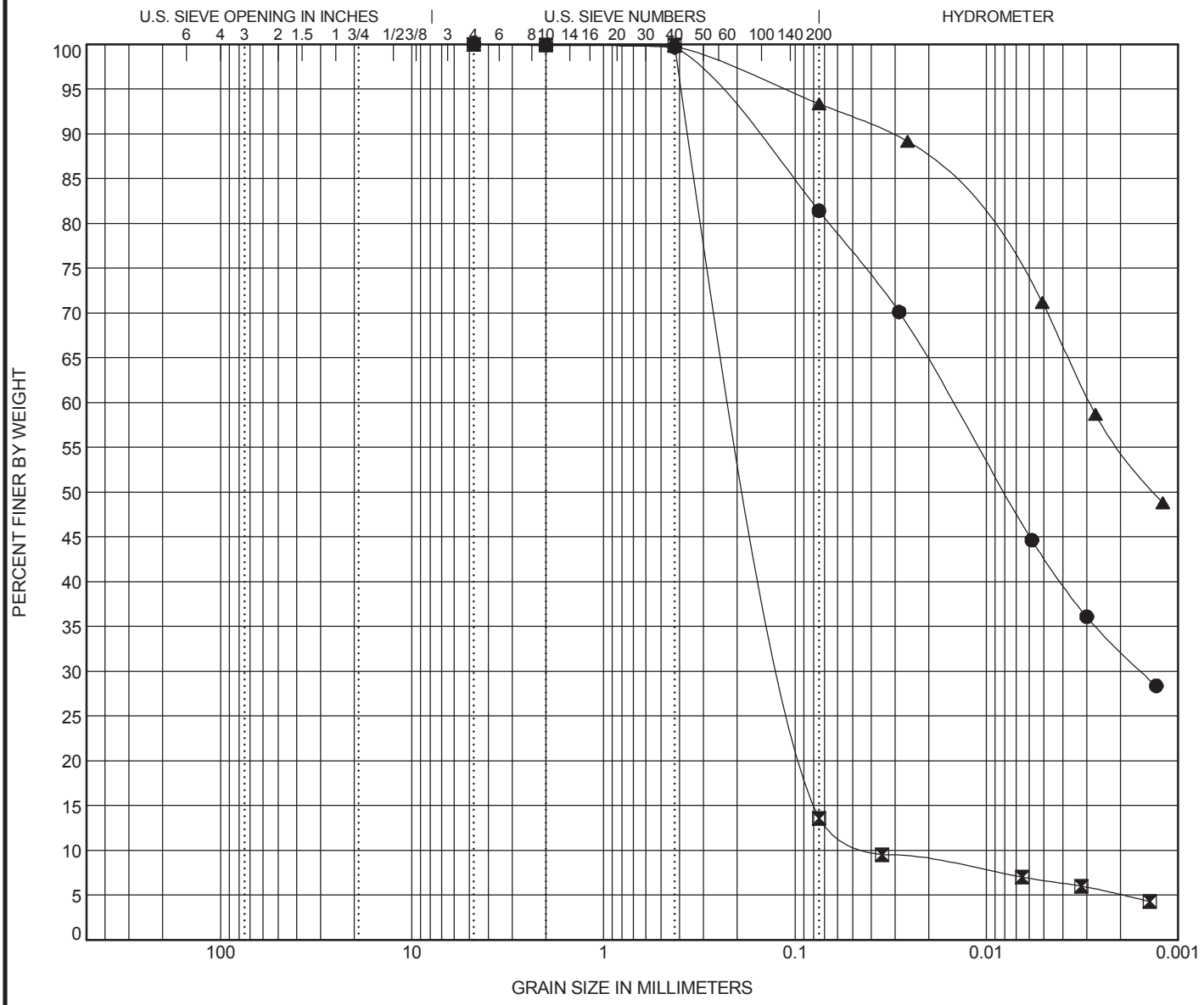
Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



	Specimen Identification		LL	PL	PI	Fines	Classification
●	**B-1**	**39.0**	**28**	**16**	**12**	**81**	**LEAN CLAY with SAND(CL)**
⧓	**B-1**	**49.0**	**NP**	**NP**	**NP**	**14**	**SILTY SAND(SM)**
▲	**B-1**	**54.0**	**56**	**22**	**34**	**93**	**FAT CLAY(CH)**

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project ID: ***079B00017N***	***Marshall - KY-408***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***1-10018***	***Overflow Structure***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

	Specimen Identification		Classification	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	**B-1**	**39.0**	**LEAN CLAY with SAND(CL)**	**28**	**16**	**12**		
⊠	**B-1**	**49.0**	**SILTY SAND(SM)**	**NP**	**NP**	**NP**	**1.49**	**4.96**
▲	**B-1**	**54.0**	**FAT CLAY(CH)**	**56**	**22**	**34**		

	Specimen Identification		D100	D60	D30	D10	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	**B-1**	**39.0**	**4.75**	**0.015**	**0.002**		**0.0**	**18.6**	**49.1**	**32.4**
⊠	**B-1**	**49.0**	**4.75**	**0.191**	**0.104**	**0.038**	**0.0**	**86.4**	**8.5**	**5.0**
▲	**B-1**	**54.0**	**2**	**0.003**			**0.0**	**6.6**	**38.3**	**55.0**

County: Marshall
Location: KY - 408 over Overflow Structure
Bridge No. 079B00017N

LRFD Pile Capacities (For Friction Piles)
12X53 H-Piles @ End Bents

Base of Pile Cap Assumed to be at approximate elevation finish grade elevation

361 base of pile cap

Groundwater El. 347

Depth Below Pile Cap	Approximate Elevation (ft)	Soil Type	Nominal Side Resistance kips	Nominal Side Resistance tons	Nominal End Bearing kips	Nominal End Bearing tons	**Static Analysis Method** **ϕR_n for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	tons	**Field Verification Values:** FHWA Modified Gates Formula Calculated Resistance kips	tons	**Uplift** **ϕR_n for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	tons
0	361	cohesive	0.0	0.0	4.5	2.3	1.6	0.8	3.9	2.0	0.0	0.0
10	351	cohesive	9.3	4.7	9.0	4.5	6.4	3.2	16.0	8.0	2.3	1.2
15	346	cohesive	27.9	14.0	11.2	5.6	14.8	7.4	37.0	18.5	7.0	3.5
20	341	cohesionless	49.0	24.5	13.3	6.7	25.2	12.6	63.1	31.6	14.4	7.2
25	336	cohesionless	74.0	37.0	13.3	6.7	36.5	18.2	91.2	45.6	23.1	11.6
30	331	cohesionless	102.3	51.2	13.3	6.7	49.2	24.6	123.1	61.5	33.0	16.5
35	326	cohesionless	133.8	66.9	11.2	5.6	61.3	30.7	153.4	76.7	44.0	22.0
40	321	cohesive	160.4	80.2	9.0	4.5	69.9	34.9	174.7	87.4	50.7	25.3
45	316	cohesive	180.4	90.2	41.3	20.7	92.3	46.2	230.8	115.4	55.7	27.8
50	311	cohesionless	224.3	112.2	73.5	36.8	126.6	63.3	316.4	158.2	71.1	35.5
55	306	cohesionless	291.6	145.8	41.3	20.7	138.2	69.1	345.6	172.8	94.6	47.3
60	301	cohesive	341.1	170.6	46.3	23.2	161.9	81.0	404.8	202.4	107.0	53.5
65	296	cohesionless	404.7	202.4	83.5	41.8	207.3	103.6	518.2	259.1	129.2	64.6
70	291	cohesionless	515.1	257.6	83.5	41.8	257.0	128.5	642.4	321.2	167.9	83.9
75	286	cohesionless	632.1	316.1	83.5	41.8	309.6	154.8	774.1	387.0	208.8	104.4
80	281	cohesionless	753.1	376.6	46.3	23.2	347.3	173.7	868.3	434.2	251.2	125.6

All Capacities are for a single pile.

Factors

	Static Analysis Method	Modified Gates Method
Axial Capacity		
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.35	0.4
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Sands, Nordlund	0.45	0.4
Uplift Resistance		
Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.25	
Sands, Nordlund	0.35	

Side Resistance in Scourable Layers	0
Side Friction in Embankment	0
End Bearing in Embankment	0

APPENDIX D
PILE CAPACITY TABLE

County: Marshall
Location: KY - 408 over Overflow Structure
Bridge No. 079B00017N

LRFD Pile Capacities (For Friction Piles)
12X53 H-Piles @ End Bents

Base of Pile Cap Assumed to be at approximate elevation finish grade elevation

361 base of pile cap

Groundwater El. 347

Depth Below Pile Cap	Approximate Elevation (ft)	Soil Type	Nominal Side Resistance kips	Nominal Side Resistance tons	Nominal End Bearing kips	Nominal End Bearing tons	**Static Analysis Method** **ϕR_n for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	tons	**Field Verification Values:** FHWA Modified Gates Formula Calculated Resistance kips	tons	**Uplift** **ϕR_n for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	tons
0	361	cohesive	0.0	0.0	4.5	2.3	1.6	0.8	3.9	2.0	0.0	0.0
10	351	cohesive	9.3	4.7	9.0	4.5	6.4	3.2	16.0	8.0	2.3	1.2
15	346	cohesive	27.9	14.0	11.2	5.6	14.8	7.4	37.0	18.5	7.0	3.5
20	341	cohesionless	49.0	24.5	13.3	6.7	25.2	12.6	63.1	31.6	14.4	7.2
25	336	cohesionless	74.0	37.0	13.3	6.7	36.5	18.2	91.2	45.6	23.1	11.6
30	331	cohesionless	102.3	51.2	13.3	6.7	49.2	24.6	123.1	61.5	33.0	16.5
35	326	cohesionless	133.8	66.9	11.2	5.6	61.3	30.7	153.4	76.7	44.0	22.0
40	321	cohesive	160.4	80.2	9.0	4.5	69.9	34.9	174.7	87.4	50.7	25.3
45	316	cohesive	180.4	90.2	41.3	20.7	92.3	46.2	230.8	115.4	55.7	27.8
50	311	cohesionless	224.3	112.2	73.5	36.8	126.6	63.3	316.4	158.2	71.1	35.5
55	306	cohesionless	291.6	145.8	41.3	20.7	138.2	69.1	345.6	172.8	94.6	47.3
60	301	cohesive	341.1	170.6	46.3	23.2	161.9	81.0	404.8	202.4	107.0	53.5
65	296	cohesionless	404.7	202.4	83.5	41.8	207.3	103.6	518.2	259.1	129.2	64.6
70	291	cohesionless	515.1	257.6	83.5	41.8	257.0	128.5	642.4	321.2	167.9	83.9
75	286	cohesionless	632.1	316.1	83.5	41.8	309.6	154.8	774.1	387.0	208.8	104.4
80	281	cohesionless	753.1	376.6	46.3	23.2	347.3	173.7	868.3	434.2	251.2	125.6

All Capacities are for a single pile.

Factors

	Static Analysis Method	Modified Gates Method
Axial Capacity		
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.35	0.4
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Sands, Nordlund	0.45	0.4
Uplift Resistance		
Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.25	
Sands, Nordlund	0.35	

Side Resistance in Scourable Layers	0
Side Friction in Embankment	0
End Bearing in Embankment	0

APPENDIX E
IDEALIZED SOIL PROFILE

Idealized Subsurface Profiles.xls
4/26/2021

GENERAL SOIL PROFILE LEGEND SHEET

KY 408 over Tributary Clarks River

SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS DEVELOPED FOR SOIL PROFILES

Parameter	Units	Description
γ_t	lb/ft^3	Total Unit Weight
γ_e	lb/ft^3	Effective Unit Weight
q_U	lb/ft^2	Unconfined Compressive Strength (soil)
q_U	ton/ft^2	Unconfined Compressive Strength (rock)
C_U	lb/ft^2	Undrained Shear Strength
RQD	%	Rock Quality Designation
ϕ	(^{o})	Angle of Internal Friction
c	lb/ft^2	Effective stress cohesion
K_S	lb/in^3	Soil Secant Modulus - Static (computer program LPILE2016)
Em	ksi	Rock Modulus
ν		Poisson's Ratio
GSI		Geological Strength Index

GENERAL SOIL PROFILE

KY 408 over Tributary Clarks River

Based on Boring 079B00017N B-1

Approximate Elevation (ft)	Approximate Depth (ft)	Description STRATA: Description (USCS Classification)	Parameters	
361.0	0.0			
		Lean Clay (CL)	γ_t (lb/ft^3) = 120 Cu (lb/ft^2) = 1100 K_S (lb/in^3) = 100 E_{50} = 0.010	
347.0	14.0			
water at	14.0	Silty Sand (SM)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 52.6 ϕ (^{o}) = 32 K_S (lb/in^3) = 90	below the water table
327.0	34.0			
		Lean Clay (CL)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 57.6 Cu (lb/ft^2) = 850 K_S (lb/in^3) = 100 E_{50} = 0.01	below the water table
317.0	44.0			
		Silty Sand (SM)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 52.6 ϕ (^{o}) = 37 K_S (lb/in^3) = 125	below the water table
307.0	54.0			
		Fat Clay (CH)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 57.6 Cu (lb/ft^2) = 2200 K_S (lb/in^3) = 500 E_{50} = 0.005	below the water table
302.0	59.0			
		Silty Sand (SM)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 52.6 ϕ (^{o}) = 37 K_S (lb/in^3) = 125	below the water table
282.0	79.0			
		Fat Clay (CH)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 57.6 Cu (lb/ft^2) = 2200 K_S (lb/in^3) = 500 E_{50} = 0.005	below the water table
280.5	80.5	Bottom of Hole		

Report of Geotechnical Exploration

079B00019N
KY 408 over Clarks River
Marshall County, Kentucky

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

May 4, 2020

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
3052 Beaumont Centre Circle, Lexington KY 40513-1703

May 4, 2020
File: rpt_001_let_178568003

Attention: Mr. John Moss, PE
Bridging Kentucky Area 1 Team Lead
Stantec
10509 Timberwood Circle, Suite 100
Louisville, Kentucky 40223

Reference: Report of Geotechnical Exploration
079B00019N
KY 408 over Clarks River
Marshall County, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Moss,

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) is submitting the geotechnical engineering report for the referenced structure with this letter.

This report presents results of the field exploration along with our recommendations for the design and construction for the referenced bridge. As always, we enjoy working with your staff and if we can be of further assistance, please contact our office.

Sincerely,

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.

Donald Blanton, PE
Project Manager
Phone: (859) 422-3033
Fax: (859) 422-3100
Donald.blanton@stantec.com

/dlb

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 SITE TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS 2

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION 2

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS 3

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND RESULTS 3

6.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSES 3
6.1 GENERAL 3
6.2 STEEL H-PILE ANALYSES 3
6.2.1 Pile Capacity 3
6.2.2 Hammer Energy 4

7.0 FOUNDATION SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS 4

8.0 CLOSING 5

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. KY 408 over Clarks River – Boring Summary 2

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Google Image Showing Project Site. 1

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A SITE MAP

APPENDIX B TYPED BORING LOG

APPENDIX C LABORATORY DATA SHEETS

APPENDIX D PILE CAPACITY TABLE

APPENDIX E IDEALIZED SOIL PROFILE

REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION

May 4, 2020

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) has initiated the Bridging Kentucky program. The purpose of the program is to rehabilitate or replace over 1,000 bridges across the state. Bridges that have been identified to be a part of the program are structures that because of their deteriorating conditions and resulting low load ratings are limiting the movement of people and freight across the state.

This report addresses the geotechnical considerations for Bridge 079B00019N, KY 408 over Clarks River. The subject bridge site is in Marshall County. The bridge location is shown on Figure 1 below.

Figure 1. Google Image Showing Project Site.

2.0 SITE TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

The topography of the site is representative of the Mississippi Embayment area of western Kentucky and is described as a gently rolling plain. Specifically, the bridge site crosses a drainage feature referenced as Clarks River. This river is situated within a relatively flat and wide valley that tends to be subject to flooding because stream gradients that are low.

The site is on the Geologic Map of the Hardin Quadrangle, Marshall County Kentucky (GQ-759). Based on the review of this geologic map, the bridge site is underlain by alluvium deposits of the Pleistocene geological epoch. This deposit consists of sand, gravel, silt and clay and are on the order of 105 feet thick.

No detrimental geologic features are noted by the available mapping within the immediate vicinity of the proposed bridge replacement site.

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

A geotechnical exploration was conducted in February of 2020 which consisted of one subsurface boring, designated herein as 079B00019N -1. The boring location and surface elevation were obtained by the Bridging Kentucky TEAM and are presented in Appendix A. Table 1 provides a summary of the location, elevation, and depth of the boring drilled for the proposed bridge.

Table 1. KY 408 over Clarks River – Boring Summary

Hole No.	Latitude	Longitude	Surface Elevation (ft.) MSL	Bottom of Hole	
				Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL
079B00019N-1	36.857796	-88.324758	363.7	80	283.7

[a] No auger refusal was encountered at the bottom of the boring.

The drill crew operated a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with hollow-stem augers. The field personnel generally performed soil sampling at five-foot intervals of depth to obtain in situ strength data and specimens for subsequent laboratory natural moisture content determinations and classification testing. Standard penetration testing (SPT) was conducted at regular intervals at this boring location.

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

In general, the subsurface materials observed in the sample boring consist primarily of brown lean clay with sand that was moist, and medium stiff overlying brown to gray very loose to medium dense sand with varying amounts of clay, silt and gravel. Standard penetration test blow counts (N) in soil material ranged from 2 to 36 blows per foot. The soil thickness encountered was found to be in excess of 80 feet at the bridge location. Bedrock was not encountered.

Observation wells were not installed. Water was encountered at the time of drilling at a depth of 15.1 feet. Groundwater can be expected to be encountered at the level of Clarks River. Groundwater levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall or other factors.

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND RESULTS

Stantec performed laboratory testing on soil samples from the boring. All laboratory tests were performed in accordance with the applicable AASHTO or Kentucky Methods soil and rock testing specifications. Laboratory testing consisted of natural moisture content, grain size-sieve analyses (silt plus clay determinations), and soil classification index testing.

The SPT soil samples tested classify as CL and SM according to USCS and A-4 and A-2-4 on the AASHTO classification system. Results of the laboratory testing are also presented in Appendix C.

6.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSES

6.1 GENERAL

This project will consist of replacing the existing bridge. No significant grading efforts are planned, as such, embankment stability or settlement analyses have not been performed. Any grading requirements or material placement that may be needed should be placed at 2H:1V slopes or flatter. Based on a combination of existing conditions and anticipated grades, a recommendation for steel H piles is being provided for support of the foundation elements for the subject structure.

6.2 STEEL H-PILE ANALYSES

6.2.1 Pile Capacity

Because rock was not encountered, steel H-piles driven to generate frictional capacity should be used. As noted in Sections 3 and 4 of this report, existing foundation soils at the end bent locations are in excess of 80 feet.

Due to the nature of the soil deposits and the subsurface conditions observed at the site, an axial resistance factor (Φ_c) of 0.6 is recommended for good driving conditions as outlined in Section 6.5.4.2 of the current LRFD Design Specifications. The Designer should use the pile capacity table in Appendix D to establish pile lengths for capacity. The Designer may need to lengthen the piles due to lateral capacity considerations. An idealized soil profile is included as Appendix E.

6.2.2 Hammer Energy

Static pile analyses were conducted to estimate the ultimate driving resistance that 12-inch steel H-piles would experience during the installation process. Drivability analyses were performed at the End Bent locations. The analyses were performed using guidelines presented in the FHWA "Soils and Foundations Workshop Manual".

The soil column contributing to driving resistance at the End Bent locations includes existing embankment material and foundation soils. The pile is estimated to encounter clay followed by sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel. The results of FHWA research and other literature regarding pile installation indicate that significant reductions in skin resistances occur during pile driving, primarily due to the dynamics of the installation process. Soils are remolded and pore water pressures apparently increase, causing reductions in shear strengths. The driving resistances were estimated under the condition that no interruptions, and therefore no pile "set" characteristics would be experienced during the driving process.

The drivability analyses were conducted using the GRLWEAP (Version 2010) computer program for steel H-piles driven to depth. To perform the drivability analyses, two situations were modeled. The first one involved determining the minimum hammer energy which would drive the H-piles to depth without excessive blows, and which would achieve the maximum allowable pile capacity. This condition would show the minimum hammer energy necessary to drive the pile to depth. The second part of the analyses would determine what the maximum hammer energy can be to drive the piles to depth, and one which would not damage the pile during the driving process. The FHWA publication titled "Soils and Foundations Workshop Manual-Second Edition" defines a reasonable range of hammer blows to be between 30 and 144 blows per foot for a steel H-pile. The results of the drivability analyses indicate that a hammer with a minimum energy of 20 foot-kips and a maximum energy of 212 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to a Total Geotechnical Axial Resistance of 80 tons without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles.

7.0 FOUNDATION SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec developed the following recommendations based upon reviews of available data, information obtained during the field exploration, results of laboratory testing and engineering analyses, and discussions with TEAM personnel.

7.1. **A plan note should be included by the designer** that indicates that temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations within the flood plain of Clarks River.

7.2. The Designer should use the pile capacity table (Appendix D) to determine the pile lengths and/or pile tip elevations required to satisfy friction pile capacity. This depth may need to be adjusted downward based on lateral stability requirements. H pile axial capacity will be based on field verification using the Modified Gates formula.

7.3. **A plan note should be included by the designer** which states the following hammer criteria: At the End Bent locations, a diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 20 foot-kips and 212 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to depth without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Engineer for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

7.4. The design and installation of the pile foundations should conform to current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and Section 604 of the current edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

7.5. The AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommend a resistance factor for horizontal geotechnical resistance of a single pile or pile group of 1.0 for lateral capacity analyses.

7.6. The 2014 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommends axial resistance factors based on pile driving conditions (good or severe driving conditions). Based on the general subsurface conditions encountered across the project, it is anticipated that there will be good pile driving conditions. Therefore, it is recommended that the axial resistance of piles in compression (φ_c) used in design be 0.60. Further, the combined axial and flexural resistance factors for design should be $\varphi_c = 0.70$ and $\varphi_f = 1.00$ as noted in Section 6.5.4.2 of the referenced AASHTO specifications.

8.0 CLOSING

8.1. The conclusions and recommendations presented herein are based on data and subsurface conditions from the boring drilled during the geotechnical exploration using that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by competent members of the engineering profession. No warranties can be made regarding the continuity of conditions across the site.

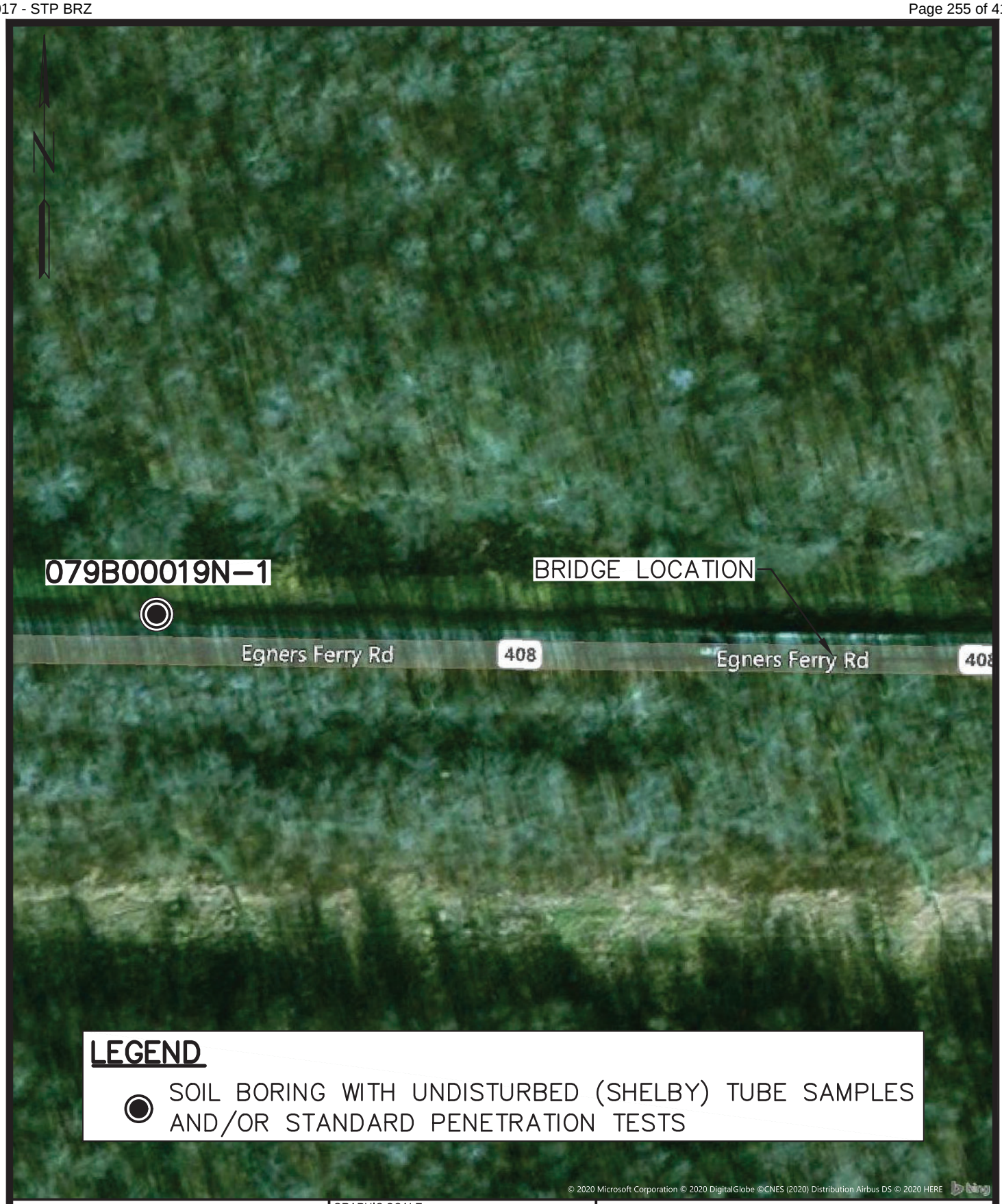
8.2. General soil descriptions and indicated boundaries are based on an engineering interpretation of all available subsurface information and may not necessarily reflect the actual variation in subsurface conditions between samples.

8.3. The observed water levels and/or conditions indicated on the boring log are as recorded at the time of exploration. These water levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall, tail water elevations or other factors and are otherwise dependent on the duration of and methods used in the exploration program.

8.4. Stantec exercised sound engineering judgment in preparing the subsurface information presented herein. This information has been prepared and is intended for design and estimating purposes. Its presentation on the plans or elsewhere is for the purpose of providing intended users with access to the same information. This subsurface information interpretation is presented in good faith and is not intended as a substitute for independent interpretations or judgments of the Contractor.

8.5. All structure details shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may not be indicative of the final design conditions shown in the contract plans.

APPENDIX A
SITE MAP



PLOT DATE: 04/21/2020 USER: JOHNSON, TRACY (LEXINGTON)
V:\1785\ACTIVE\178568003\GEOTECHNICAL\079B00019N\DRAWING\079B00019N.DWG

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1" = 100'		BRIDGING KENTUCKY	
DATE: 02/25/2020		BRIDGE: 079B00019N	PAGE NO. -
DRAWN BY: RWE	CKD. BY: AAC	SHEET: KY-408 OVER CLARKS RIVER MARSHALL COUNTY, KY	FIG. NO. -
STANTEC JOB NO.: 178568003			
FILE NAME:			

APPENDIX B
TYPED BORING LOG

Drilling Firm: Stantec
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/30/20

Project ID: ***178568003***	***Statewide - Various***	Project Type: ***Structure Bridge***
Item Number: ***Statewide***		Project Manager: -

Hole Number ***079B00019N-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***15.1 (02/17/20)***	Start Date ***02/17/2020***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***363.7'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***02/17/2020***	Rig_Number ***45C***
Total Depth ***80.0'***	Driller ***Kent Clements***	Latitude(83) ***36.857796***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.324758***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
			1	2.0-3.5	1.5	3-2-5	SPT	
5		Medium stiff, brown, moist, lean clay with sand.						5
			2	5.0-6.5	1.5	1-2-3	SPT	
10 353.7	10.0							10
			3	10.0-11.5	1.5	0-3-3	SPT	
15 348.7	15.0	Loose, gray to brown, moist to wet, clayey sand.						15
			4	15.0-16.5	1.1	3-5-6	SPT	
20 343.7	20.0	Medium dense, brown, wet, clayey sand with gravel.						20
			5	20.0-21.5	1.5	7-9-11	SPT	
25								25
			6	25.0-26.5	1.2	1-1-2	SPT	
30								30
			7	30.0-31.5	1.0	2-2-3	SPT	
35		Very loose to medium dense, gray, saturated, silty sand.						35
			8	35.0-36.5	1.5	4-6-10	SPT	
40								40
			9	40.0-41.5	1.5	2-2-3	SPT	
45								45
			10	45.0-46.5	1.5	0-0-2	SPT	
50								50

Drilling Firm: Stantec
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Project ID: ***178568003***	***Statewide - Various***	Project Type: ***Structure Bridge***
Item Number: ***Statewide***		Project Manager: -

Hole Number ***079B00019N-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***15.1 (02/17/20)***	Start Date ***02/17/2020***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***363.7'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***02/17/2020***	Rig_Number ***45C***
Total Depth ***80.0'***	Driller ***Kent Clements***	Latitude(83) ***36.857796***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-88.324758***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
			11	50.0-51.5	1.5	2-3-2	SPT	
55								55
			12	55.0-56.5	1.5	5-6-11	SPT	
60								60
		Very loose to medium dense, gray, saturated, silty sand.	13	60.0-61.5	1.5	5-7-10	SPT	
65								65
			14	65.0-66.5	1.5	16-21-15	SPT	
70								70
292.5	71.2		15	70.0-71.5	1.5	4-6-10	SPT	
75								75
		Medium dense, gray to brown, saturated, silty sand.	16	75.0-76.5	1.5	5-5-6	SPT	
80 283.7	80.0							80
85		(Bottom of Hole 80.0') (No Refusal)						85
90								90
95								95
100								100

APPENDIX C
LABORATORY DATA SHEETS

Stantec

Moisture Content of Soil

AASHTO T 265

Project Name Bridging KY - 079B00019N

Project Number 178568003

Tested By TRH

Test Method AASHTO

Maximum Particle Size in Sample	No. 40	No. 4	1/2"	1"	2"	
Recommended Minimum Mass (g)	10	100	300	500	1,000	

Material Type: Stratified, Laminated, Lensed, Homogeneous, Disturbed

Source	Lab ID	Date Tested	Material Type	Maximum Particle Size	Material Excluded Amount	Material Excluded Size	Pass Min. Mass? (Y/N)	Can Weight (g)	Wet Soil & Can Weight (g)	Dry Soil & CanWeight (g)	Moisture Content (%)
079B00019N-1, 2.0'-3.5'	1088	2/27/20	Hom	1"			No	44.00	187.43	160.42	23.2
079B00019N-1, 5.0'-6.5'	1089	2/27/20	Hom	1"			No	44.09	179.77	156.14	21.1
079B00019N-1, 10.0'-11.5'	1090	2/27/20	Dist	1/2"			Yes	300.32	727.87	660.19	18.8
079B00019N-1, 15.0'-16.5'	1091	2/27/20	Dist	1"			No	299.80	753.01	676.37	20.4
079B00019N-1, 20.0'-21.5'	1093	2/27/20	Dist	2"			No	44.25	200.15	177.91	16.6
079B00019N-1, 25.0'-26.5'	1094	2/27/20	Str	No. 4			Yes	44.66	239.79	199.89	25.7
079B00019N-1, 30.0'-31.5'	1096	2/27/20	Dist	1"			No	43.58	210.19	183.07	19.4
079B00019N-1, 35.0'-36.5'	1097	2/27/20	Dist	No. 4			Yes	44.30	184.90	154.71	27.3
079B00019N-1, 40.0'-41.5'	1099	2/27/20	Str	No. 4			Yes	43.62	214.02	174.65	30.0
079B00019N-1, 45.0'-46.5'	1100	2/27/20	Dist	No. 4			Yes	44.38	306.06	239.45	34.1
079B00019N-1, 50.0'-51.5'	1101	2/27/20	Str	No. 4			Yes	280.93	798.30	682.69	28.8
079B00019N-1, 55.0'-56.5'	1103	2/27/20	Dist	No. 4			Yes	44.00	242.33	198.65	28.2
079B00019N-1, 60.0'-61.5'	1104	2/27/20	Dist	No. 4			Yes	46.37	201.73	164.80	31.2
079B00019N-1, 65.0'-66.5'	1105	2/27/20	Dist	No. 4			Yes	309.32	706.55	624.85	25.9
079B00019N-1, 70.0'-71.5'	1107	2/27/20	Str	No. 4			Yes	44.25	205.97	171.94	26.7
079B00019N-1, 75.0'-76.5'	1108	2/27/20	Dist	No. 4			Yes	44.41	204.96	171.37	26.5

Comments

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 2.0'-3.5', 5.0'-6.5'	Lab ID	1087
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-26-20
		Date Reported	3-20-20

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
1"	25	100.0
3/4"	19	97.3
3/8"	9.5	96.9
No. 4	4.75	96.0
No. 10	2	94.9
No. 40	0.425	91.6
No. 200	0.075	81.1
	0.02	56.1
	0.005	25.8
	0.002	18.0
estimated	0.001	14.0

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	4.0	5.1
Coarse Sand	1.1	3.3
Medium Sand	3.3	---
Fine Sand	10.5	10.5
Silt	55.3	63.1
Clay	25.8	18.0

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	28
Plastic Limit:	19
Plasticity Index:	9
Activity Index:	0.5

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.67

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: CL
Group Name: Lean clay with sand

AASHTO Classification: A-4 (6)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00019N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00019N-1, 2.0'-3.5', 5.0'-6.5'
Lab ID: 1087

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 03-03-2020
Date Received: 02-26-2020

Maximum Particle size: 1" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
1"	100.0
3/4"	97.3
3/8"	96.9
No. 4	96.0
No. 10	94.9

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

Specific Gravity: 2.67

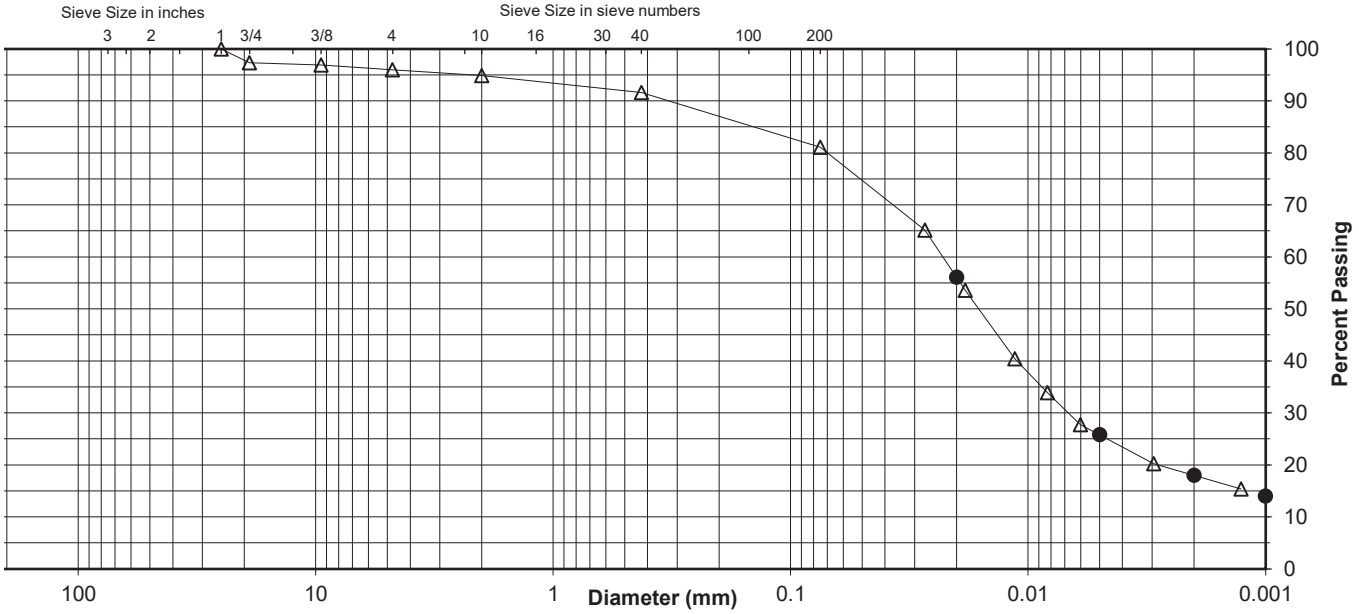
Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	91.6
No. 200	81.1
0.02 mm	56.1
0.005 mm	25.8
0.002 mm	18.0
0.001 mm	14.0

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	2.7	1.3	1.1	3.3	10.5	55.3	25.8

AASHTO	Gravel	Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	5.1	3.3	10.5	63.1	18.0



Comments

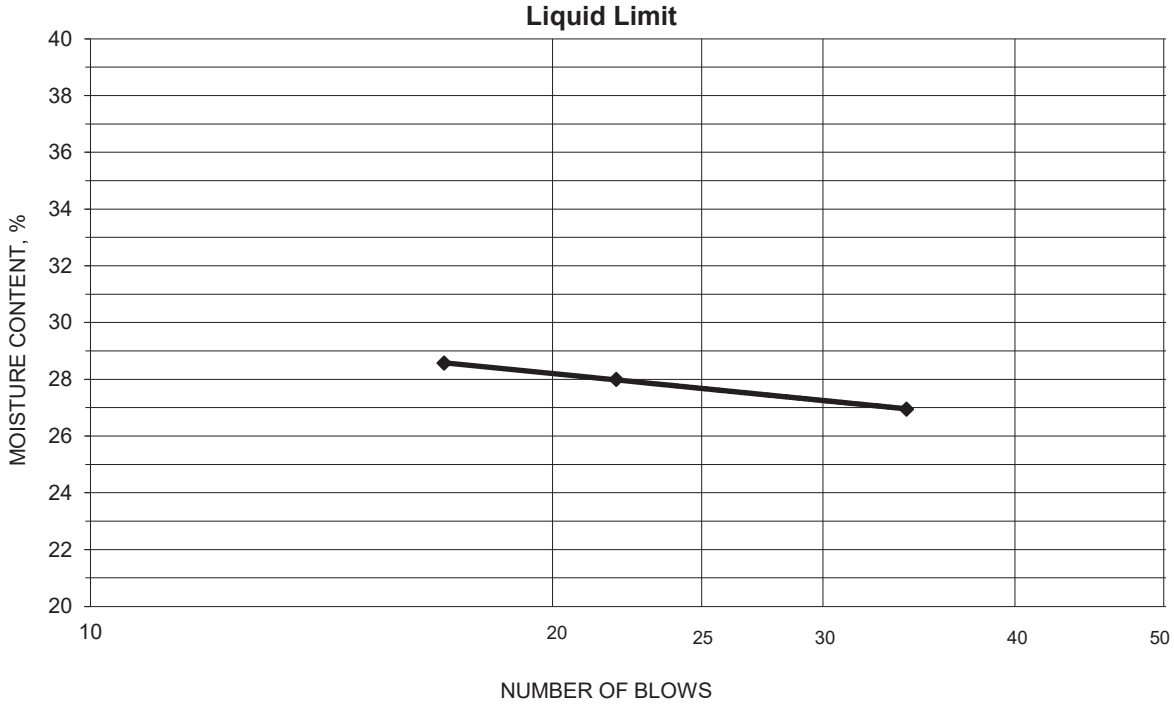
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00019N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 2.0'-3.5', 5.0'-6.5'			Lab ID	1087
				% + No. 40	8
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-26-2020
Test Date	03-18-2020	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit
18.46	17.01	11.63	34	27.0	
18.20	16.59	10.84	22	28.0	
19.09	17.27	10.90	17	28.6	28



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index
18.35	17.29	11.63	18.7	19	9
17.99	16.86	10.90	19.0		

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00019N
Source: 079B00019N-1, 10.0'-11.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 290
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 359.87
Moisture Content (%): 18.8

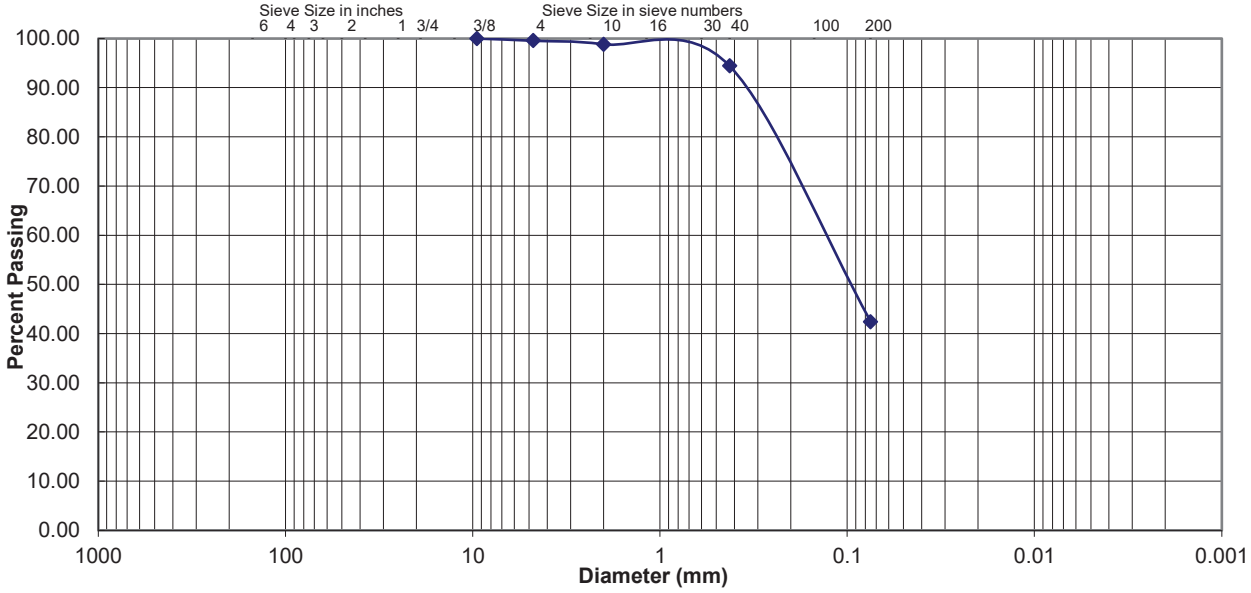
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1090
Date Received: 02-26-2020
Preparation Date: 02-27-2020
Test Date: 03-04-2020

Analysis based on total sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
3/8"	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 4	1.56	0.4	99.6
No. 10	2.64	0.7	98.8
No. 40	15.82	4.4	94.4
No. 200	187.17	52.0	42.4
Pan	152.68	42.4	---

% Gravel	1.2
% Sand	56.4
% Fines	42.4
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	N/A
D_{30} (mm)	N/A
D_{60} (mm)	N/A
Cu	N/A
Cc	N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: JW
Report Date: 03/17/2020

Stantec

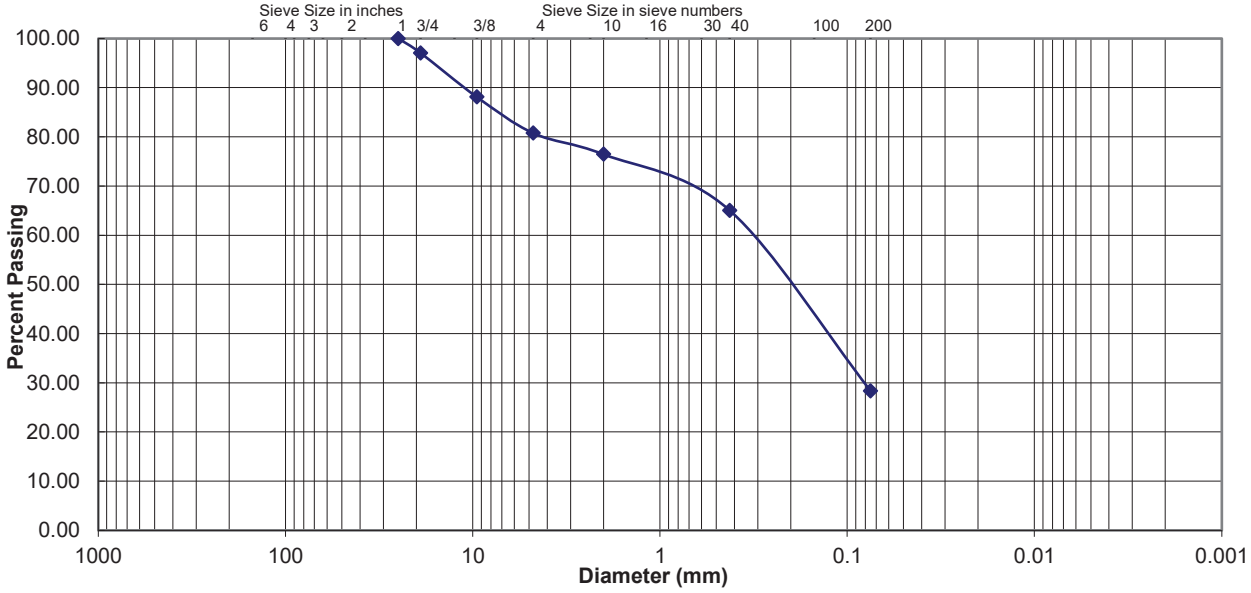
Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 15.0'-16.5'	Lab ID	1091
Preparation Method	AASHTO T 11 Method A	Date Received	02-26-2020
Soak Time (min)	300	Preparation Date	02-27-2020
Particle Shape	Angular	Test Date	03-04-2020
Particle Hardness	Hard and Durable		
Sample Dry Mass (g)	376.57	Analysis based on total sample.	
Moisture Content (%)	20.4		

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
1"	0.00	0.0	100.0
3/4"	11.03	2.9	97.1
3/8"	33.69	8.9	88.1
No. 4	27.72	7.4	80.8
No. 10	16.20	4.3	76.5
No. 40	42.89	11.4	65.1
No. 200	138.30	36.7	28.3
Pan	106.74	28.3	---

% Gravel	23.5
% Sand	48.1
% Fines	28.3
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	N/A
D_{30} (mm)	N/A
D_{60} (mm)	N/A
Cu	N/A
Cc	N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5'	Lab ID	1092
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-26-20
		Date Reported	3-20-20

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/4"	19	100.0
3/8"	9.5	93.3
No. 4	4.75	87.9
No. 10	2	81.8
No. 40	0.425	61.3
No. 200	0.075	19.7
	0.02	9.1
	0.005	5.1
	0.002	4.2
estimated	0.001	3.7

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	12.1	18.2
Coarse Sand	6.1	20.5
Medium Sand	20.5	---
Fine Sand	41.6	41.6
Silt	14.6	15.5
Clay	5.1	4.2

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.69

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SM
Group Name: Silty sand

AASHTO Classification: A-2-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5'	Lab ID	1092

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method	AASHTO T 88
Prepared using	AASHTO T 87
Particle Shape	Angular
Particle Hardness:	Hard and Durable
Tested By	MW
Test Date	03-03-2020
Date Received	02-26-2020

Maximum Particle size: 3/4" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/4"	100.0
3/8"	93.3
No. 4	87.9
No. 10	81.8

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

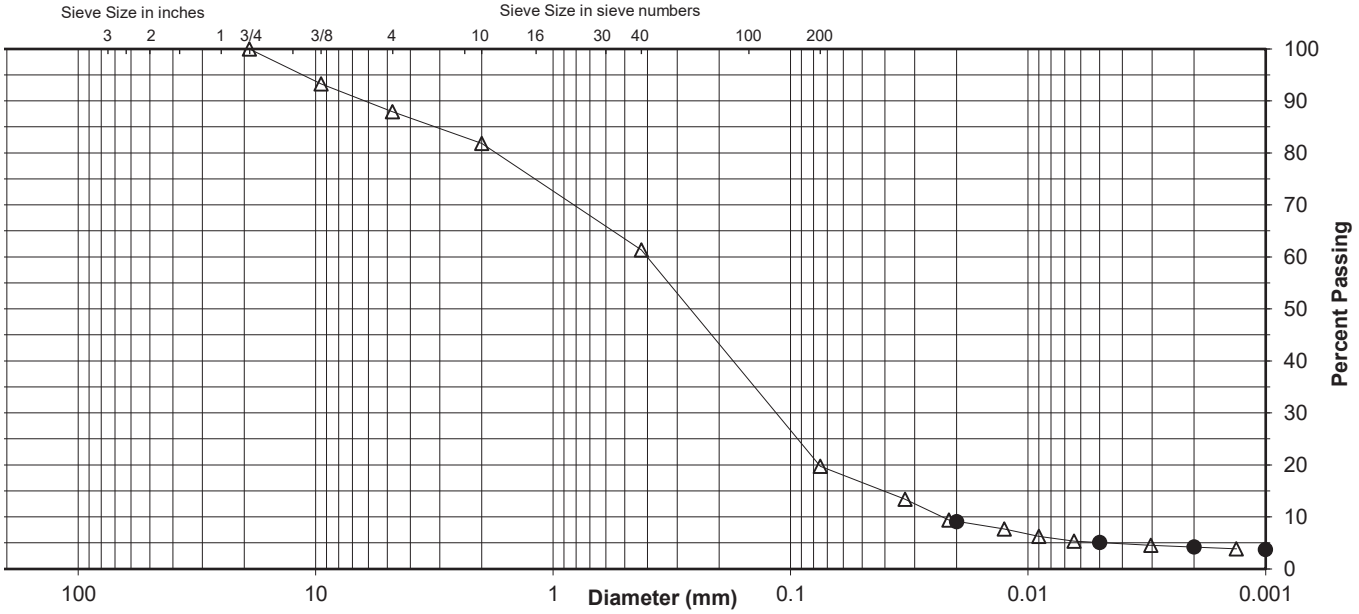
Specific Gravity 2.69

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	61.3
No. 200	19.7
0.02 mm	9.1
0.005 mm	5.1
0.002 mm	4.2
0.001 mm	3.7

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	12.1	6.1	20.5	41.6	14.6	5.1
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	18.2			20.5	41.6	15.5	4.2



Comments

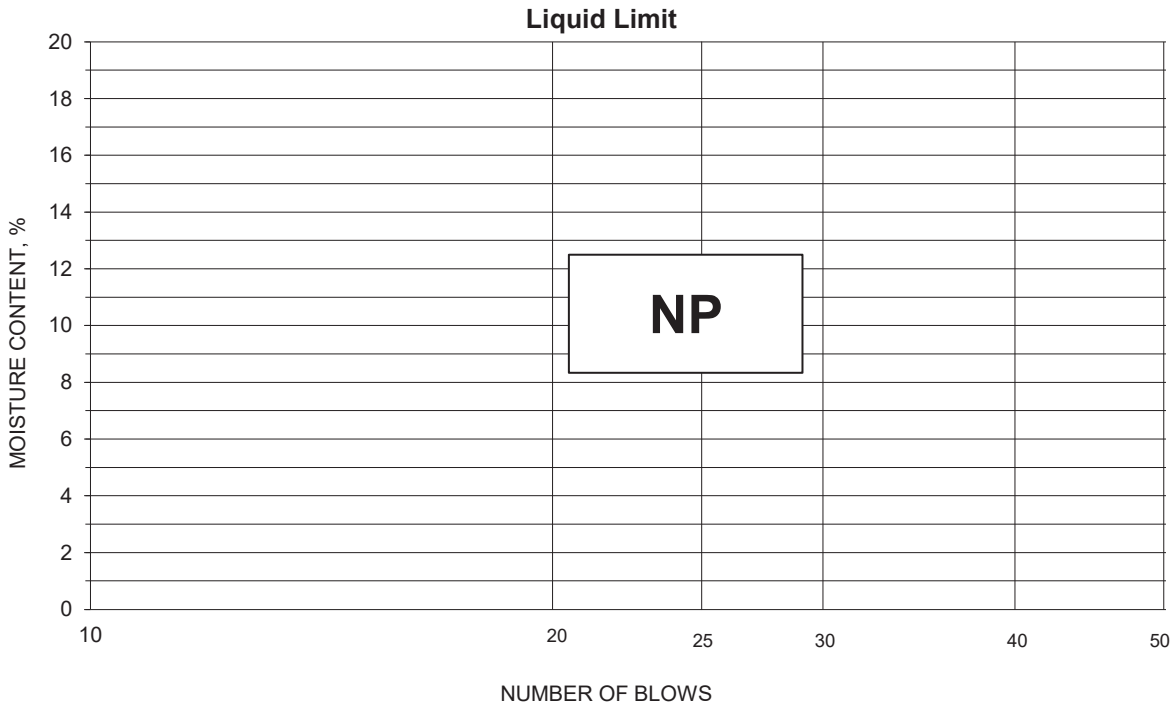
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00019N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5'			Lab ID	1092
				% + No. 40	39
Tested By	DB	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-26-2020
Test Date	03-08-2020	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 30.0'-31.5', 35.0'-36.5'	Lab ID	1095
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-26-20
		Date Reported	3-20-20

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/4"	19	100.0
3/8"	9.5	98.8
No. 4	4.75	94.9
No. 10	2	90.6
No. 40	0.425	75.4
No. 200	0.075	17.1
	0.02	9.4
	0.005	6.0
	0.002	4.1
estimated	0.001	2.3

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	5.1	9.4
Coarse Sand	4.3	15.2
Medium Sand	15.2	---
Fine Sand	58.3	58.3
Silt	11.1	13.0
Clay	6.0	4.1

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.67

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SM
Group Name: Silty sand

AASHTO Classification: A-2-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 30.0'-31.5', 35.0'-36.5'	Lab ID	1095

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method	AASHTO T 88
Prepared using	AASHTO T 87
Particle Shape	Angular
Particle Hardness:	Hard and Durable
Tested By	MW
Test Date	03-03-2020
Date Received	02-26-2020

Maximum Particle size: 3/4" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/4"	100.0
3/8"	98.8
No. 4	94.9
No. 10	90.6

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

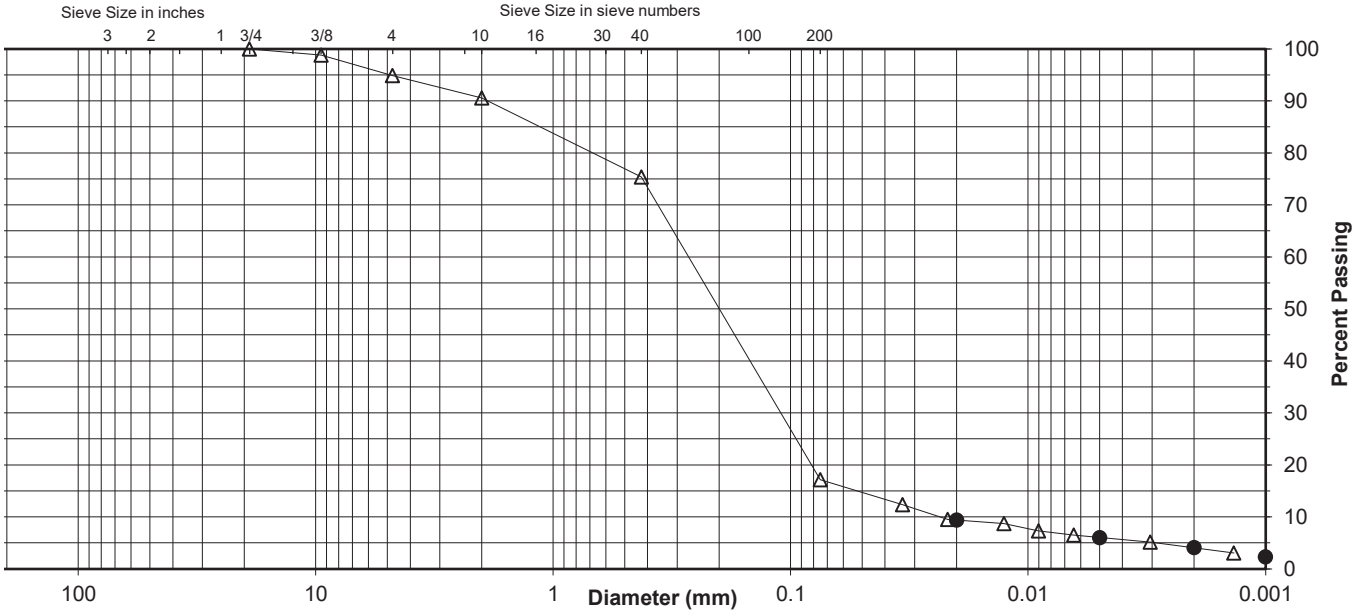
Specific Gravity 2.67

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	75.4
No. 200	17.1
0.02 mm	9.4
0.005 mm	6.0
0.002 mm	4.1
0.001 mm	2.3

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	5.1	4.3	15.2	58.3	11.1	6.0
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	9.4			15.2	58.3	13.0	4.1



Comments

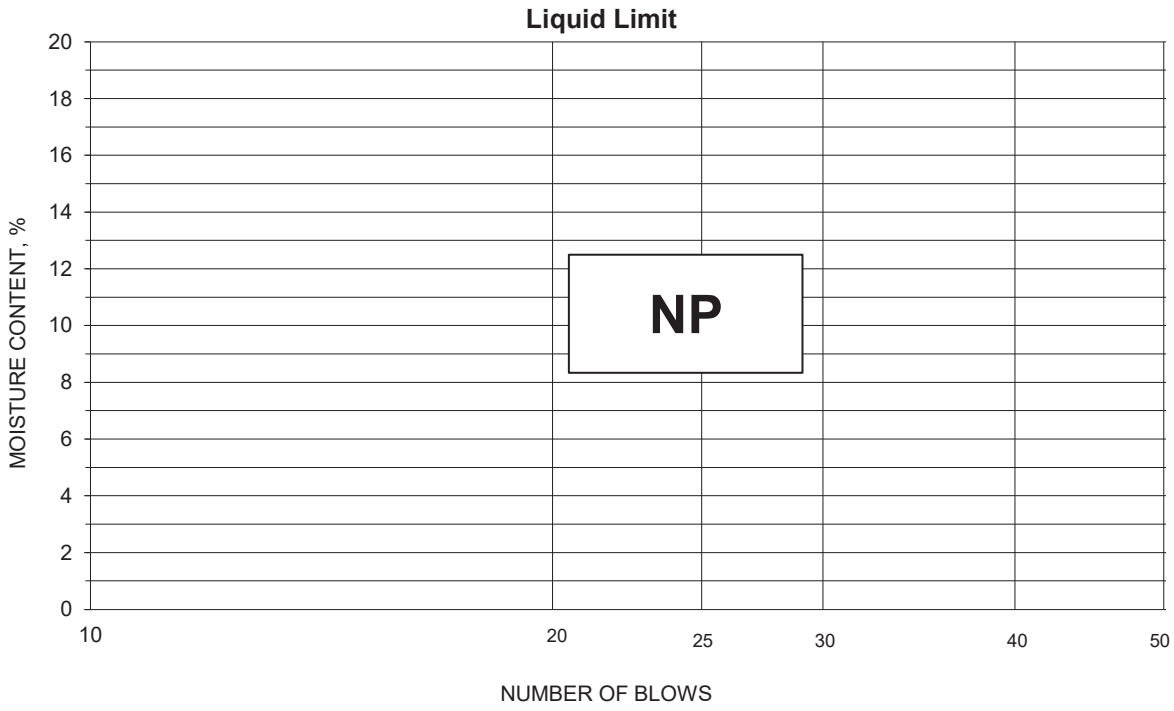
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00019N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 30.0'-31.5', 35.0'-36.5'			Lab ID	1095
				% + No. 40	25
Tested By	DB	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-26-2020
Test Date	03-06-2020	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5'	Lab ID	1098
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-26-20
		Date Reported	3-20-20

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
No. 10	2	100.0
No. 40	0.425	99.6
No. 200	0.075	37.5
	0.02	24.5
	0.005	17.1
	0.002	10.5
estimated	0.001	3.7

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.0	0.0
Coarse Sand	0.0	0.4
Medium Sand	0.4	---
Fine Sand	62.1	62.1
Silt	20.4	27.0
Clay	17.1	10.5

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.68

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SM
Group Name: Silty sand

AASHTO Classification: A-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00019N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00019N-1, 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5'
Lab ID: 1098

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: N/A
Particle Hardness: N/A

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 03-03-2020
Date Received: 02-26-2020

Maximum Particle size: No. 10 Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 10	100.0

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

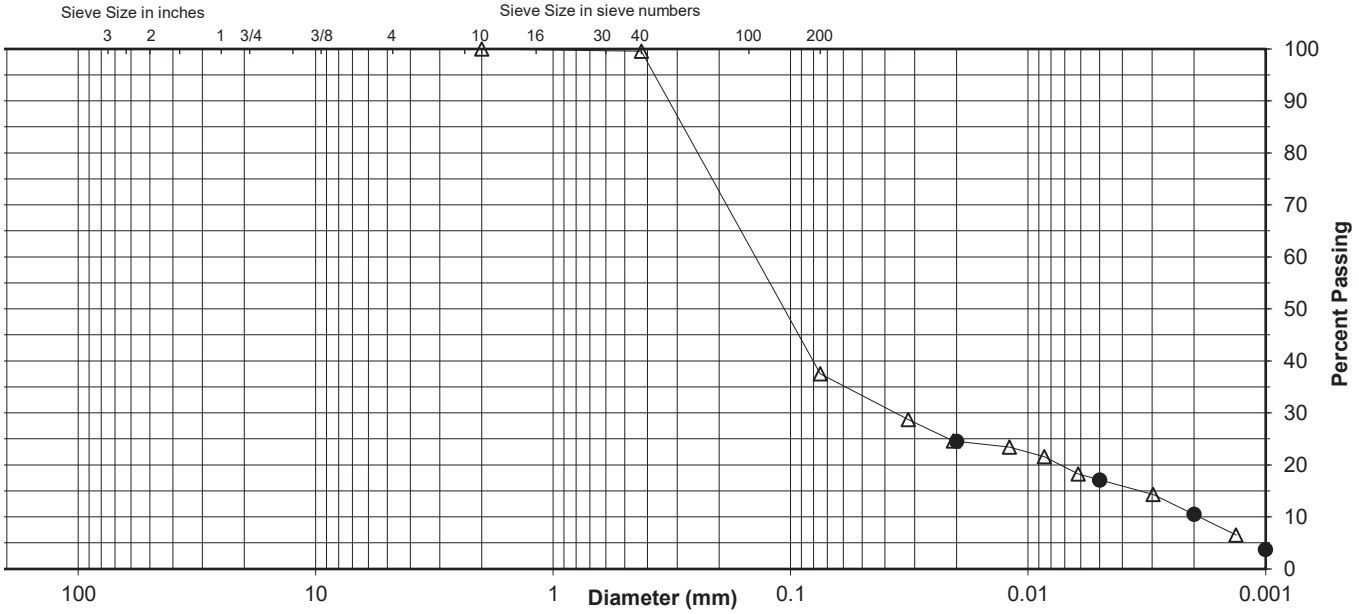
Specific Gravity: 2.68

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	99.6
No. 200	37.5
0.02 mm	24.5
0.005 mm	17.1
0.002 mm	10.5
0.001 mm	3.7

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	62.1	20.4	17.1
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0			0.4	62.1	27.0	10.5



Comments

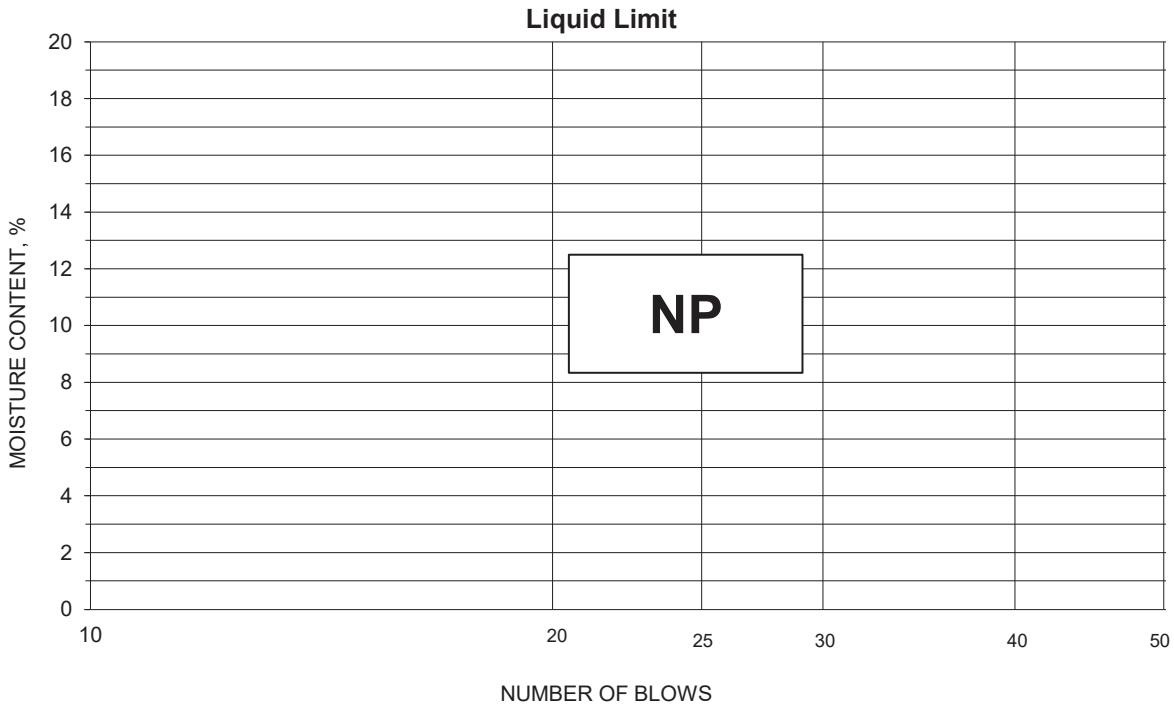
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00019N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5'			Lab ID	1098
				% + No. 40	0
Tested By	DB	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-26-2020
Test Date	03-06-2020	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00019N
Source: 079B00019N-1, 50.0'-51.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 310
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 401.76
Moisture Content (%): 28.0

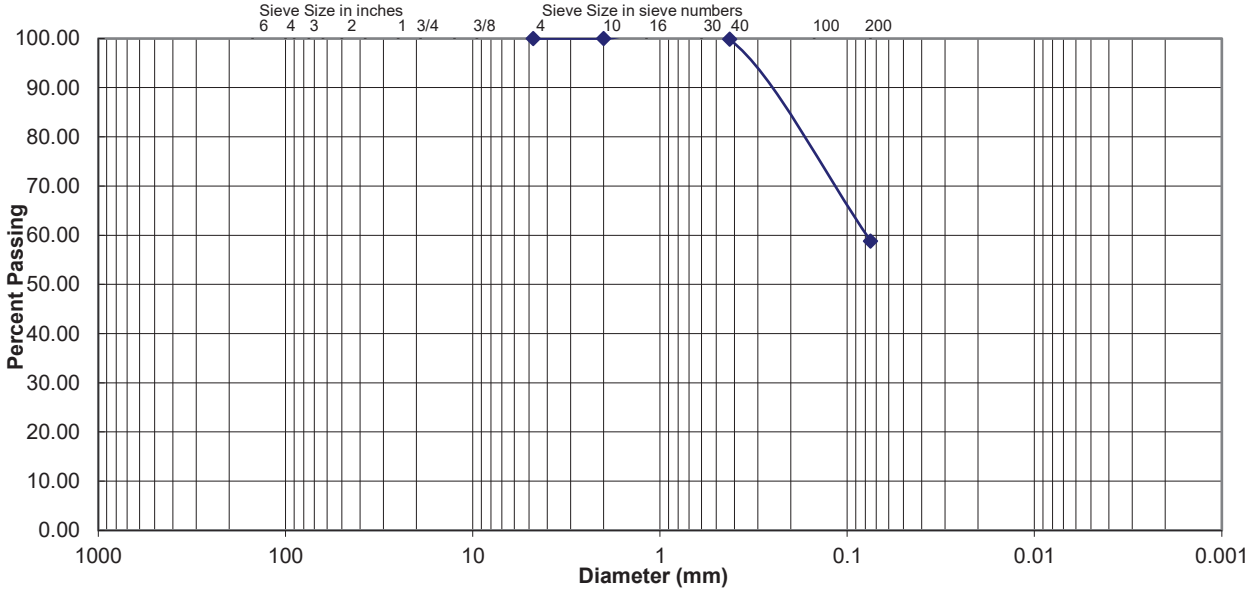
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1101
Date Received: 02-26-2020
Preparation Date: 02-27-2020
Test Date: 03-03-2020

Analysis based on total sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	0.07	0.0	100.0
No. 40	0.67	0.2	99.8
No. 200	164.70	41.0	58.8
Pan	236.32	58.8	---

% Gravel	0.0
% Sand	41.2
% Fines	58.8
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	N/A
D_{30} (mm)	N/A
D_{60} (mm)	N/A
Cu	N/A
Cc	N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: JW
Report Date: 03/17/2020

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5'	Lab ID	1102
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-26-20
		Date Reported	3-20-20

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
No. 10	2	100.0
No. 40	0.425	99.8
No. 200	0.075	28.1
	0.02	19.6
	0.005	13.6
	0.002	8.4
estimated	0.001	3.8

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.0	0.0
Coarse Sand	0.0	0.2
Medium Sand	0.2	---
Fine Sand	71.7	71.7
Silt	14.5	19.7
Clay	13.6	8.4

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.68

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SM
Group Name: Silty sand

AASHTO Classification: A-2-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00019N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00019N-1, 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5'
Lab ID: 1102

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: N/A
Particle Hardness: N/A

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 03-03-2020
Date Received: 02-26-2020

Maximum Particle size: No. 10 Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 10	100.0

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

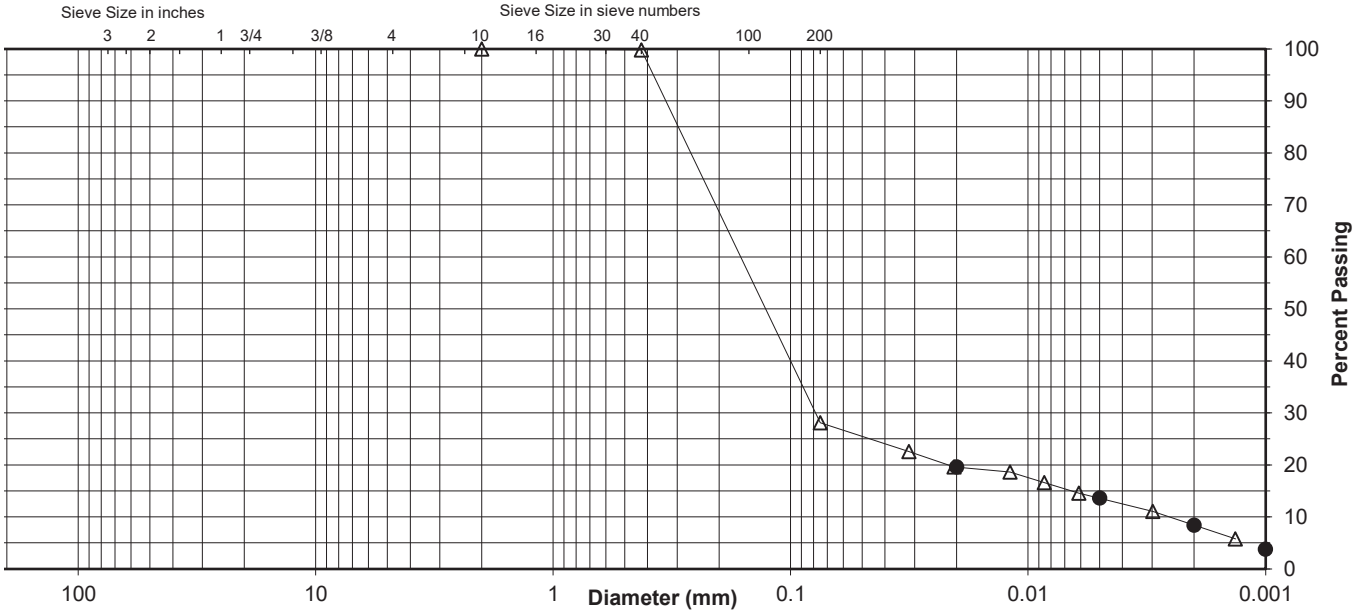
Specific Gravity: 2.68

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	99.8
No. 200	28.1
0.02 mm	19.6
0.005 mm	13.6
0.002 mm	8.4
0.001 mm	3.8

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	71.7	14.5	13.6
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0			0.2	71.7	19.7	8.4



Comments

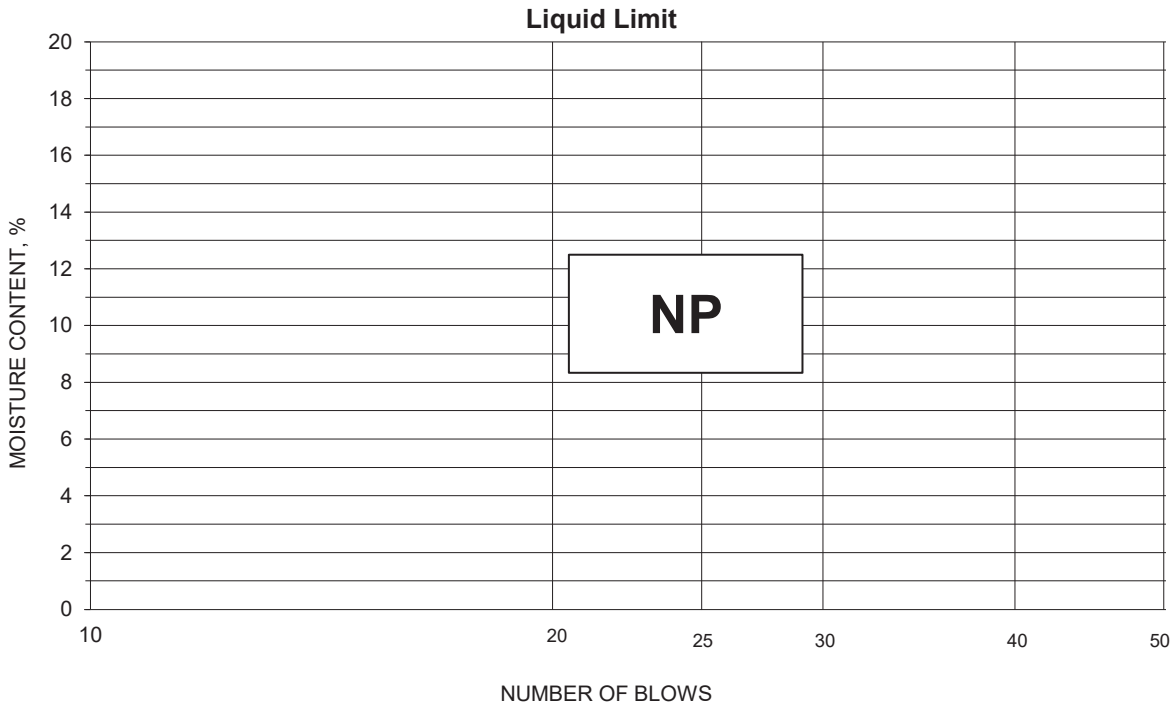
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00019N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5'			Lab ID	1102
				% + No. 40	0
Tested By	DB	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-26-2020
Test Date	03-06-2020	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

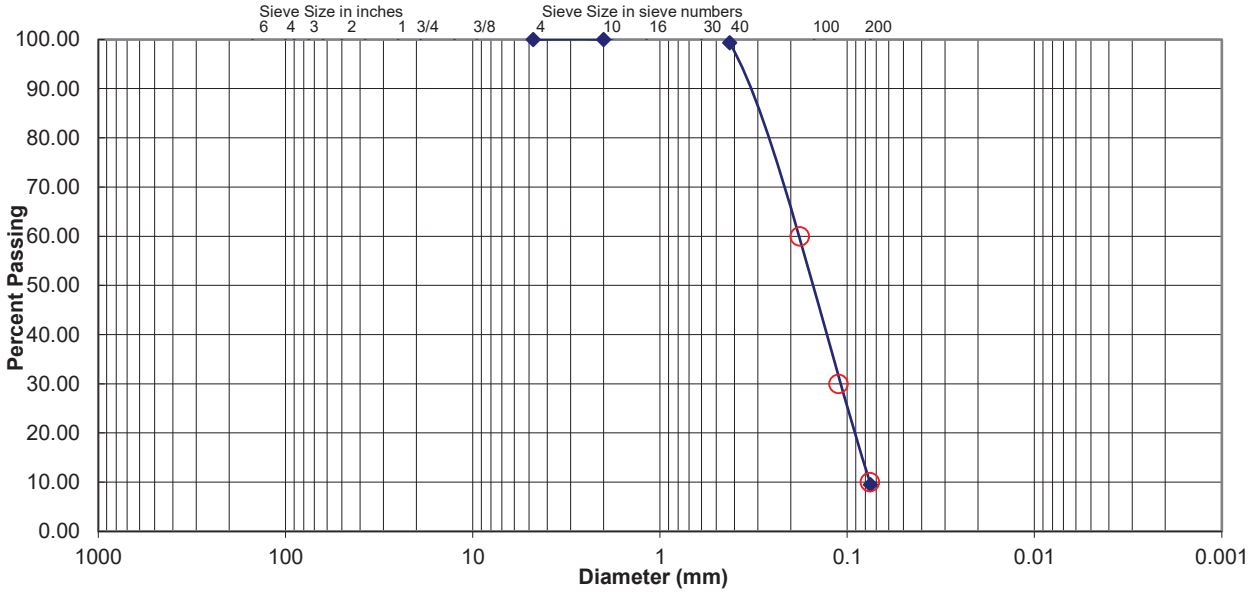
Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 65.0'-66.5'	Lab ID	1105
Preparation Method	AASHTO T 11 Method A	Date Received	02-26-2020
Soak Time (min)	320	Preparation Date	02-27-2020
Particle Shape	Angular	Test Date	03-03-2020
Particle Hardness	Hard and Durable		
Sample Dry Mass (g)	315.53	Analysis based on total sample.	
Moisture Content (%)	25.9		

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	0.03	0.0	100.0
No. 40	2.13	0.7	99.3
No. 200	283.52	89.9	9.5
Pan	29.85	9.5	---

% Gravel	0.0
% Sand	90.5
% Fines	9.5
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	0.0758
D_{30} (mm)	0.1115
D_{60} (mm)	0.1790
Cu	2.36
Cc	0.92

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: JW
Report Date: 03/17/2020

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00019N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 70.0'-71.5', 75.0'-76.5'	Lab ID	1106
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-26-20
		Date Reported	3-20-20

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
No. 10	2	100.0
No. 40	0.425	98.4
No. 200	0.075	13.1
	0.02	9.4
	0.005	7.9
	0.002	5.1
estimated	0.001	2.7

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.0	0.0
Coarse Sand	0.0	1.6
Medium Sand	1.6	---
Fine Sand	85.3	85.3
Silt	5.2	8.0
Clay	7.9	5.1

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.67

Classification

Unified Group Symbol:	SM
Group Name:	Silty sand
AASHTO Classification:	A-2-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00019N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00019N-1, 70.0'-71.5', 75.0'-76.5'
Lab ID: 1106

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: N/A
Particle Hardness: N/A

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 03-03-2020
Date Received: 02-26-2020

Maximum Particle size: No. 10 Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 10	100.0

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

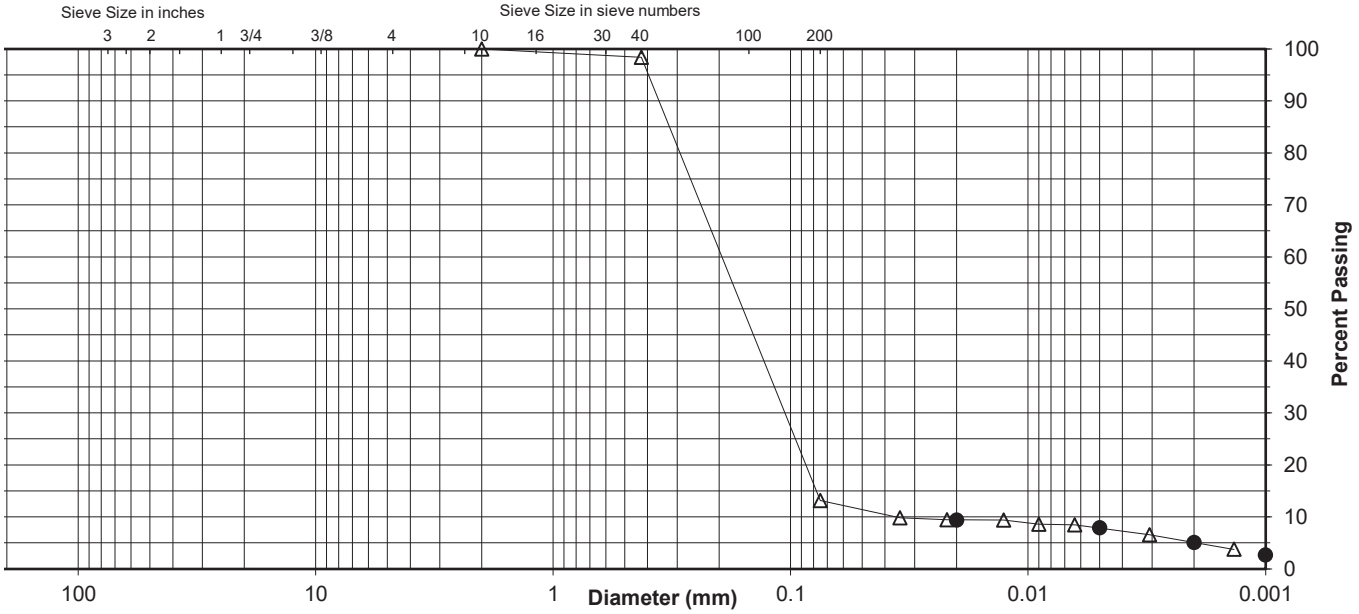
Specific Gravity: 2.67

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	98.4
No. 200	13.1
0.02 mm	9.4
0.005 mm	7.9
0.002 mm	5.1
0.001 mm	2.7

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	85.3	5.2	7.9
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0			1.6	85.3	8.0	5.1



Comments

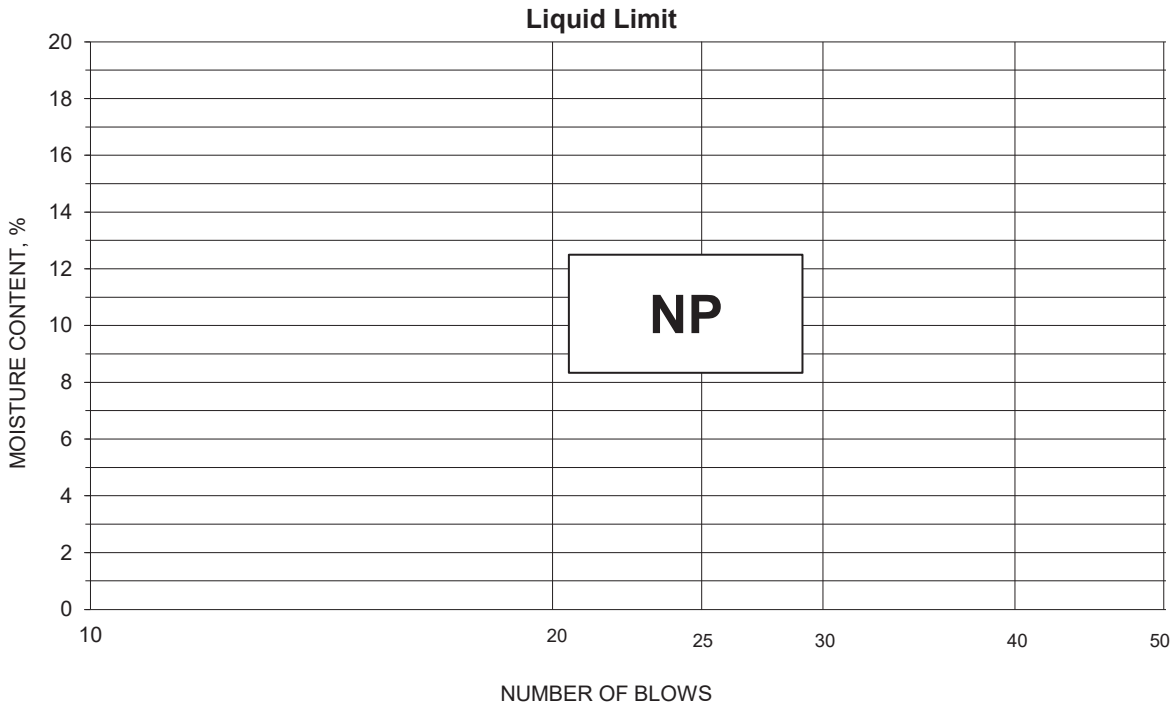
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00019N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00019N-1, 70.0'-71.5', 75.0'-76.5'			Lab ID	1106
				% + No. 40	2
Tested By	DB	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-26-2020
Test Date	03-06-2020	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

APPENDIX D
PILE CAPACITY TABLE

Steel H-Pile Capacities
079B00019N
12x53HP (50ksi steel)

Estimated Base of Pile Cap Elevation = 357.7 ft
Water table = 348.6 ft

	Depth Below Pile Cap (ft)	Nominal Side Resistance (kips)	Nominal End Bearing (kips)	R_n Total Nominal Geotechnical Axial Resistance (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance (ϕ=0.35 in clay; 0.45 in sand) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Field Verification Values (ϕ=0.4 FHWA Modified Gates) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method (kips)	(tons)
Clay	1	4.0	1.0	5.0	2.5	1.8	0.9	4.4	2.2	1.0	0.5
	2	6.2	1.0	7.2	3.6	2.5	1.3	6.3	3.2	1.6	0.8
	3	8.4	1.3	9.7	4.9	3.4	1.7	8.5	4.2	2.1	1.1
	4	11.4	1.6	13.0	6.5	4.6	2.3	11.4	5.7	2.9	1.4
Sand	4	11.4	1.6	13.0	6.5	4.7	2.4	11.8	5.9	2.9	1.4
	5	14.1	1.9	16.0	8.0	6.1	3.0	15.2	7.6	3.8	1.9
	6	15.9	2.2	18.1	9.1	7.0	3.5	17.5	8.8	4.4	2.2
	7	17.8	2.2	20.0	10.0	7.9	3.9	19.7	9.8	5.1	2.5
▽	8	19.9	2.2	22.1	11.1	8.8	4.4	22.0	11.0	5.8	2.9
	9	22.2	2.2	24.4	12.2	9.8	4.9	24.6	12.3	6.6	3.3
	10	24.6	2.2	26.8	13.4	10.9	5.5	27.3	13.7	7.5	3.7
	11	27.2	2.2	29.4	14.7	12.1	6.0	30.2	15.1	8.4	4.2
	12	29.8	2.2	32.0	16.0	13.3	6.6	33.2	16.6	9.3	4.6
	13	32.5	2.2	34.7	17.4	14.5	7.2	36.2	18.1	10.2	5.1
	14	35.3	2.2	37.5	18.8	15.7	7.9	39.3	19.7	11.2	5.6
	15	38.1	2.2	40.3	20.2	17.0	8.5	42.5	21.2	12.2	6.1
	16	41.1	2.2	43.3	21.7	18.3	9.2	45.9	22.9	13.2	6.6
	17	44.1	2.2	46.3	23.2	19.7	9.8	49.2	24.6	14.3	7.1
	18	47.1	2.2	49.3	24.7	21.0	10.5	52.6	26.3	15.3	7.7
	19	50.3	2.2	52.5	26.3	22.5	11.2	56.2	28.1	16.5	8.2
	20	53.5	2.2	55.7	27.9	23.9	12.0	59.8	29.9	17.6	8.8
	21	56.8	2.2	59.0	29.5	25.4	12.7	63.5	31.8	18.7	9.4
	22	60.2	2.2	62.4	31.2	26.9	13.5	67.4	33.7	19.9	10.0
	23	63.7	2.2	65.9	33.0	28.5	14.3	71.3	35.6	21.2	10.6
	24	67.2	2.2	69.4	34.7	30.1	15.0	75.2	37.6	22.4	11.2
	25	70.8	2.2	73.0	36.5	31.7	15.9	79.3	39.6	23.6	11.8
	26	74.5	2.2	76.7	38.4	33.4	16.7	83.4	41.7	24.9	12.5
	27	78.3	2.2	80.5	40.3	35.1	17.5	87.7	43.9	26.3	13.1
	28	82.1	2.2	84.3	42.2	36.8	18.4	92.0	46.0	27.6	13.8
	29	86.0	2.2	88.2	44.1	38.6	19.3	96.4	48.2	29.0	14.5
	30	90.0	2.2	92.2	46.1	40.4	20.2	100.9	50.4	30.4	15.2
	31	94.1	2.2	96.3	48.2	42.2	21.1	105.5	52.7	31.8	15.9
	32	98.3	2.2	100.5	50.3	44.1	22.0	110.2	55.1	33.3	16.6
	33	102.5	2.2	104.7	52.4	46.0	23.0	114.9	57.5	34.7	17.4
	34	106.8	2.2	109.0	54.5	47.9	24.0	119.8	59.9	36.2	18.1
	35	111.2	2.2	113.4	56.7	49.9	24.9	124.7	62.4	37.8	18.9
	36	115.6	2.2	117.8	58.9	51.9	25.9	129.7	64.8	39.3	19.7
	37	120.1	2.2	122.3	61.2	53.9	26.9	134.7	67.4	40.9	20.4
	38	124.7	2.2	126.9	63.5	56.0	28.0	139.9	70.0	42.5	21.3
	39	129.4	2.2	131.6	65.8	58.1	29.0	145.2	72.6	44.2	22.1
	40	134.2	2.2	136.4	68.2	60.2	30.1	150.6	75.3	45.8	22.9
	41	139.0	2.2	141.2	70.6	62.4	31.2	156.0	78.0	47.5	23.8
	42	143.9	2.2	146.1	73.1	64.6	32.3	161.5	80.8	49.2	24.6
	43	148.9	2.2	151.1	75.6	66.9	33.4	167.1	83.6	51.0	25.5
	44	154.0	2.2	156.2	78.1	69.2	34.6	172.9	86.4	52.8	26.4
	45	159.1	2.2	161.3	80.7	71.4	35.7	178.6	89.3	54.5	27.3
	46	164.3	2.2	166.5	83.3	73.8	36.9	184.5	92.2	56.4	28.2

Steel H-Pile Capacities
079B00019N
12x53HP (50ksi steel)

Estimated Base of Pile Cap Elevation = 357.7 ft
Water table = 348.6 ft

	Depth Below Pile Cap (ft)	Nominal Side Resistance (kips)	Nominal End Bearing (kips)	R_n Total Nominal Geotechnical Axial Resistance (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance (ϕ=0.35 in clay; 0.45 in sand) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Field Verification Values (ϕ=0.4 FHWA Modified Gates) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method (kips)	(tons)
Sand	47	169.6	2.2	171.8	85.9	**76.2**	**38.1**	**190.4**	**95.2**	**58.2**	**29.1**
	48	175.0	2.2	177.2	88.6	**78.6**	**39.3**	**196.5**	**98.3**	**60.1**	**30.1**
	49	180.4	2.2	182.6	91.3	**81.0**	**40.5**	**202.6**	**101.3**	**62.0**	**31.0**
	50	186.0	2.2	188.2	94.1	**83.6**	**41.8**	**208.9**	**104.4**	**64.0**	**32.0**
	51	191.6	2.2	193.8	96.9	**86.1**	**43.0**	**215.2**	**107.6**	**65.9**	**33.0**
	52	197.2	2.2	199.4	99.7	**88.6**	**44.3**	**221.5**	**110.7**	**67.9**	**33.9**
	53	203.0	2.2	205.2	102.6	**91.2**	**45.6**	**228.0**	**114.0**	**69.9**	**35.0**
	54	208.8	2.2	211.0	105.5	**93.8**	**46.9**	**234.5**	**117.3**	**71.9**	**36.0**
	55	214.7	2.2	216.9	108.5	**96.5**	**48.2**	**241.2**	**120.6**	**74.0**	**37.0**
	56	220.7	2.2	222.9	111.5	**99.2**	**49.6**	**247.9**	**124.0**	**76.1**	**38.1**
	57	226.7	2.2	228.9	114.5	**101.9**	**50.9**	**254.7**	**127.3**	**78.2**	**39.1**
	58	232.9	2.2	235.1	117.6	**104.7**	**52.3**	**261.6**	**130.8**	**80.4**	**40.2**
	59	239.1	2.2	241.3	120.7	**107.4**	**53.7**	**268.6**	**134.3**	**82.5**	**41.3**
	60	245.4	2.2	247.6	123.8	**110.3**	**55.1**	**275.7**	**137.9**	**84.8**	**42.4**
	61	251.7	2.2	253.9	127.0	**113.1**	**56.6**	**282.8**	**141.4**	**87.0**	**43.5**
	62	258.2	2.2	260.4	130.2	**116.0**	**58.0**	**290.1**	**145.1**	**89.2**	**44.6**
	63	264.7	2.2	266.9	133.5	**119.0**	**59.5**	**297.4**	**148.7**	**91.5**	**45.8**
	64	271.3	2.2	273.5	136.8	**121.9**	**61.0**	**304.8**	**152.4**	**93.8**	**46.9**
	65	277.9	2.2	280.1	140.1	**124.9**	**62.5**	**312.3**	**156.1**	**96.1**	**48.1**
	66	284.7	2.2	286.9	143.5	**128.0**	**64.0**	**319.9**	**160.0**	**98.5**	**49.3**
	67	291.5	2.2	293.7	146.9	**131.0**	**65.5**	**327.6**	**163.8**	**100.9**	**50.4**
	68	298.4	2.2	300.6	150.3	**134.1**	**67.1**	**335.3**	**167.7**	**103.3**	**51.7**
	69	305.3	2.2	307.5	153.8	**137.2**	**68.6**	**343.1**	**171.5**	**105.7**	**52.9**
	70	312.4	2.2	314.6	157.3	**140.4**	**70.2**	**351.1**	**175.5**	**108.2**	**54.1**
	71	319.5	2.2	321.7	160.9	**143.6**	**71.8**	**359.1**	**179.5**	**110.7**	**55.3**
	72	326.7	2.2	328.9	164.5	**146.9**	**73.4**	**367.2**	**183.6**	**113.2**	**56.6**
	73	334.0	2.2	336.2	168.1	**150.2**	**75.1**	**375.4**	**187.7**	**115.8**	**57.9**
▼	74	341.3	2.2	343.5	171.8	**153.4**	**76.7**	**383.6**	**191.8**	**118.3**	**59.2**

APPENDIX E
IDEALIZED SOIL PROFILE

Idealized Subsurface Profiles.xls
4/27/2020

GENERAL SOIL PROFILE LEGEND SHEET

KY 408 over Clarks River

SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS DEVELOPED FOR SOIL PROFILES

Parameter	Units	Description
γ_t	lb/ft^3	Total Unit Weight
γ_e	lb/ft^3	Effective Unit Weight
q_U	lb/ft^2	Unconfined Compressive Strength (soil)
q_U	ton/ft^2	Unconfined Compressive Strength (rock)
C_U	lb/ft^2	Undrained Shear Strength
RQD	%	Rock Quality Designation
ϕ	(^{o})	Angle of Internal Friction
c	lb/ft^2	Effective stress cohesion
K_S	lb/in^3	Soil Secant Modulus - Static (computer program LPILE 2016)
Em	ksi	Rock Modulus
ν		Poisson's Ratio
GSI		Geological Strength Index

GENERAL SOIL PROFILE

KY 408 over Clarks River

Based on Boring 079B00019N-1

Approximate Elevation (ft)	Approximate Depth (ft)	Description STRATA Description (USCS Classification)	Parameters	
363.7	0.0			
		Lean Clay with Sand	γ_t (lb/ft^3) = 120	
		(CL)	Cu (lb/ft^2) = 500	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 30	
353.7	10.0		E_{50} = 0.020	
		Clayey Sand	γ_t (lb/ft^3) = 115	
		(SC)	ϕ (^{o}) = 30	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 25	
348.7	15.0			
water at	15.1	Clayey Sand with Gravel	γ_t (lb/ft^3) = 115	above the water table
			γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 52.6	below the water table
		(SC)	ϕ (^{o}) = 32	
343.7	20.0		K_S (lb/in^3) = 60	
		Silty Sand	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 57.6	below the water table
		(SM)	ϕ (^{o}) = 31	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 60	
292.5	71.2			
		Silty Sand	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 59.6	below the water table
		(SM)	Cu (lb/ft^2) = 31	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 60	
283.7	80.0	Bottom of Hole		

Report of Geotechnical Exploration

079B00020N
KY 408 over Clarks River
Marshall County, Kentucky

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

March 30, 2021

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
3052 Beaumont Centre Circle, Lexington KY 40513-1703

March 30, 2021
File: rpt_001_let_178568003

Attention: Mr. John Moss, PE
Bridging Kentucky Area 1 Team Lead
Stantec
10509 Timberwood Circle, Suite 100
Louisville, Kentucky 40223

Reference: Report of Geotechnical Exploration
079B00020N
KY 408 over Clarks River
Marshall County, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Moss,

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) is submitting the geotechnical engineering report for the referenced structure with this letter.

This report presents results of the field exploration along with our recommendations for the design and construction for the referenced bridge. As always, we enjoy working with your staff and if we can be of further assistance, please contact our office.

Sincerely,

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.

Donald Blanton, PE
Project Manager
Phone: (859) 422-3033
Fax: (859) 422-3100
Donald.blanton@stantec.com

/dlb

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 SITE TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS 2

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION 2

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS 3

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND RESULTS 3

6.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSES 3
6.1 GENERAL 3
6.2 STEEL H-PILE ANALYSES 4
6.2.1 Pile Capacity 4
6.2.2 Hammer Energy 4

7.0 FOUNDATION SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS 5

8.0 CLOSING 6

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. KY 408 over Clarks River – Boring Summary 2

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Google Image Showing Project Site. 1

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A SITE MAP

APPENDIX B TYPED BORING LOG

APPENDIX C LABORATORY DATA SHEETS

APPENDIX D PILE CAPACITY TABLES

APPENDIX E IDEALIZED SOIL PROFILE

REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION

March 30, 2021

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) has initiated the Bridging Kentucky program. The purpose of the program is to rehabilitate or replace over 1,000 bridges across the state. Bridges that have been identified to be a part of the program are structures that because of their deteriorating conditions and resulting low load ratings are limiting the movement of people and freight across the state.

This report addresses the geotechnical considerations for Bridge 079B00020N, KY 408 over Clarks River. The subject bridge site is in Marshall County. The bridge location is shown on Figure 1 below.

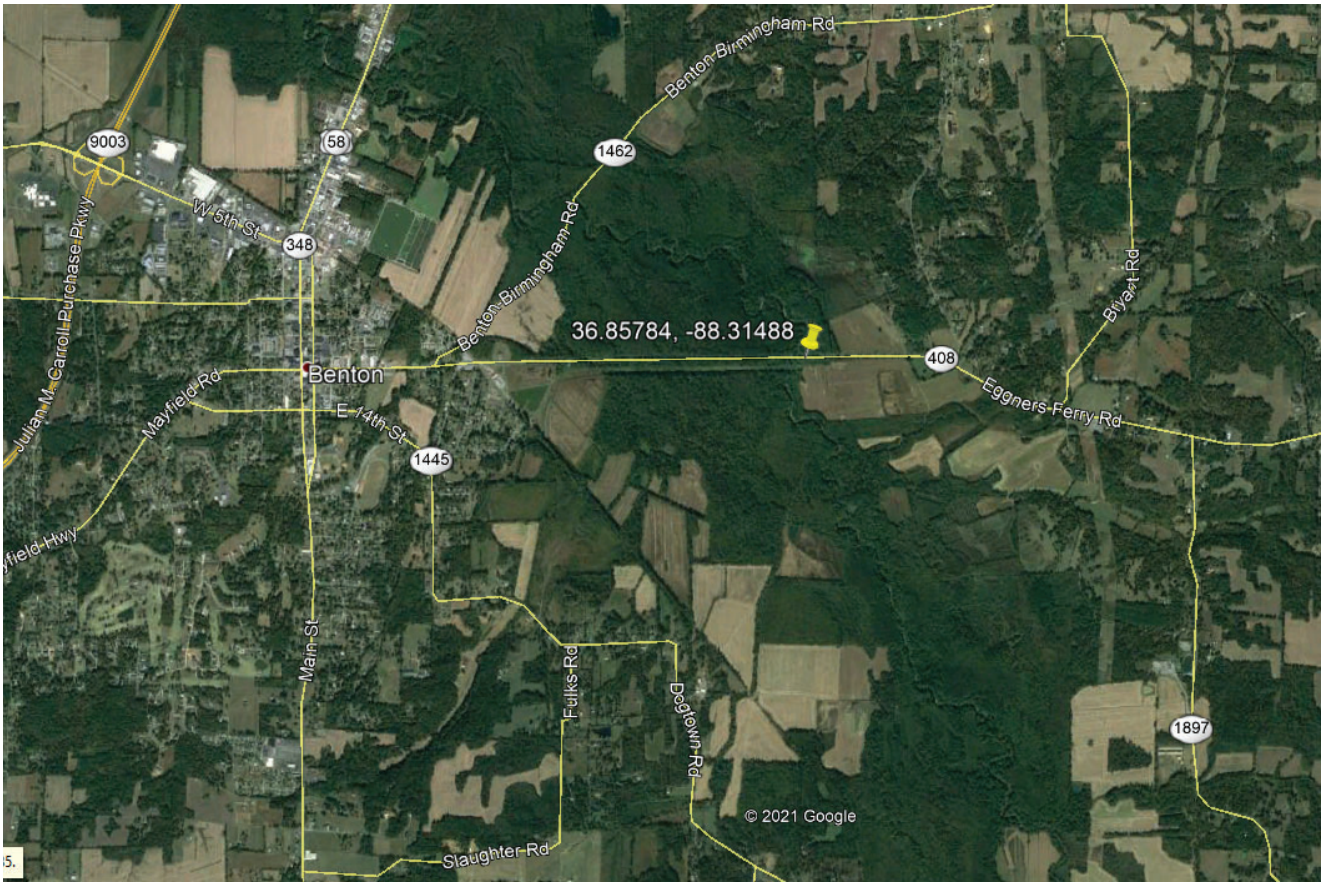


Figure 1. Google Image Showing Project Site.

2.0 SITE TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

The topography of the site is representative of the Mississippi Embayment area of western Kentucky and is described as a gently rolling plain. Specifically, the bridge site crosses a drainage feature referenced as Clarks River. This river is situated within a relatively flat and wide valley that tends to be subject to flooding because stream gradients that are low.

The site is on the Geologic Map of the Hardin Quadrangle, Marshall County Kentucky (GQ-759). Based on the review of this geologic map, the bridge site is underlain by alluvium deposits of the Pleistocene geological epoch. This deposit consists of sand, gravel, silt and clay and are on the order of 105 feet thick.

No detrimental geologic features are noted by the available mapping within the immediate vicinity of the proposed bridge replacement site.

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

A geotechnical exploration was conducted in February of 2021 which consisted of two subsurface borings, designated herein as 079B00020N -1and 079B00020N-2. The boring locations and surface elevations were obtained by the Bridging Kentucky TEAM and are presented in Appendix A. Table 1 provides a summary of the locations, elevations, and depths of the borings drilled for the proposed bridge.

Table 1. KY 408 over Clarks River – Boring Summary

Hole No.	Latitude	Longitude	Surface Elevation (ft.) MSL	Bottom of Hole	
				Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL
079B00020N-1	36.857828	-88.312656	367.0	81.5	285.5
079B00020N-2	36.857731	-88.317636	365.0	81.5	283.5

[a] No auger refusal was encountered at the bottom of the boring.

The drill crew operated a track-mounted drill rig equipped with hollow-stem augers. The field personnel generally performed soil sampling at five-foot intervals of depth to obtain in situ strength data and specimens for subsequent laboratory natural moisture content determinations and classification testing. Standard penetration testing (SPT) was conducted at regular intervals at these boring locations.

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

In general, the subsurface materials observed in the sample borings consisted primarily of brown to gray silty lean clay to silt that was moist, and very soft to medium stiff overlying brown to white to light gray very loose to dense sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel. Standard penetration test blow counts (N) in soil material ranged from 2 to 43 blows per foot. The soil thickness encountered was found to be in excess of 80 feet at the bridge location. Bedrock was not encountered.

Observation wells were not installed. Water was encountered at the time of drilling at depths of 3 and 5 feet. Groundwater can be expected to be encountered at the level of Clarks River. Groundwater levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall or other factors.

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND RESULTS

Stantec performed laboratory testing on soil samples from the borings. All laboratory tests were performed in accordance with the applicable AASHTO or Kentucky Methods soil and rock testing specifications. Laboratory testing consisted of natural moisture content, grain size-sieve analyses (silt plus clay determinations), and soil classification index testing.

The SPT soil samples tested classify as CL, ML, CL-ML, GM, SM, SP and SP-SM according to USCS and A-4, A-1-a, A-1-b, A-3 and A-2-4 on the AASHTO classification system. Results of the laboratory testing are also presented in Appendix C.

6.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSES

6.1 GENERAL

This project will consist of replacing the existing bridge. No significant grading efforts are planned, as such, embankment stability or settlement analyses have not been performed. Any grading requirements or material placement that may be needed should be placed at 2H:1V slopes or flatter. Based on a combination of existing conditions and anticipated grades, a recommendation for steel H piles is being provided for support of the foundation elements for the subject structure.

6.2 STEEL H-PILE ANALYSES

6.2.1 Pile Capacity

Because rock was not encountered, steel H-piles driven to generate frictional capacity should be used. As noted in Sections 3 and 4 of this report, existing foundation soils at the end bent locations are in excess of 80 feet.

Due to the nature of the soil deposits and the subsurface conditions observed at the site, an axial resistance factor (ϕ_c) of 0.6 is recommended for good driving conditions as outlined in Section 6.5.4.2 of the current LRFD Design Specifications. The Designer should use the pile capacity table in Appendix D to establish pile lengths for capacity. The Designer may need to lengthen the piles due to lateral capacity considerations. An idealized soil profile is included in Appendix E.

6.2.2 Hammer Energy

Static pile analyses were conducted to estimate the ultimate driving resistance that 12-inch and 14-inch steel H-piles would experience during the installation process. Drivability analyses were performed at the End Bent locations. The analyses were performed using guidelines presented in the FHWA "Soils and Foundations Workshop Manual".

The soil column contributing to driving resistance at the End Bent locations includes existing embankment material and foundation soils. The pile is estimated to encounter clay followed by sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel. The results of FHWA research and other literature regarding pile installation indicate that significant reductions in skin resistances occur during pile driving, primarily due to the dynamics of the installation process. Soils are remolded and pore water pressures apparently increase, causing reductions in shear strengths. The driving resistances were estimated under the condition that no interruptions, and therefore no pile "set" characteristics would be experienced during the driving process.

The drivability analyses were conducted using the GRLWEAP (Version 2010) computer program for steel H-piles driven to depth. To perform the drivability analyses, two situations were modeled. The first one involved determining the minimum hammer energy which would drive the H-piles to depth without excessive blows, and which would achieve the maximum allowable pile capacity. This condition would show the minimum hammer energy necessary to drive the pile to depth. The second part of the analyses would determine what the maximum hammer energy can be to drive the piles to depth, and one which would not damage the pile during the driving process. The FHWA publication titled "Soils and Foundations Workshop Manual-Second Edition" defines a reasonable range of hammer blows to be between 30 and 144 blows per foot for a steel H-pile.

The results of the drivability analyses indicate that a hammer with a minimum energy of 40 foot-kips and a maximum energy of 165 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to a Total

Geotechnical Axial Resistance of 100 tons without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles.

The drivability analyses for the 14-inch H-piles indicate that a hammer with a minimum energy of 50 foot-kips and a maximum energy of 212 foot-kips will be required to drive 14x89 steel H-piles to a Total Geotechnical Axial Resistance of 160 tons without overstressing the piles.

7.0 FOUNDATION SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec developed the following recommendations based upon reviews of available data, information obtained during the field exploration, results of laboratory testing and engineering analyses, and discussions with TEAM personnel.

7.1. **A plan note should be included by the designer** that indicates that temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations within the flood plain of Clarks River.

7.2. The Designer should use the pile capacity table (Appendix D) to determine the pile lengths and/or pile tip elevations required to satisfy friction pile capacity. This depth may need to be adjusted downward based on lateral stability requirements. H pile axial capacity will be based on field verification using the Modified Gates formula.

7.3. **A plan note should be included by the designer** which states the following hammer criteria: At the End Bent locations, a diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 40 foot-kips and 165 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to depth without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. Alternatively, a diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 50 foot-kips and 212 foot-kips will be required to drive 14x89 steel H-piles without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Engineer for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

7.4. The design and installation of the pile foundations should conform to current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and Section 604 of the current edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

7.5. The AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommend a resistance factor for horizontal geotechnical resistance of a single pile or pile group of 1.0 for lateral capacity analyses.

7.6. The 2020 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommends axial resistance factors based on pile driving conditions (good or severe driving conditions). Based on the general subsurface conditions encountered across the project, it is anticipated that there will be good pile driving conditions. Therefore, it is recommended that the axial resistance of piles in compression (φ_c) used in design be 0.60. Further, the combined axial and flexural resistance factors for design should be $\varphi_c = 0.70$ and $\varphi_f = 1.00$ as noted in Section 6.5.4.2 of the referenced AASHTO specifications.

8.0 CLOSING

8.1. The conclusions and recommendations presented herein are based on data and subsurface conditions from the boring drilled during the geotechnical exploration using that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by competent members of the engineering profession. No warranties can be made regarding the continuity of conditions across the site.

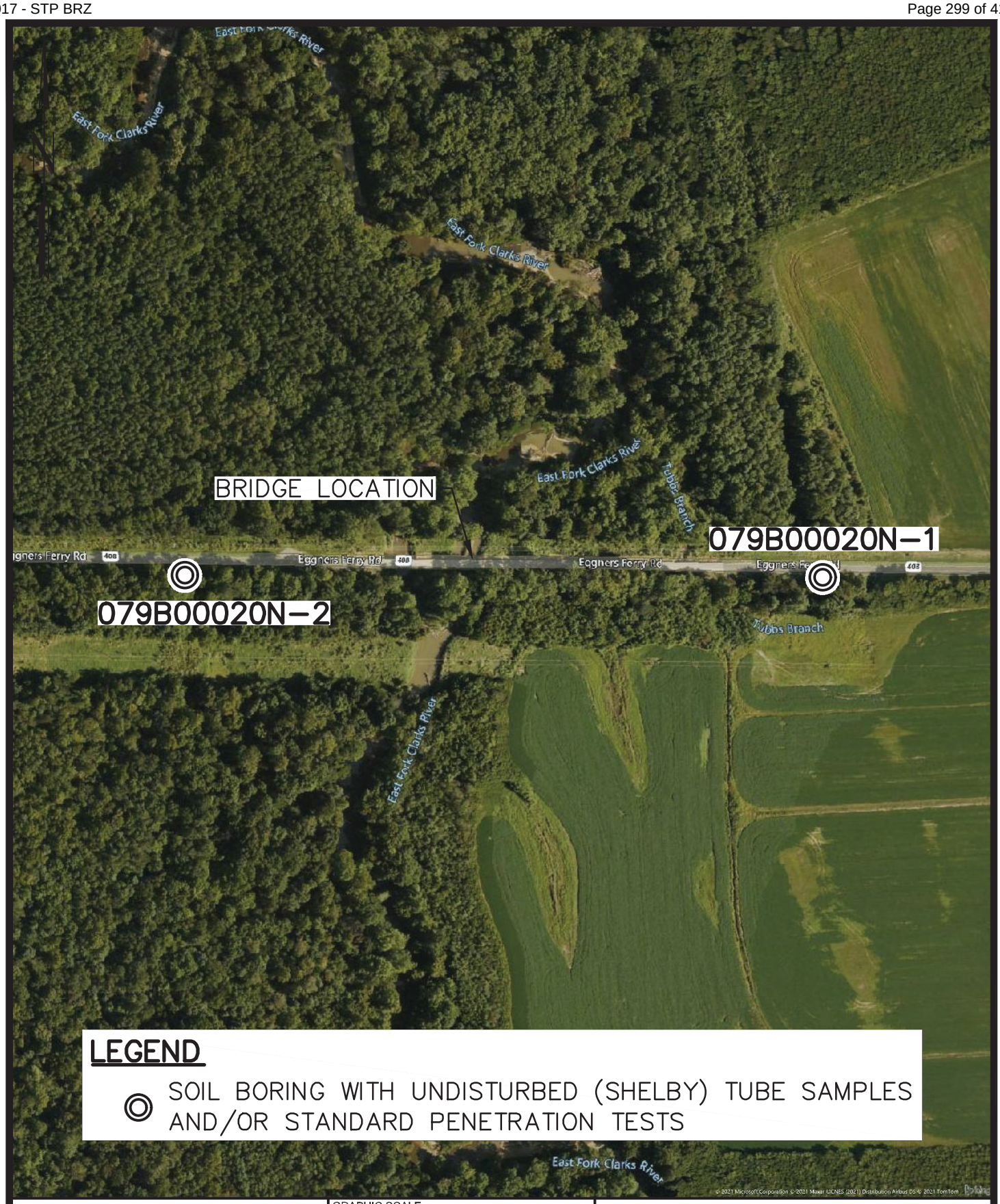
8.2. General soil descriptions and indicated boundaries are based on an engineering interpretation of all available subsurface information and may not necessarily reflect the actual variation in subsurface conditions between samples.

8.3. The observed water levels and/or conditions indicated on the boring logs are as recorded at the time of exploration. These water levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall, tail water elevations or other factors and are otherwise dependent on the duration of and methods used in the exploration program.

8.4. Stantec exercised sound engineering judgment in preparing the subsurface information presented herein. This information has been prepared and is intended for design and estimating purposes. Its presentation on the plans or elsewhere is for the purpose of providing intended users with access to the same information. This subsurface information interpretation is presented in good faith and is not intended as a substitute for independent interpretations or judgments of the Contractor.

8.5. All structure details shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may not be indicative of the final design conditions shown in the contract plans.

APPENDIX A
SITE MAP



PLOT DATE: 03/10/2021 USER: BOND, PJ
V:\1785\ACTIVE\178568003\GEOTECHNICAL\079B00020N\DRAWING\079B00020N.DWG

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1" = 300'		BRIDGING KENTUCKY	
DATE: 06/07/2019		BRIDGE: 079B00020N	PAGE NO. -
DRAWN BY: TJ	CKD. BY: DLB	SHEET: BRIDGE OVER CLARKS RIVER MARSHALL COUNTY, KY	FIG. NO. -
STANTEC JOB NO.: 178568003			
FILE NAME:			

APPENDIX B
TYPED BORING LOG

Ddgyb a Fbdf : Stcl teh
Fmd DbVbubm ms Stdr htr dcy Deubal
Gemtehvl bncy Bdcl hv

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Pdb te, : 4/6/31

Pcae 1 ms 3

Pdmjeht ID: ***2. 0/ 60' ' 3***	***S545pwidp 9V4riou-***	Pdmjeht Ti pe: ***S5ruc5urp Bridgp***
Itef Nr f wed ***S545pwidp***		Pdmjeht g cl caed _

Hmye Nr f wed ***'. CB' ' ' 1' N92***	If f e, bcte WctedDeptv ***37 ('1-2'-21)***	Stcd Dcte ***' 1-2' -1' 12***	Hmye Ti pe ***- 4s arp***
Sr dsche EyeVctbn ***36. 7 8***	Stctbh WctedDeptv ***NA***	El , Dcte ***' 1-2' -1' 12***	Rba_Nr f wed ***I / e***
TmtcyDeptv ***027 8***	Ddgyed ***Kpn5erps pn5-***	Lctbr , e(94) ***367 0/ . 010***	
Lmhctbn ***L 8t 57***		Lmi abr , e(94) ***9007 3216/ 6***	

Lbvmymai		Deuhdpttbn / OVedwr d, el	Scf pye Nm	Deptv (st)	Reh. (st)	SPT Bymn u	Scf pye Ti pe	Ref cdku
EyeVctbn	Deptv	Rmhk Cmde	St, /Ki RQD	Rr l (st)	Reh (st)	Reh (%)	SDI (JS)	
			1	3.5-6.2	1.5	1-1-1	SPT	
5		Med umst tmf e, br f utbsowdmn l tmadci of mbutoyecl hyci .						5
			3	5.2-7.5	1.5	1-1-1	SPT	
12 458.2	12.2							12
			4	12.2-11.5	1.5	6-6-6	SPT	
15 451.5	15.5	Lmmueowdmn l tmadci on etoubyti ucl , .						15
			6	15.2-17.5	1.5	4-6-6	SPT	
32 468.2	32.2	Lmmueoadci on etoucl , .						32
			5	32.2-31.5	1.5	9-12-0	SPT	
35								35
			7	35.2-37.5	2.0	0-16-17	SPT	
42								42
			8	42.2-41.5	1.5	12-16-36	SPT	
45		g e, br f , el ue tm, el ueoadci on etoubyti ucl , n bv Vcd bh a cf mr l tu ms adc Vey						45
			9	45.2-47.5	1.2	13-16-32	SPT	
62								62
			0	62.2-61.5	1.5	8-9-17	SPT	
65 433.2	65.2							65
			12	65.2-67.5	1.5	19-36-36	SPT	
52		Lmmue tm, el ueon vbe tmybavt adci on etoucl , n bv Vcd bh a cf mr l tu ms ubyt cl , adc Vey						52

Ddgyb a Fbof : Stcl teh
Fmd DbVbubm ms Stdr htr dcy Deubal
Gemtehvl bncy Bdcl hv

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Pdb te, : 4/6/31

Pcae 3 ms 3

Pdmjeht ID: ***2. 0/ 60' ' 3***	***S545pwidp 9V4riou-***	Pdmjeht Ti pe: ***S5ruc5urp Bridgp***
Itef Nr f wed ***S545pwidp***		Pdmjeht g cl caed _

Hmye Nr f wed ***'. CB' ' ' 1' N92***	If f e, bcte WctedDeptv ***37 (' 1-2' -21)***	Stcd Dcte ***' 1-2' -1' 12***	Hmye Ti pe ***- 4s arp***
Sr dsche EyeVctbm ***36. 7 8***	Stctbh WctedDeptv ***NA***	El , Dcte ***' 1-2' -1' 12***	Rba_Nr f wed ***I / e***
TmtcyDeptv ***027 8***	Ddgyed ***Kpn5erps pn5-***	Lctbr , e(94) ***367 0/ . 010***	
Lmhctbm ***L 8t 57***		Lmi albr , e(94) ***9007 3216/ 6***	

Lbvmymai		Deuhdpttbm / OVedwr d, el	Scf pye Nm	Deptv (st)	Reh. (st)	SPT Bymn u	Scf pye Ti pe	Ref cdku
EyeVctbm	Deptv	Rmhk Cmde	St, /Ki RQD	Rr l (st)	Reh (st)	Reh (%)	SDI (JS)	
			11	52.2-51.5	1.5	12-11-14	SPT	
55								55
			13	55.2-57.5	1.5	12-13-16	SPT	
72								72
			14	72.2-71.5	1.5	12-11-13	SPT	
75		Lmmue tm, el ueon vbe tmybavt adci on etoucl , n bv Vcd b a cf mr l tu msubyt cl , adcVey.						75
			16	75.2-77.5	1.5	3-4-6	SPT	
82								82
			15	82.2-81.5	1.5	3-4-5	SPT	
85								85
			17	85.2-87.5	1.5	3-4-6	SPT	
92								92
395.5	91.5		18	92.2-91.5	1.5	3-4-5	SPT	
95		(Bmttmf ms Hmye 91.5') (NmRes r ucy)						95
02								02
05								05
122								122

Ddgybb a Fbdf : Stcl teh
Fmd DbVbubm ms Stdr htr dcy Deubal
Gemtehvl bhcy Bdcl hv

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Pdb te, : 4/6/31

Pcae 1 ms 3

Pdmjeht ID: ***2. 0/ 60' ' 3***	***S545pwidp 9V4riou-***	Pdmjeht Ti pe: ***S5ruc5urp Bridgp***
Itef Nr f wed ***S545pwidp***		Pdmjeht g cl caed _

Hmye Nr f wed ***'. CB' ' ' 1' N9f***	If f e, bcte WctedDeptv ***/ 7 (' 1=C=f2)***	Stcdt Dcte ***' 1=C=f1' 12***	Hmye Ti pe ***- 4s arp***
Sr dsche EyeVctbm ***36/ 7 8***	Stctbh WctedDeptv ***NA***	El , Dcte ***' 1=C=f1' 12***	Rba_Nr f wed ***I / e***
TmtcyDeptv ***027 8***	Ddgyed ***Kpn5erps pn5-***	Lctbr , e(94) ***3670/ . . 32***	
Lmhctbm ***L 8t 57***		Lmlatbr , e(94) ***90073 2. 636***	

Ltbvmymai		Deuhdpttbm / OVedwr d, el	Scf pye Nm	Deptv (st)	Reh. (st)	SPT Bymn u	Scf pye Ti pe	Ref cdku
EyeVctbm	Deptv	Rmhk Cmde	St, /Ki RQD	Rr l (st)	Reh (st)	Reh (%)	SDI (JS)	
			1	3.5-6.2	1.5	3-1-1	SPT	
5								5
			1	5.2-8.2	3.2		ST	
12		Med ymmue tmymmueowdmm l of mbutoubyt n tbv ucl , .						12
			3	12.2-11.5	1.5	4-4-6	SPT	
15								15
			4	15.2-17.5	1.5	6-4-16	SPT	
32 465.2	32.2							32
			6	32.2-31.5	1.5	8-9-14	SPT	
35		Lmmue tmf e, br f , el ueoadci tmwdmm l on etoucl , n tbv ubyt cl , adcVey						35
			5	35.2-37.5	1.5	4-4-3	SPT	
42 445.2	42.2							42
			7	42.2-41.5	2.5	16-7-0	SPT	
45								45
			8	45.2-47.5	1.5	1-14-42	SPT	
62		Med ymmue tm, el ueon vtbe tmyba vt adci on etoubyti ucl , n tbv Vcd b a cf mr l tu ms adcVey						62
			9	62.2-61.5	1.5	9-12-33	SPT	
65								65
			0	65.2-67.5	1.5	8-9-11	SPT	
52								52

Ddgyb a Fbof : Stcl teh
Fmd DbVbubm ms Stdr htr dcy Deubal
Gemtehvl bncy Bdcl hv

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Pdb te, : 4/6/31

Pcae 3 ms 3

Pdmjeht ID: ***2. 0/ 60' ' 3***	***S545pwidp 9V4riou-***	Pdmjeht Ti pe: ***S5ruc5urp Bridgp***
Itef Nr f wed ***S545pwidp***		Pdmjeht g cl caed _

Hmye Nr f wed ***'. CB' ' ' 1' N9f***	If f e, bcte WctedDeptv ***/ 7 (' 1=f C=f12)***	Stcdt Dcte ***' 1=f C=f1' 12***	Hmye Ti pe ***- 4s arp***
Sr dsche EyeVctbm ***36/ 7 8***	Stctbh WctedDeptv ***NA***	El , Dcte ***' 1=f C=f1' 12***	Rba_Nr f wed ***I / e***
TmtcyDeptv ***027 8***	Ddgyed ***Kpn5e rps pn5-***	Lctbr , e(94) ***367O/ . . 32***	
Lmhctbm ***L 8t 57***		Lmi abr , e(94) ***90073 2. 636***	

Lbv mymai		Deuhdpttbm / OVedwr d, el	Scf pye Nm	Deptv (st)	Reh. (st)	SPT Bymn u	Scf pye Ti pe	Ref cdku
EyeVctbm	Deptv	Rmhk Cmde	St, /Ki RQD	Rr l (st)	Reh (st)	Reh (%)	SDI (JS)	
			12	52.2-51.5	1.5	6-4-5	SPT	
55								55
			11	55.2-57.5	1.5	5-4-9	SPT	
72								72
			13	72.2-71.5	1.5	5-6-13	SPT	
75		Med ymnue tm, el ueon vbe tmybavt adci on etoubti ucl , nbtv Vcd bba cf mr l tu msadcVey						75
			14	75.2-77.5	2.4	4-3-3	SPT	
82								82
			16	82.2-81.5	1.5	4-3-1	SPT	
85								85
			15	85.2-87.5	1.5	4-3-4	SPT	
92								92
394.5	91.5		17	92.2-91.5	1.5	3-4-4	SPT	
95		(Bmttmf ms Hmye 91.5') (NmResr ucy)						95
02								02
05								05
122								122

APPENDIX C
LABORATORY DATA SHEETS

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 2.5'-4.0', 5.0'-6.5'	Lab ID	1232
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
No. 4	4.75	100.0
No. 10	2	99.9
No. 40	0.425	95.4
No. 200	0.075	90.9
	0.02	65.1
	0.005	27.1
	0.002	19.1
estimated	0.001	15.1

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.0	0.1
Coarse Sand	0.1	4.5
Medium Sand	4.5	---
Fine Sand	4.5	4.5
Silt	63.8	71.8
Clay	27.1	19.1

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	29
Plastic Limit:	20
Plasticity Index:	9
Activity Index:	0.5

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.68

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: CL
Group Name: Lean clay

AASHTO Classification: A-4 (7)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-1, 2.5'-4.0', 5.0'-6.5'
Lab ID: 1232

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: TRH
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: No. 4 Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 4	100.0
No. 10	99.9

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

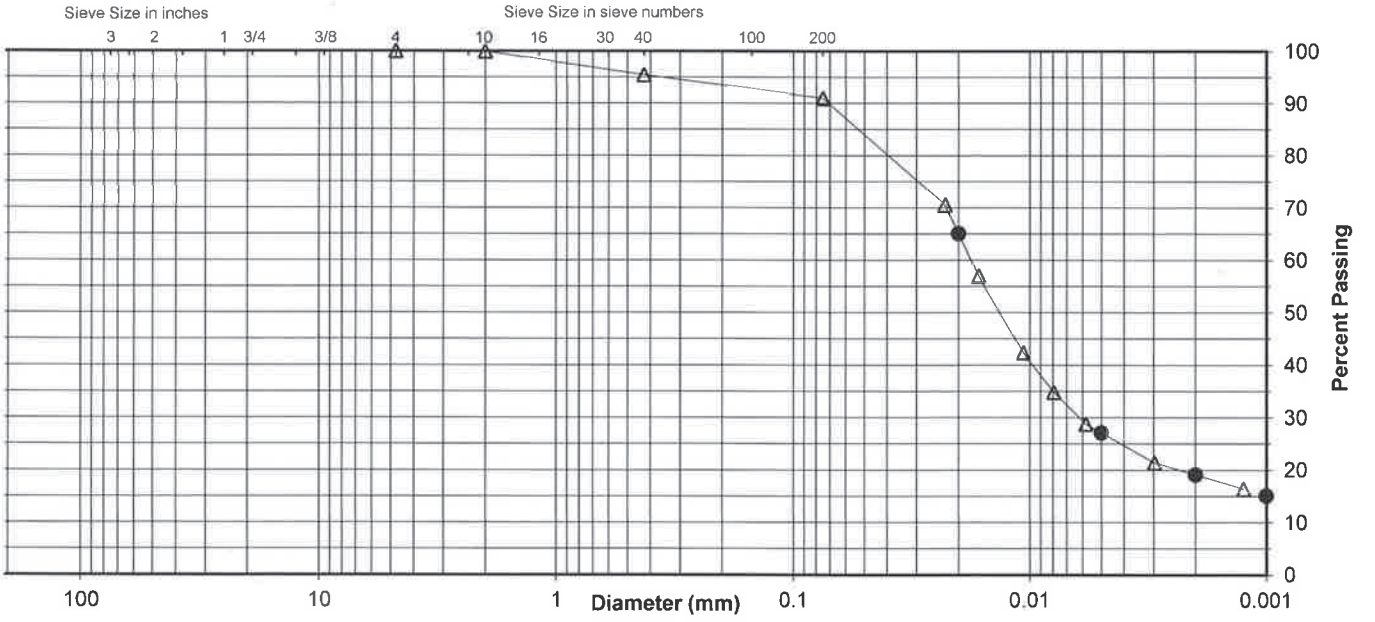
Specific Gravity: 2.68

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	95.4
No. 200	90.9
0.02 mm	65.1
0.005 mm	27.1
0.002 mm	19.1
0.001 mm	15.1

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	0.0	0.0	0.1	4.5	4.5	63.8	27.1
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.1			4.5	4.5	71.8	19.1



Comments:

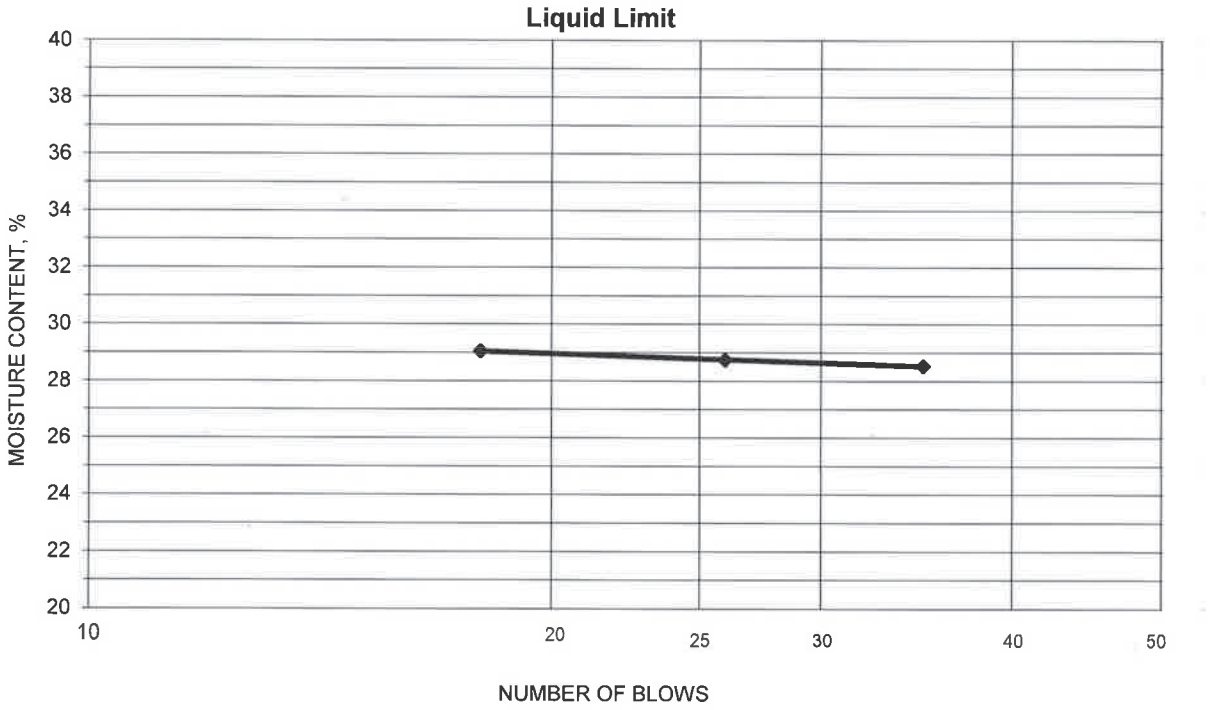
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 2.5'-4.0', 5.0'-6.5'			Lab ID	1232
				% + No. 40	5
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-19-2021
Test Date	02-25-2021	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit
17.36	15.87	10.74	18	29.0	
18.40	16.75	11.01	26	28.7	
19.64	17.80	11.35	35	28.5	29



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index
18.24	17.10	11.46	20.2	20	9
18.36	17.19	11.41	20.2		

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Template: tmp_sum_input.xlsm
Version: 20170217
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 03/02/2021

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-1, 10.0'-11.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 120
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 236.14
Moisture Content (%): 24.2

Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1235
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

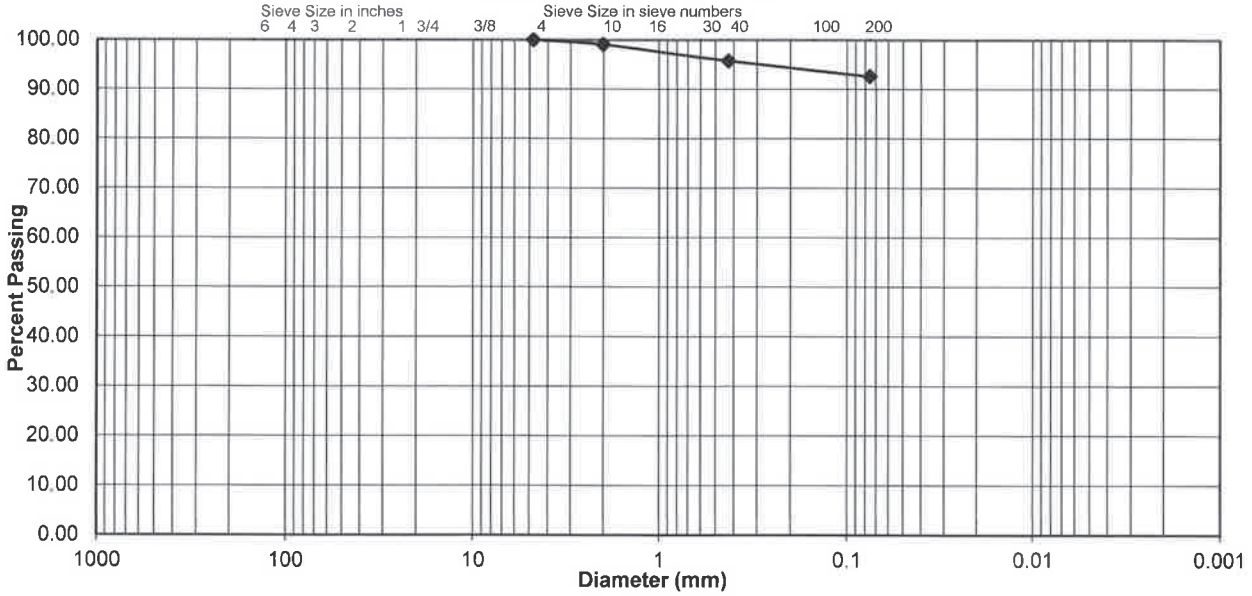
Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	2.20	0.9	99.1
No. 40	7.79	3.3	95.8
No. 200	7.45	3.2	92.6
Pan	218.70	92.6	---

% Gravel: 0.9
% Sand: 6.5
% Fines: 92.6
Fines Classification: N/A

D_{10} (mm): N/A
D_{30} (mm): N/A
D_{60} (mm): N/A

Cu: N/A
Cc: N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: Imp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-1, 15.0'-16.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 150
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 271.53
Moisture Content (%): 23.5

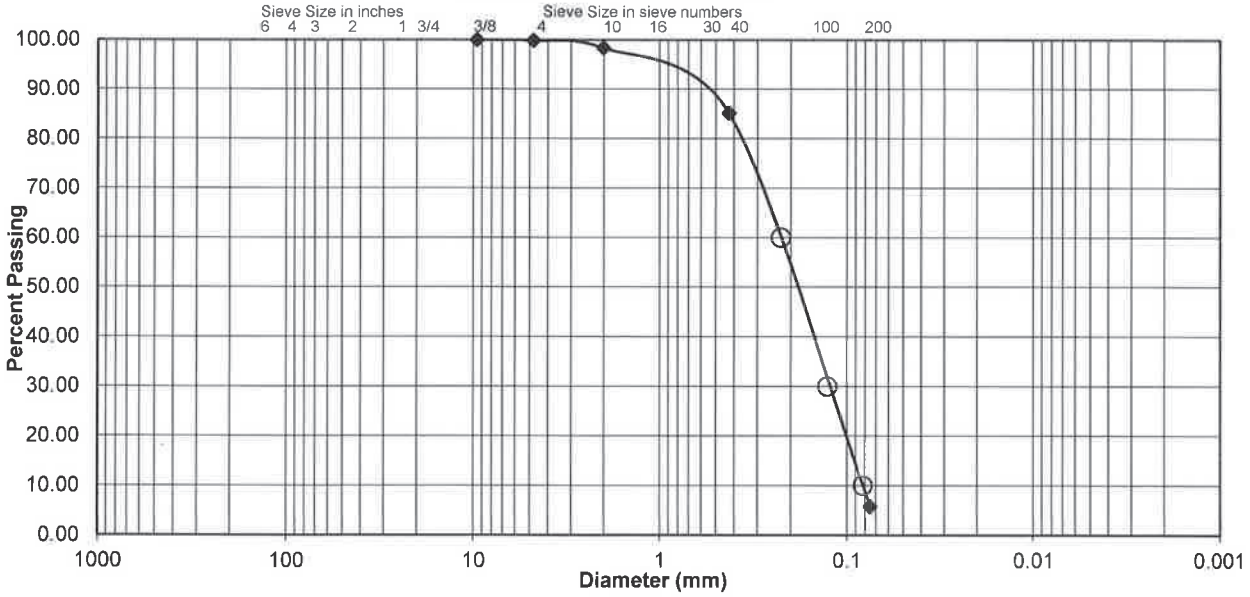
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1236
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
3/8"	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 4	0.39	0.1	99.9
No. 10	4.10	1.5	98.3
No. 40	35.91	13.2	85.1
No. 200	215.52	79.4	5.7
Pan	15.61	5.7	---

% Gravel	1.7
% Sand	92.6
% Fines	5.7
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	0.0823
D_{30} (mm)	0.1274
D_{60} (mm)	0.2254
Cu	2.74
Cc	0.87

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5'	Lab ID	1237
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
2"	50	100.0
1"	25	94.3
3/4"	19	84.9
3/8"	9.5	71.5
No. 4	4.75	56.2
No. 10	2	44.9
No. 40	0.425	31.9
No. 200	0.075	19.1
	0.02	11.5
	0.005	5.5
	0.002	4.3
estimated	0.001	3.4

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	43.8	55.1
Coarse Sand	11.3	13.0
Medium Sand	13.0	---
Fine Sand	12.8	12.8
Silt	13.6	14.8
Clay	5.5	4.3

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	19
Plastic Limit:	16
Plasticity Index:	3
Activity Index:	0.7

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.70

Classification

Unified Group Symbol:	GM
Group Name:	Silty gravel with sand
AASHTO Classification:	A-1-b (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5'
Lab ID: 1237

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Rounded and Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 2" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
2"	100.0
1"	94.3
3/4"	84.9
3/8"	71.5
No. 4	56.2
No. 10	44.9

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

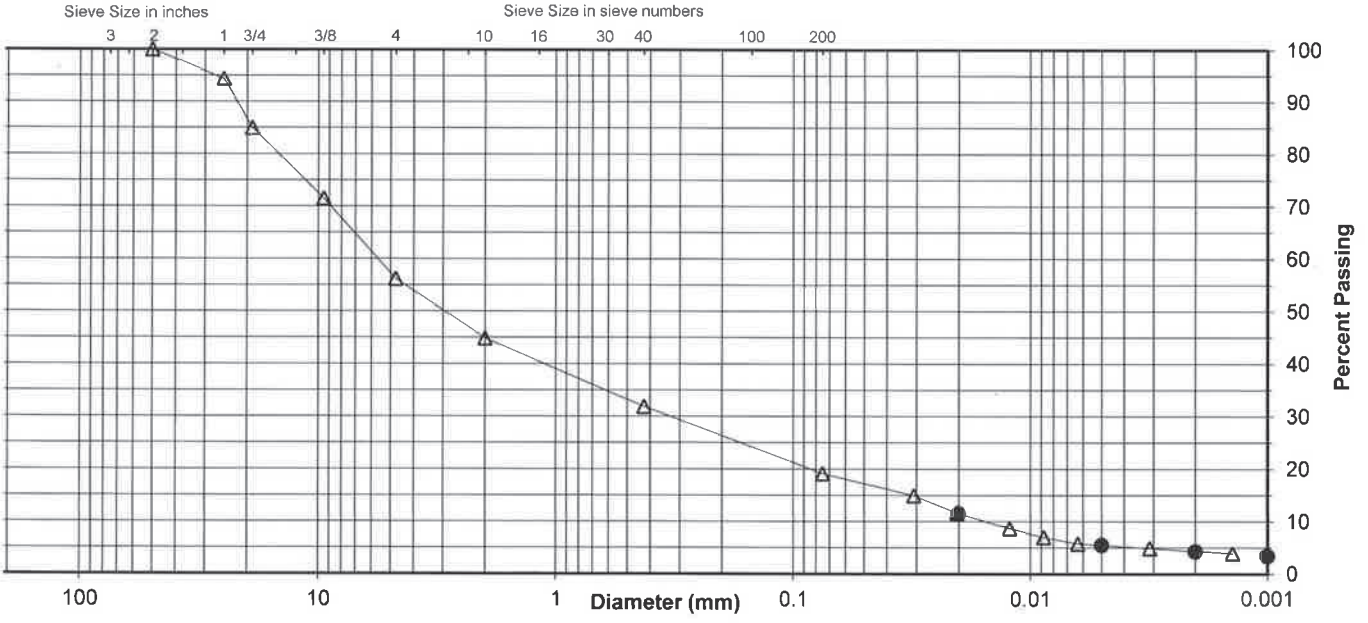
Specific Gravity: 2.7

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	31.9
No. 200	19.1
0.02 mm	11.5
0.005 mm	5.5
0.002 mm	4.3
0.001 mm	3.4

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	15.1	28.7	11.3	13.0	12.8	13.6	5.5
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	55.1			13.0	12.8	14.8	4.3



Comments

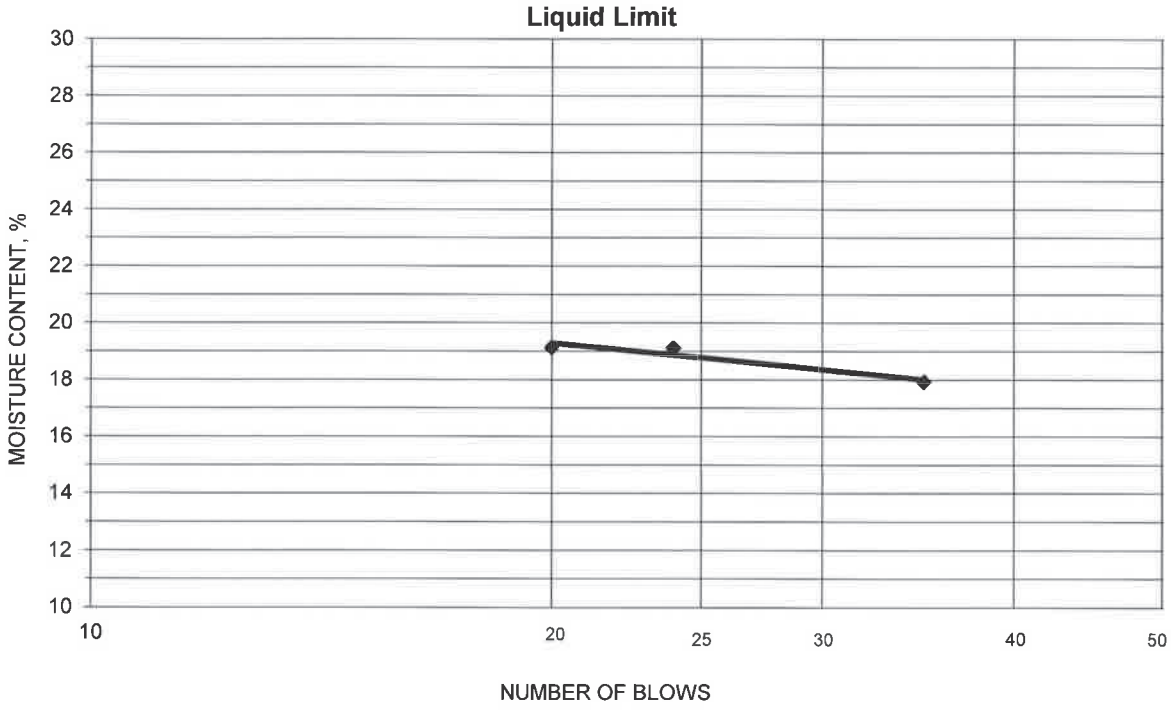
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5'			Lab ID	1237
				% + No. 40	68
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-19-2021
Test Date	02-25-2021	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit
20.18	18.78	10.97	35	17.9	
16.73	15.82	11.06	24	19.1	
18.41	17.18	10.75	20	19.1	19



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index
17.27	16.41	11.09	16.2	16	3
18.44	17.42	11.33	16.7		

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-1, 30.0'-31.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 180
Particle Shape: Rounded
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 291.12
Moisture Content (%): 21.8

Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1240
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

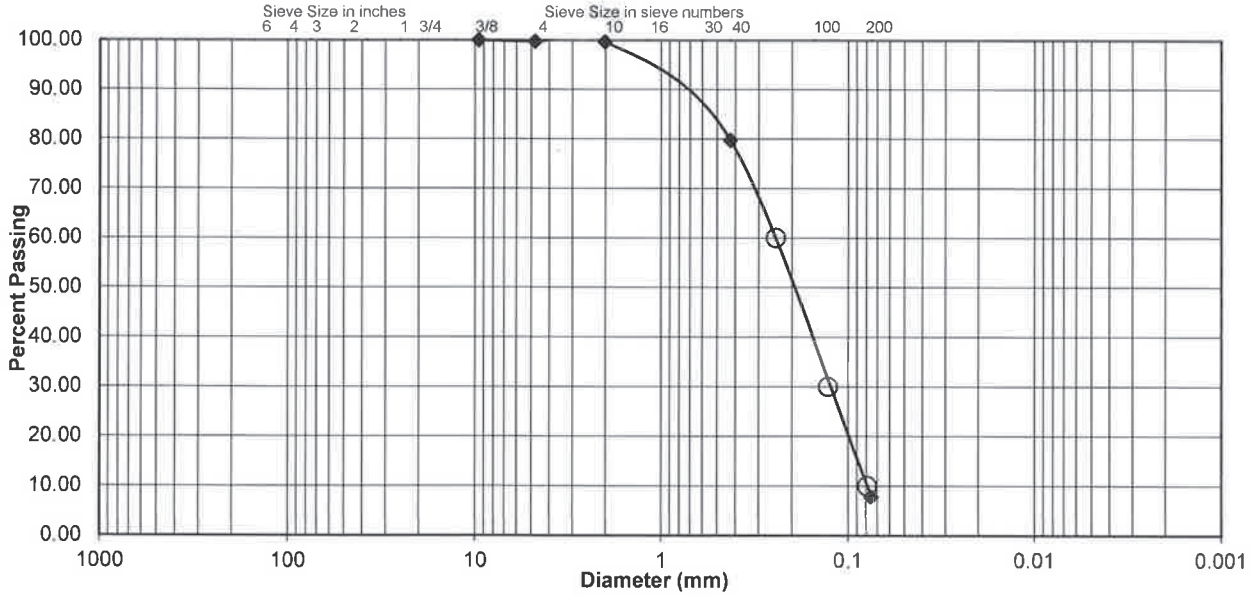
Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
3/8"	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 4	0.76	0.3	99.7
No. 10	0.25	0.1	99.7
No. 40	57.92	19.9	79.8
No. 200	209.46	71.9	7.8
Pan	22.73	7.8	---

% Gravel: 0.3
% Sand: 91.8
% Fines: 7.8
Fines Classification: N/A

D_{10} (mm): 0.0791
D_{30} (mm): 0.1281
D_{60} (mm): 0.2440

Cu: 3.09
Cc: 0.85

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: lmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 35.0'-36.5', 40.0'-41.5'	Lab ID	1241
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
1"	25	100.0
3/4"	19	97.7
3/8"	9.5	81.2
No. 4	4.75	55.1
No. 10	2	30.9
No. 40	0.425	19.3
No. 200	0.075	1.5
	0.02	0.3
	0.005	0.0
	0.002	0.0
estimated	0.001	0.0

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	44.9	69.1
Coarse Sand	24.2	11.6
Medium Sand	11.6	---
Fine Sand	17.8	17.8
Silt	1.5	1.5
Clay	0.0	0.0

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.65

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SP
Group Name: Poorly graded sand with gravel

AASHTO Classification: A-1-a (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-1, 35.0'-36.5', 40.0'-41.5'
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1241

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Rounded and Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 1" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
1"	100.0
3/4"	97.7
3/8"	81.2
No. 4	55.1
No. 10	30.9

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

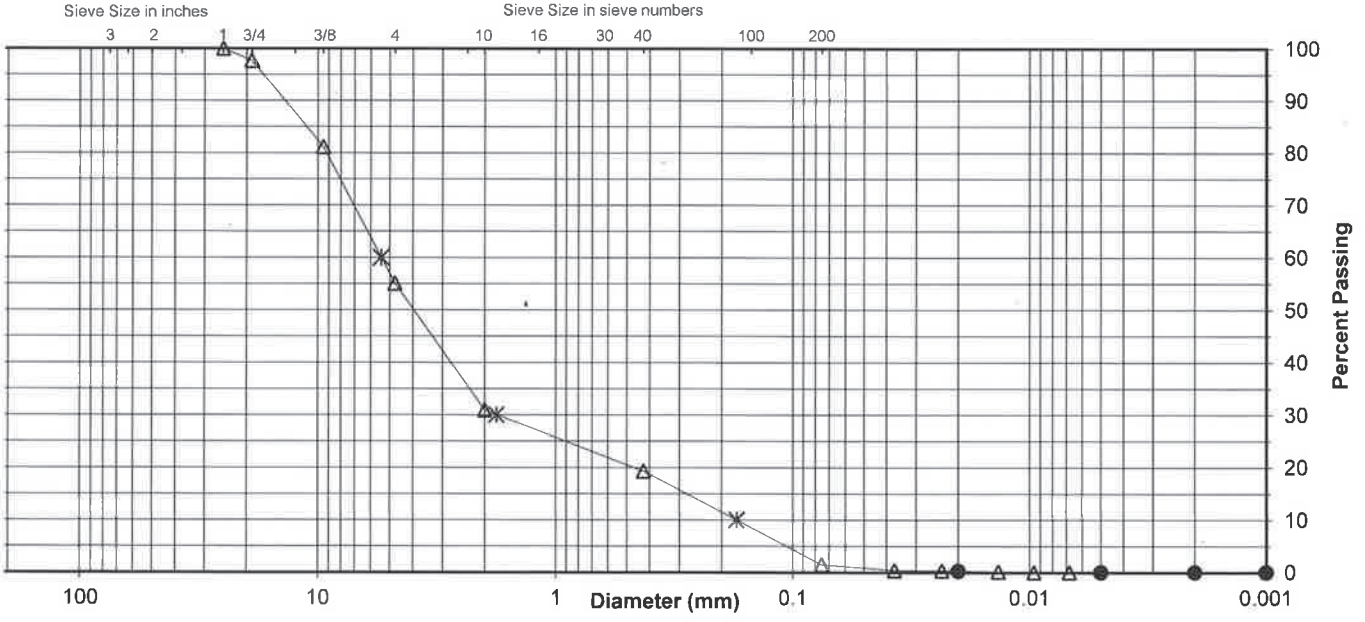
Specific Gravity: 2.65

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	19.3
No. 200	1.5
0.02 mm	0.3
0.005 mm	0.0
0.002 mm	0.0
0.001 mm	0.0

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	2.3	42.6	24.2	11.6	17.8	1.5	0.0
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	69.1			11.6	17.8	1.5	0.0



Comments

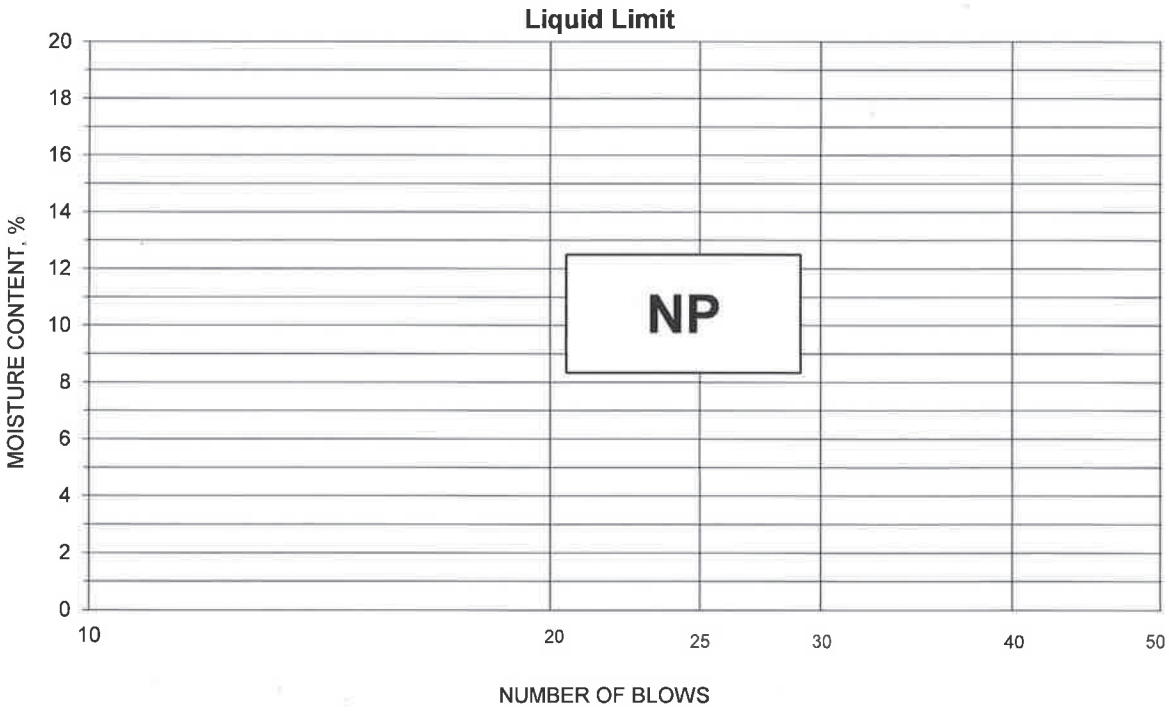
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 35.0'-36.5', 40.0'-41.5'	Lab ID	1241
		% + No. 40	81
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	02-19-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-1, 45.0'-46.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 210
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 304.09
Moisture Content (%): 28.3

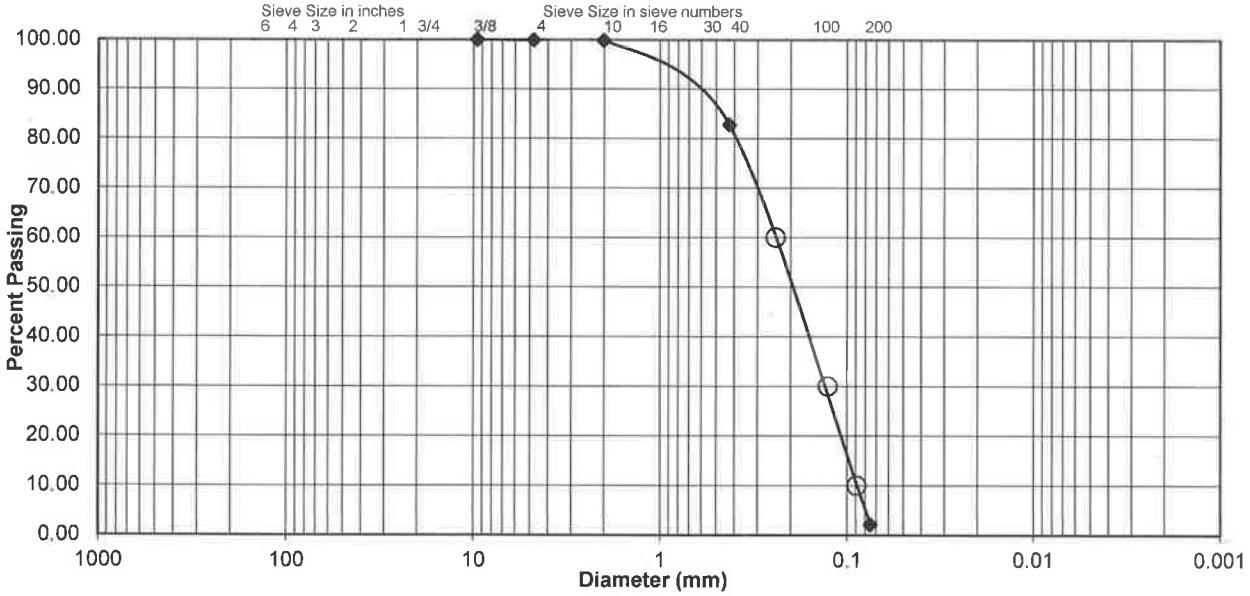
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1244
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
3/8"	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 4	0.24	0.1	99.9
No. 10	0.18	0.1	99.9
No. 40	52.08	17.1	82.7
No. 200	245.17	80.6	2.1
Pan	6.42	2.1	---

% Gravel	0.1
% Sand	97.8
% Fines	2.1
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	0.0889
D_{30} (mm)	0.1267
D_{60} (mm)	0.2406
Cu	2.71
Cc	0.75

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 50.0'-51.5', 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5'	Lab ID	1245
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
1"	25	100.0
3/4"	19	93.6
3/8"	9.5	93.6
No. 4	4.75	93.6
No. 10	2	93.5
No. 40	0.425	58.4
No. 200	0.075	4.3
	0.02	1.3
	0.005	0.8
	0.002	0.3
estimated	0.001	0.1

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	6.4	6.5
Coarse Sand	0.1	35.1
Medium Sand	35.1	---
Fine Sand	54.1	54.1
Silt	3.5	4.0
Clay	0.8	0.3

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.64

Classification

Unified Group Symbol:	SP
Group Name:	Poorly graded sand
AASHTO Classification:	A-3 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-1, 50.0'-51.5', 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5'
Lab ID: 1245

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Rounded and Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: TRH
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 1" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
1"	100.0
3/4"	93.6
3/8"	93.6
No. 4	93.6
No. 10	93.5

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

Specific Gravity: 2.64

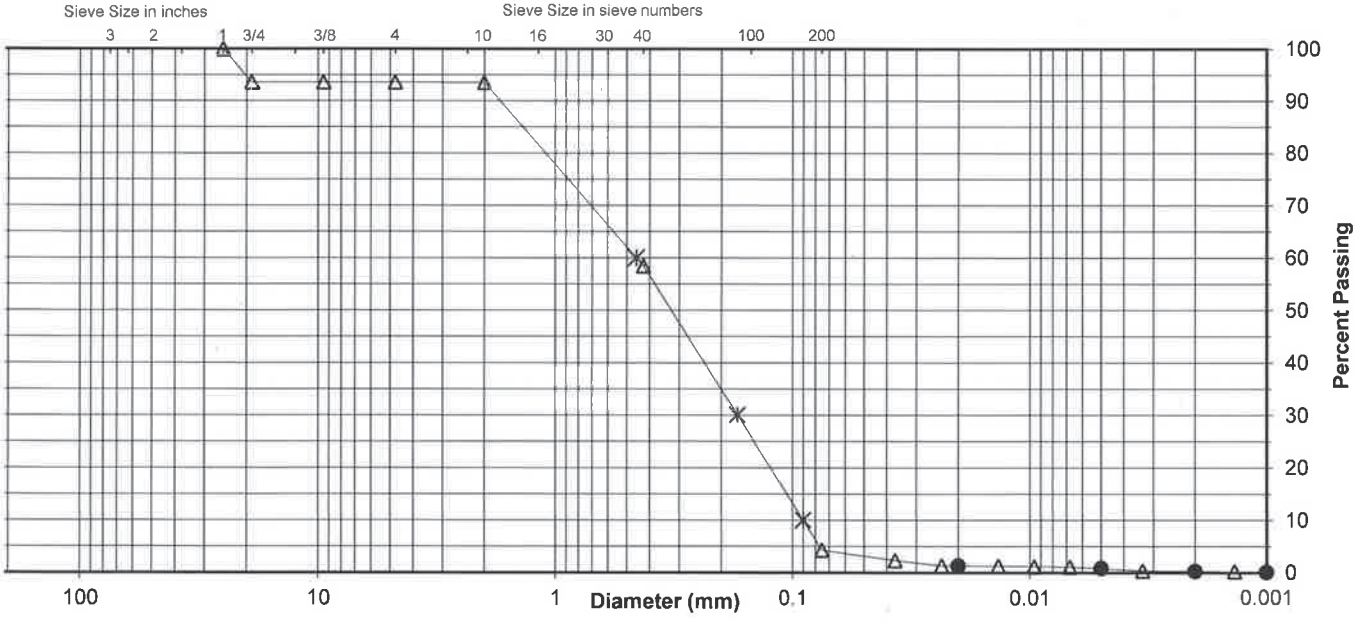
Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	58.4
No. 200	4.3
0.02 mm	1.3
0.005 mm	0.8
0.002 mm	0.3
0.001 mm	0.1

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	6.4	0.0	0.1	35.1	54.1	3.5	0.8

	Gravel	Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
AASHTO	6.5	35.1	54.1	4.0	0.3



Comments:

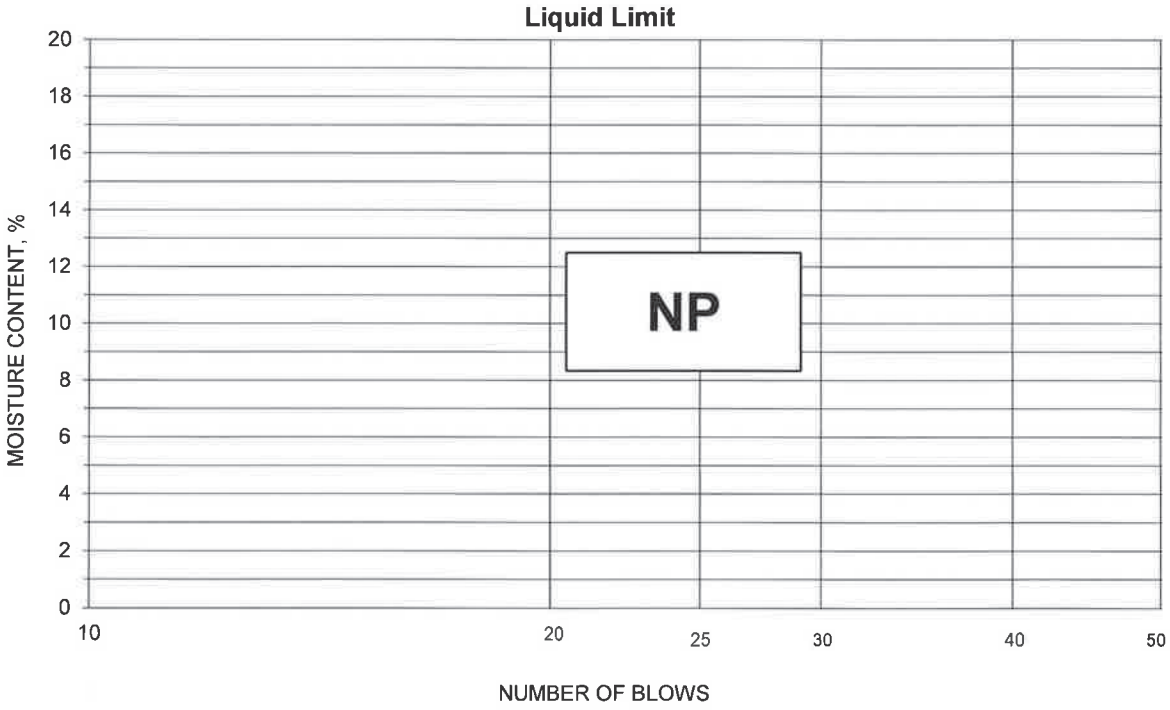
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 50.0'-51.5', 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5'			Lab ID	1245
				% + No. 40	42
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-19-2021
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-1, 65.0'-66.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 240
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 320.93
Moisture Content (%): 22.9

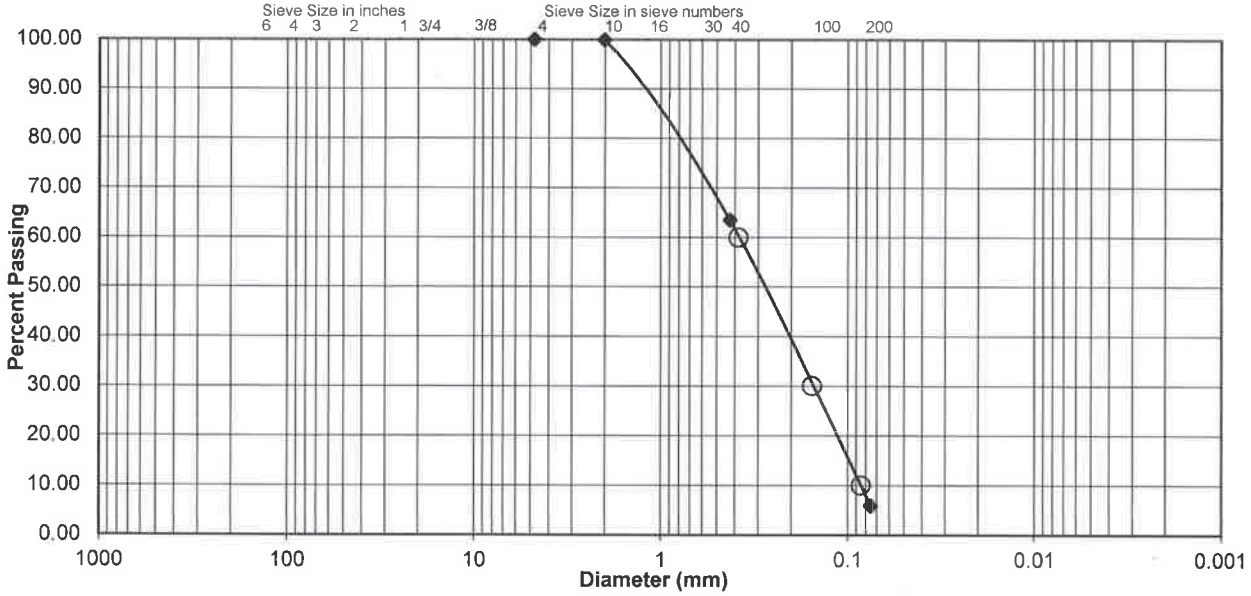
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1249
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	0.31	0.1	99.9
No. 40	116.99	36.5	63.4
No. 200	184.81	57.6	5.9
Pan	18.82	5.9	---

% Gravel	0.1
% Sand	94.0
% Fines	5.9
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	0.0850
D_{30} (mm)	0.1552
D_{60} (mm)	0.3831
Cu	4.51
Cc	0.74

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 70.0'-71.5', 75.0'-76.5', 80.0'-81.5'	Lab ID	1250
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
1"	25	100.0
3/4"	19	98.3
3/8"	9.5	98.3
No. 4	4.75	98.2
No. 10	2	98.2
No. 40	0.425	84.1
No. 200	0.075	11.0
	0.02	4.8
	0.005	3.2
	0.002	2.4
estimated	0.001	2.1

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	1.8	1.8
Coarse Sand	0.0	14.1
Medium Sand	14.1	---
Fine Sand	73.1	73.1
Silt	7.8	8.6
Clay	3.2	2.4

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.67

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SP-SM
Group Name: Poorly graded sand with silt

AASHTO Classification: A-2-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-1, 70.0'-71.5', 75.0'-76.5', 80.0'-81.5'
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1250

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Rounded
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: TRH
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 1" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
1"	100.0
3/4"	98.3
3/8"	98.3
No. 4	98.2
No. 10	98.2

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

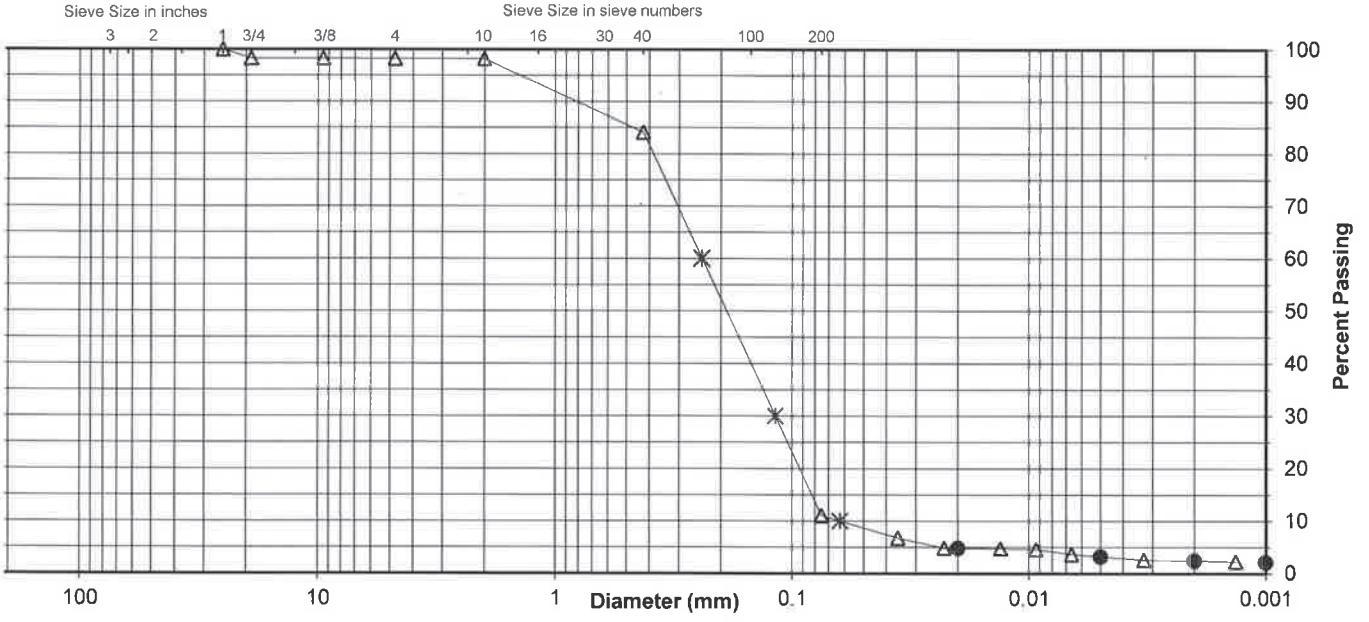
Specific Gravity: 2.67

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	84.1
No. 200	11.0
0.02 mm	4.8
0.005 mm	3.2
0.002 mm	2.4
0.001 mm	2.1

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	1.7	0.1	0.0	14.1	73.1	7.8	3.2
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	1.8			14.1	73.1	8.6	2.4



Comments

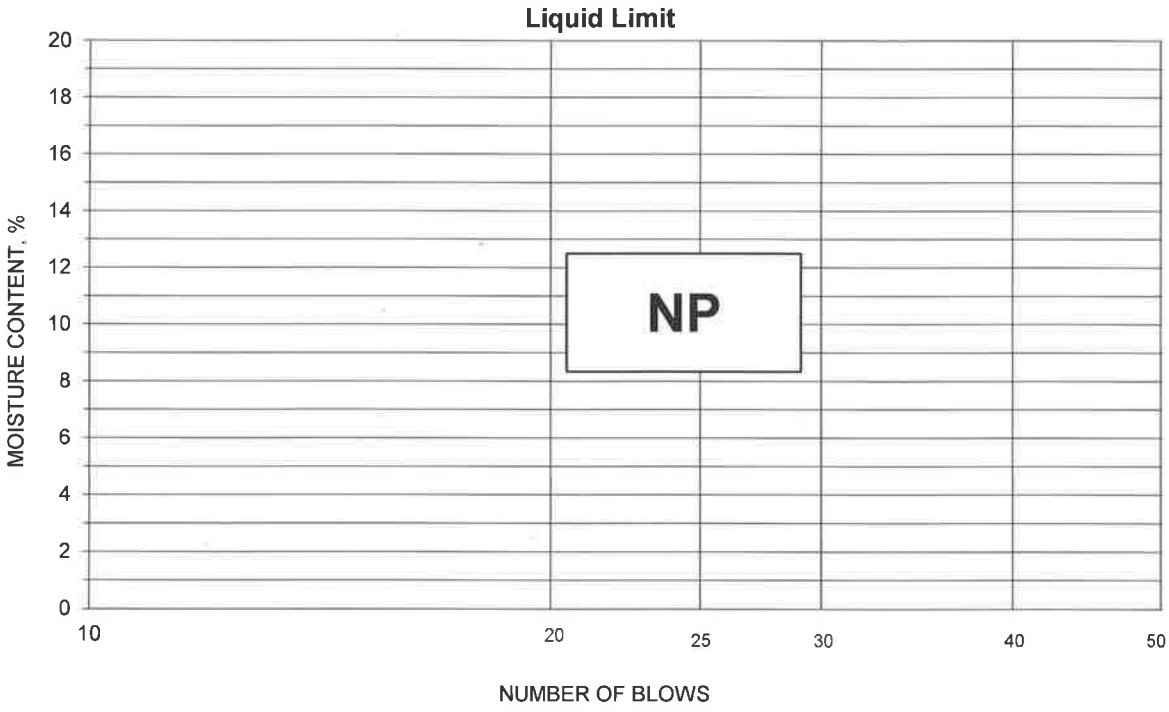
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-1, 70.0'-71.5', 75.0'-76.5', 80.0'-81.5'	Lab ID	1250
		% + No. 40	16
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	02-19-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-2, 2.5'-4.0'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 90
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 278.16
Moisture Content (%): 26.6

Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1254
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

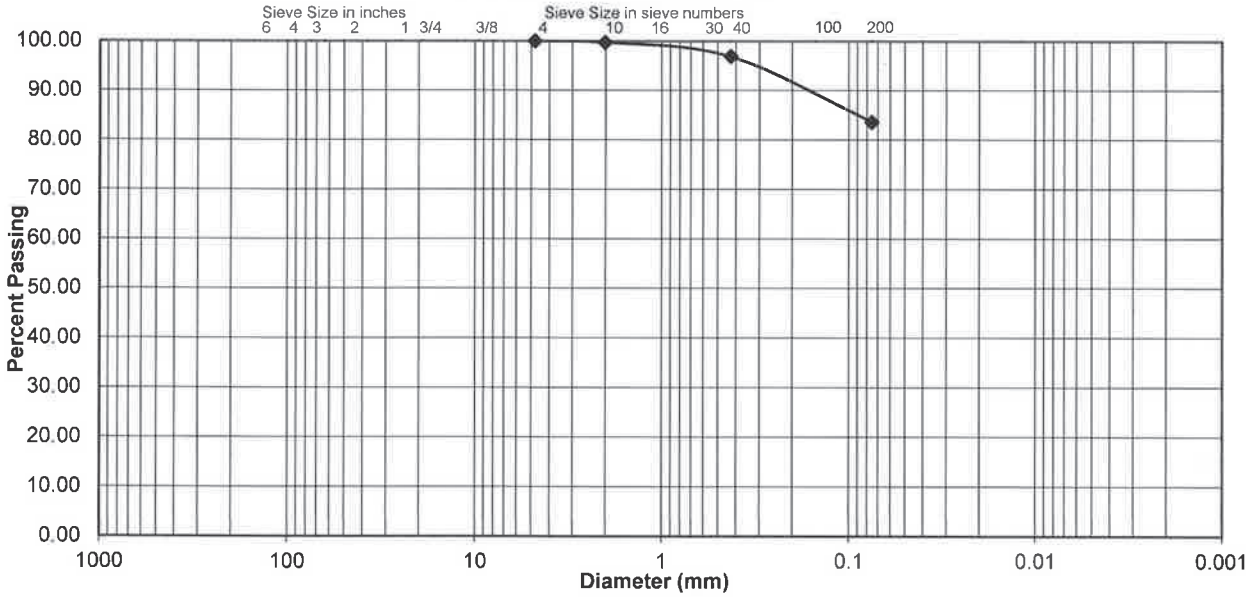
Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	0.75	0.3	99.7
No. 40	7.87	2.8	96.9
No. 200	37.05	13.3	83.6
Pan	232.49	83.6	---

% Gravel: 0.3
% Sand: 16.1
% Fines: 83.6
Fines Classification: N/A

D_{10} (mm): N/A
D_{30} (mm): N/A
D_{60} (mm): N/A

Cu: N/A
Cc: N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 5.0'-7.0'	Lab ID	1255
Sample Type	ST	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/8"	9.5	100.0
No. 4	4.75	100.0
No. 10	2	99.7
No. 40	0.425	97.1
No. 200	0.075	72.4
	0.02	39.5
	0.005	10.9
	0.002	5.9
estimated	0.001	3.8

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.0	0.3
Coarse Sand	0.3	2.6
Medium Sand	2.6	---
Fine Sand	24.7	24.7
Silt	61.5	66.5
Clay	10.9	5.9

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.68

Classification

Unified Group Symbol:	ML
Group Name:	Silt with sand
AASHTO Classification:	A-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-2, 5.0'-7.0'
Lab ID: 1255

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 3/8" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/8"	100.0
No. 4	100.0
No. 10	99.7

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

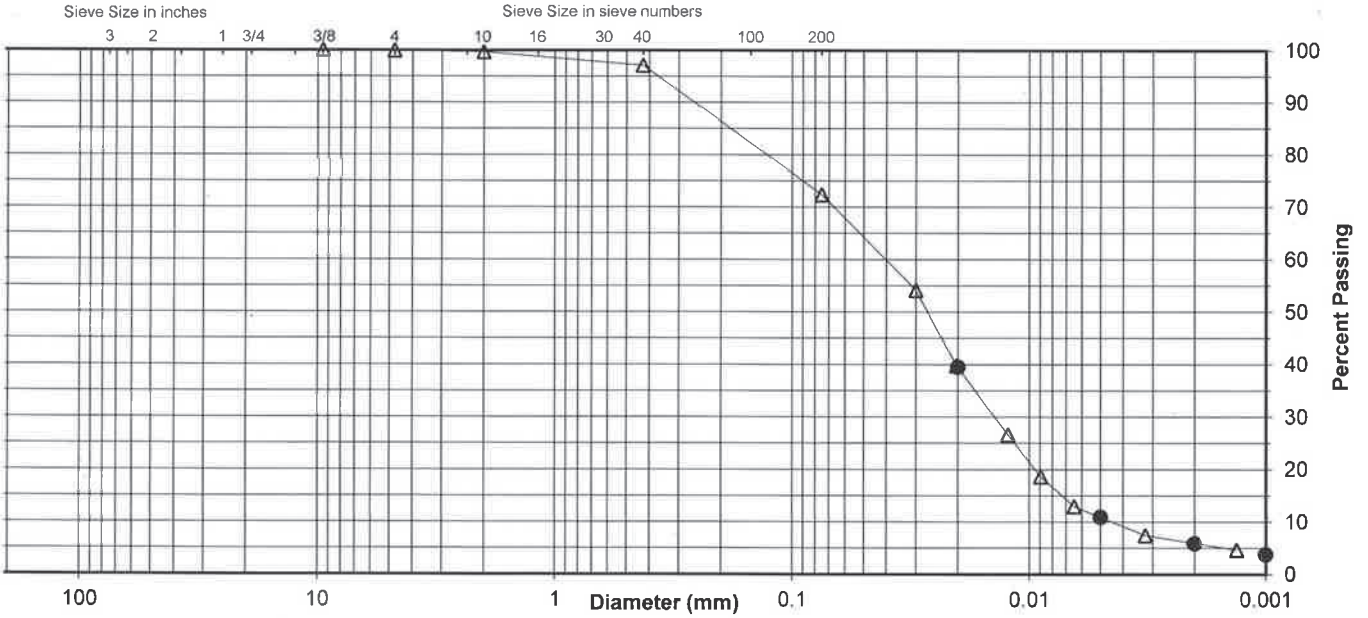
Specific Gravity: 2.68

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	97.1
No. 200	72.4
0.02 mm	39.5
0.005 mm	10.9
0.002 mm	5.9
0.001 mm	3.8

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	0.0	0.3	2.6	24.7	61.5	10.9
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.3			2.6	24.7	66.5	5.9



Comments

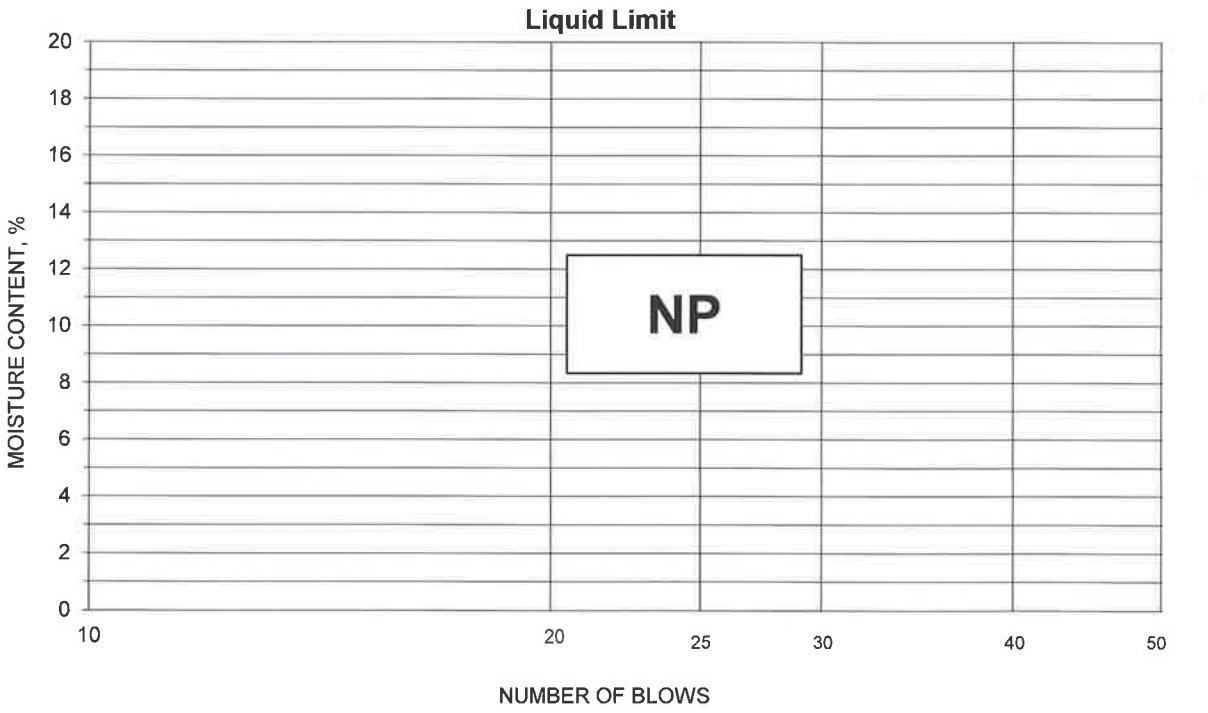
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 5.0'-7.0'	Lab ID	1255
		% + No. 40	3
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	02-19-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Unconfined Compressive Strength of Cohesive Soil

KM 64-522

Project Name Bridging KY - 079B00020N — Project Number 178568003
Source 079B00020N-2, 5.0'-7.0' — Lab ID 1255
Visual Description Silt with Sand (ML), gray brown, wet to moist, soft to firm

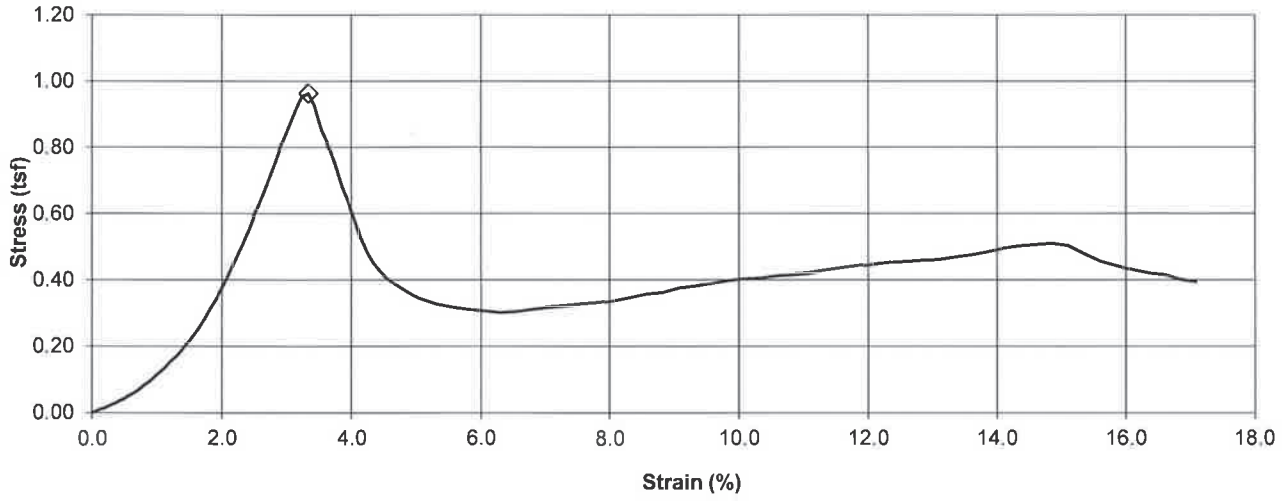
Recovered 2'
Test Interval 6.4' - 7.0'

Specimen Type: Undisturbed — LL NP — PL NP — PI NP

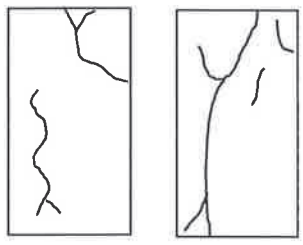
Date Extruded 02/22/2021
Date Tested 02/22/2021

Initial Wet Density (pcf)	126.4	Initial MC Taken	Before Test, From Trimmings
Initial Moisture Content (%)	19.6		
Initial Dry Density (pcf)	105.7		
At Test Moisture Content (%)	N/A	At Test MC Taken	N/A
At Test Dry Density (pcf)	N/A		
Specific Gravity	2.68		
Degree of Saturation (%)	90.2	Unconfined Compressive Strength (tsf)	0.96
Average Height (in)	6.092	Undrained Shear Strength (tsf)	0.48
Average Diameter (in)	2.866	Strain at Maximum Stress (%)	3.3
Height to Diameter Ratio	2.1	Strain rate to failure (% / min.)	1.01

Stress vs. Strain



Failure Sketch



Pocket Penetrometer Reading (tsf) N/A
Torvane Reading (kg/cm^2) N/A

Comments

Reviewed By RJ

Template: tmp_uc_input.xlsm
Version: 20170217
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 03/02/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 10.0'-11.5', 15.0'-16.5'	Lab ID	1256
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/4"	19	100.0
3/8"	9.5	88.4
No. 4	4.75	80.0
No. 10	2	74.0
No. 40	0.425	65.8
No. 200	0.075	55.8
	0.02	35.5
	0.005	15.5
	0.002	11.7
estimated	0.001	9.6

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	20.0	26.0
Coarse Sand	6.0	8.2
Medium Sand	8.2	---
Fine Sand	10.0	10.0
Silt	40.3	44.1
Clay	15.5	11.7

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	23
Plastic Limit:	17
Plasticity Index:	6
Activity Index:	0.5

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.67

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: CL-ML
Group Name: Sandy silty clay with gravel

AASHTO Classification: A-4 (1)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-2, 10.0'-11.5', 15.0'-16.5'
Lab ID: 1256

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Rounded and Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 3/4" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/4"	100.0
3/8"	88.4
No. 4	80.0
No. 10	74.0

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

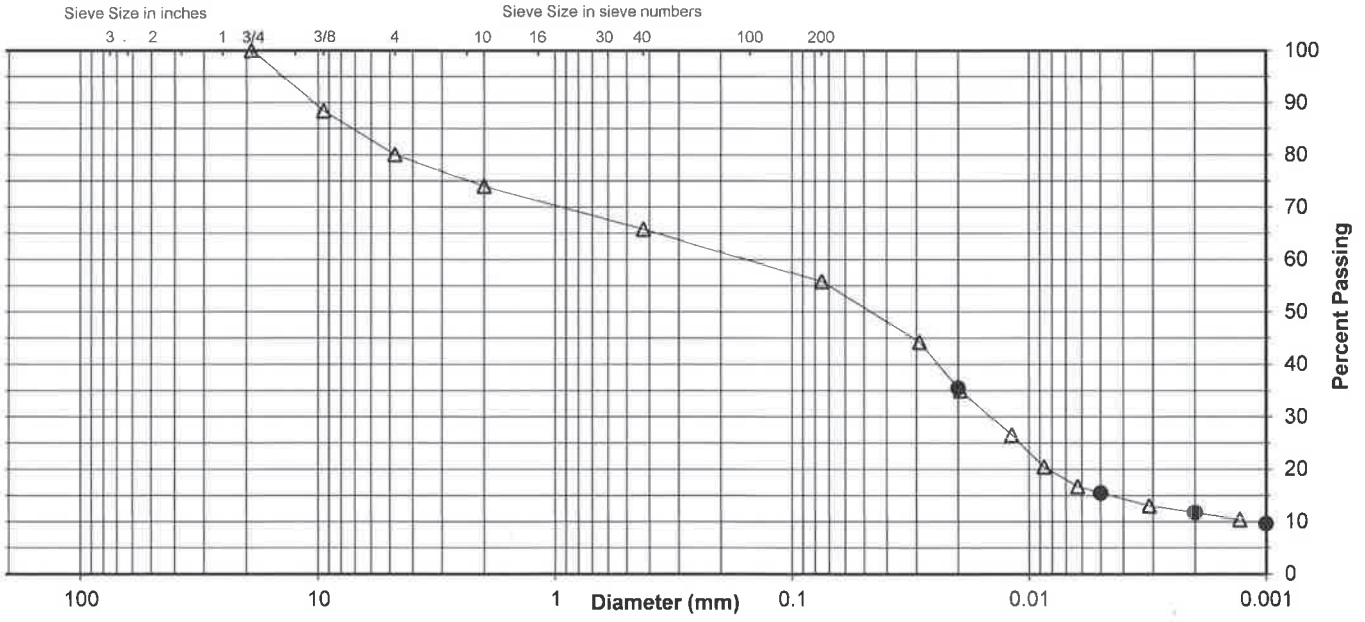
Specific Gravity: 2.67

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	65.8
No. 200	55.8
0.02 mm	35.5
0.005 mm	15.5
0.002 mm	11.7
0.001 mm	9.6

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	0.0	20.0	6.0	8.2	10.0	40.3	15.5
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	26.0			8.2	10.0	44.1	11.7



Comments

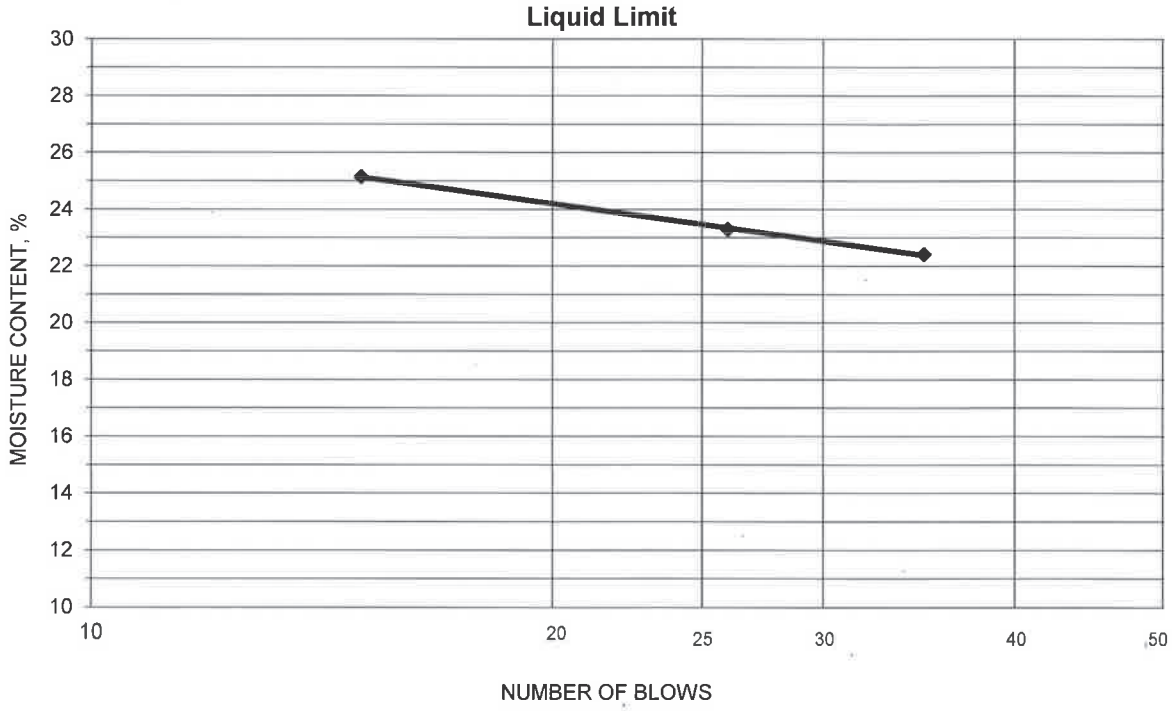
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 10.0'-11.5', 15.0'-16.5'			Lab ID	1256
				% + No. 40	34
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-19-2021
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit
18.42	17.01	10.72	35	22.4	
23.04	20.82	11.29	26	23.3	
21.25	19.16	10.85	15	25.2	23



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index
17.93	16.99	11.42	16.9	17	6
17.62	16.63	10.82	17.0		

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-2, 20.0'-21.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 270
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 336.86
Moisture Content (%): 14.4

Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1259
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

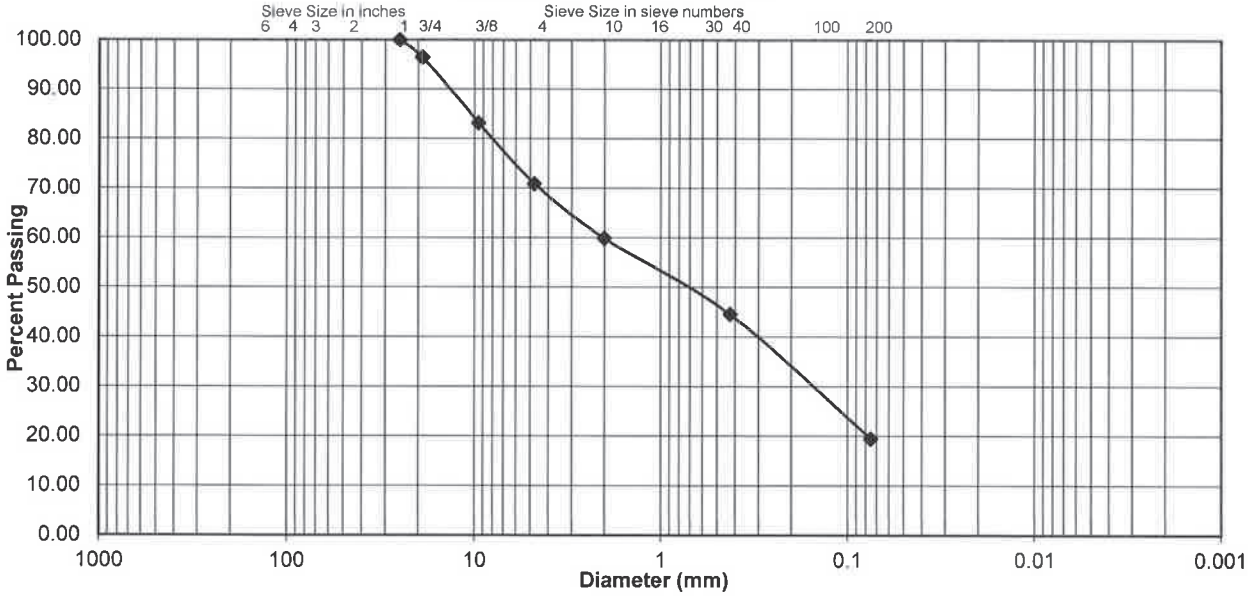
Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
1"	0.00	0.0	100.0
3/4"	11.98	3.6	96.4
3/8"	44.76	13.3	83.2
No. 4	41.46	12.3	70.8
No. 10	37.11	11.0	59.8
No. 40	51.50	15.3	44.5
No. 200	84.51	25.1	19.5
Pan	65.54	19.5	---

% Gravel: 40.2
% Sand: 40.4
% Fines: 19.5
Fines Classification: N/A

D_{10} (mm): N/A
D_{30} (mm): N/A
D_{60} (mm): N/A

Cu: N/A
Cc: N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-2, 25.0'-26.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 60
Particle Shape: Rounded
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 468.82
Moisture Content (%): 13.7

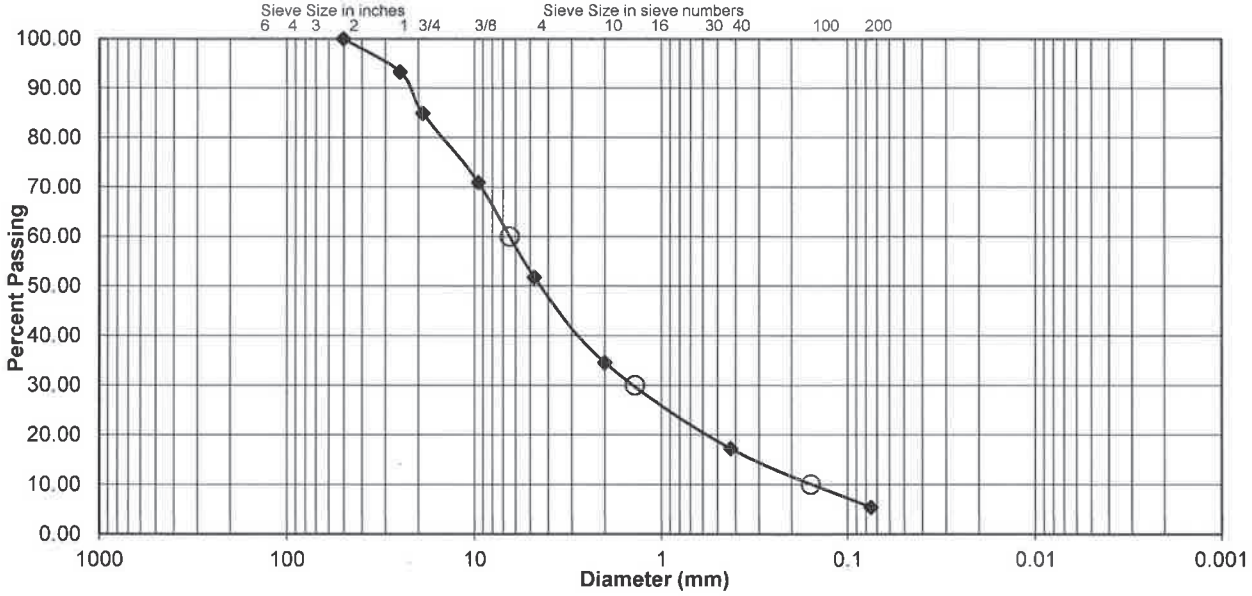
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1260
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
2"	0.00	0.0	100.0
1"	31.53	6.7	93.3
3/4"	39.28	8.4	84.9
3/8"	65.65	14.0	70.9
No. 4	89.92	19.2	51.7
No. 10	80.42	17.2	34.6
No. 40	81.21	17.3	17.2
No. 200	55.53	11.8	5.4
Pan	25.28	5.4	---

% Gravel	65.4
% Sand	29.2
% Fines	5.4
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	0.1573
D_{30} (mm)	1.3804
D_{60} (mm)	6.4286
Cu	40.88
Cc	1.88

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-2, 30.0'-31.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 300
Particle Shape: Rounded
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 272.96
Moisture Content (%): 19.1

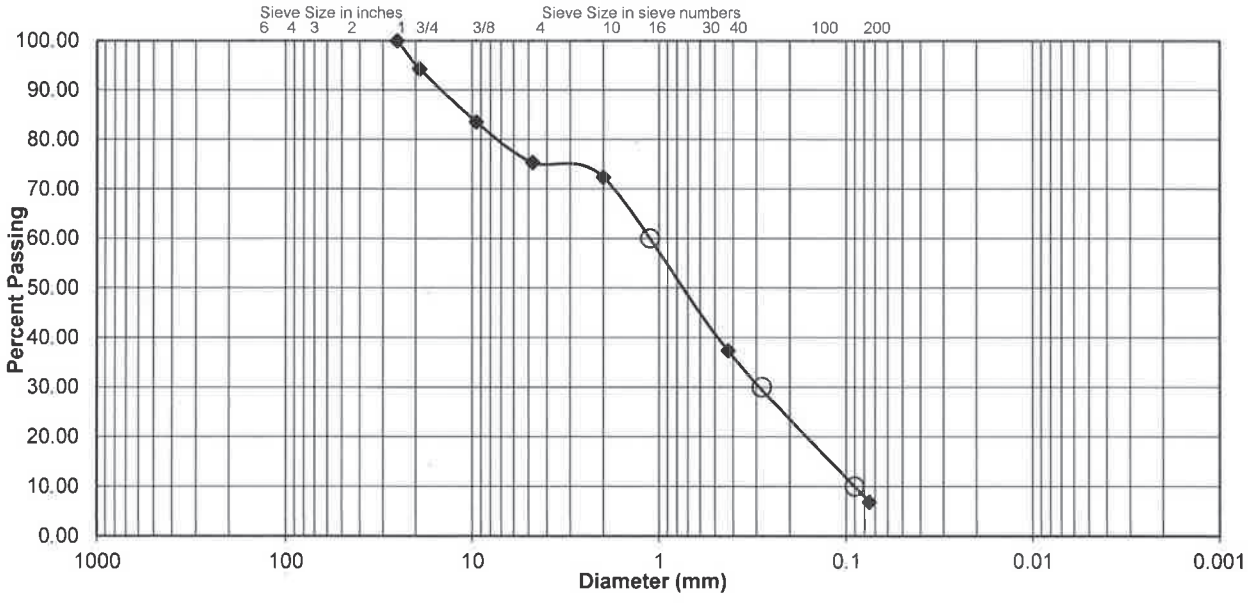
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1261
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
1"	0.00	0.0	100.0
3/4"	15.64	5.7	94.3
3/8"	29.33	10.7	83.5
No. 4	22.43	8.2	75.3
No. 10	8.07	3.0	72.4
No. 40	95.68	35.1	37.3
No. 200	83.24	30.5	6.8
Pan	18.57	6.8	---

% Gravel	27.6
% Sand	65.5
% Fines	6.8
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	0.0900
D_{30} (mm)	0.2806
D_{60} (mm)	1.1188
Cu	12.44
Cc	0.78

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 35.0'-36.5', 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5'	Lab ID	1262
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/4"	19	100.0
3/8"	9.5	99.0
No. 4	4.75	98.3
No. 10	2	97.8
No. 40	0.425	90.5
No. 200	0.075	12.8
	0.02	4.7
	0.005	2.5
	0.002	1.8
estimated	0.001	1.0

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	1.7	2.2
Coarse Sand	0.5	7.3
Medium Sand	7.3	---
Fine Sand	77.7	77.7
Silt	10.3	11.0
Clay	2.5	1.8

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.68

Classification

Unified Group Symbol:	SM
Group Name:	Silty sand
AASHTO Classification:	A-2-4 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-2, 35.0'-36.5', 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5'
Lab ID: 1262

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Rounded and Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 3/4" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/4"	100.0
3/8"	99.0
No. 4	98.3
No. 10	97.8

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

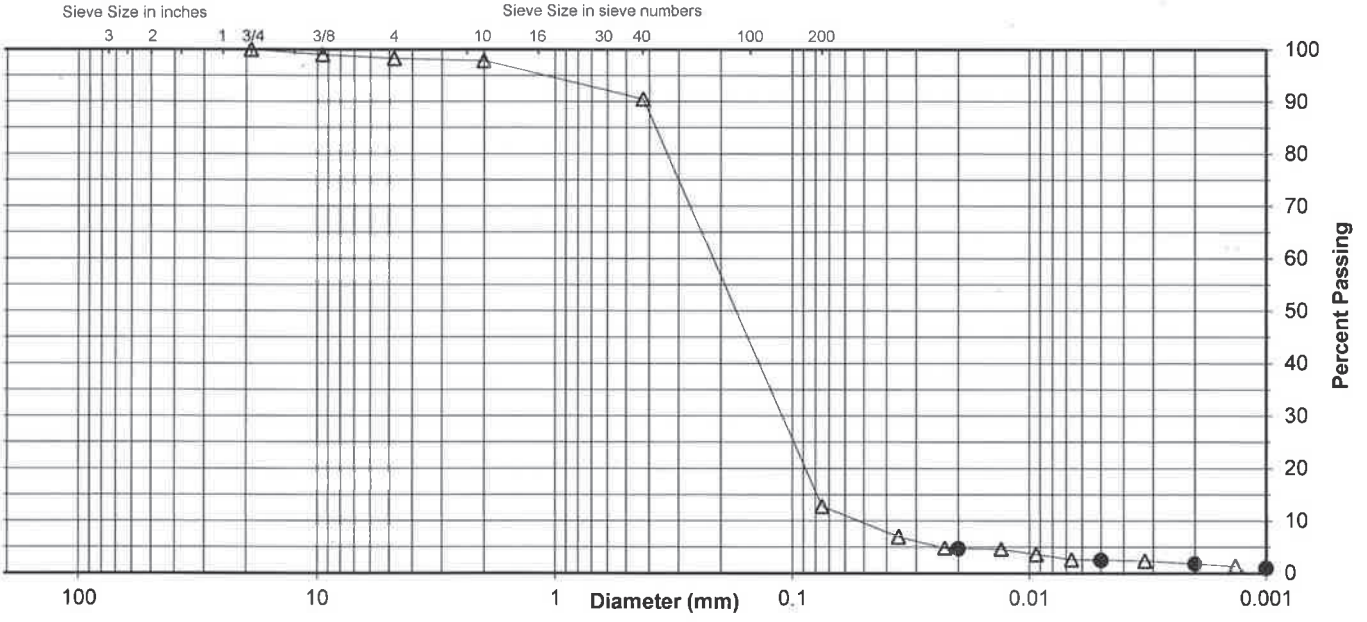
Specific Gravity: 2.68

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	90.5
No. 200	12.8
0.02 mm	4.7
0.005 mm	2.5
0.002 mm	1.8
0.001 mm	1.0

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	0.0	1.7	0.5	7.3	77.7	10.3	2.5
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	2.2			7.3	77.7	11.0	1.8



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_sum_input.xlsm
Version: 20170217
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

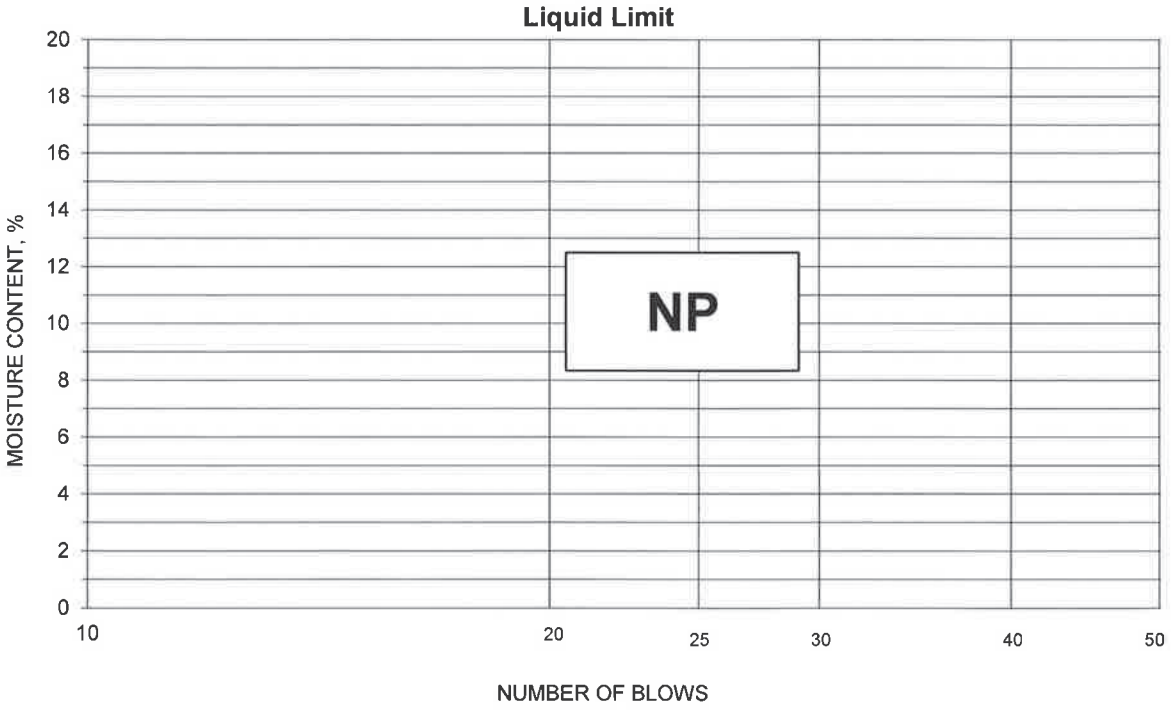
Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 03/02/2021

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 35.0'-36.5', 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5'	Lab ID	1262
		% + No. 40	9
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	02-19-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-2, 50.0'-51.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 330
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 374.41
Moisture Content (%): 20.4

Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1266
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

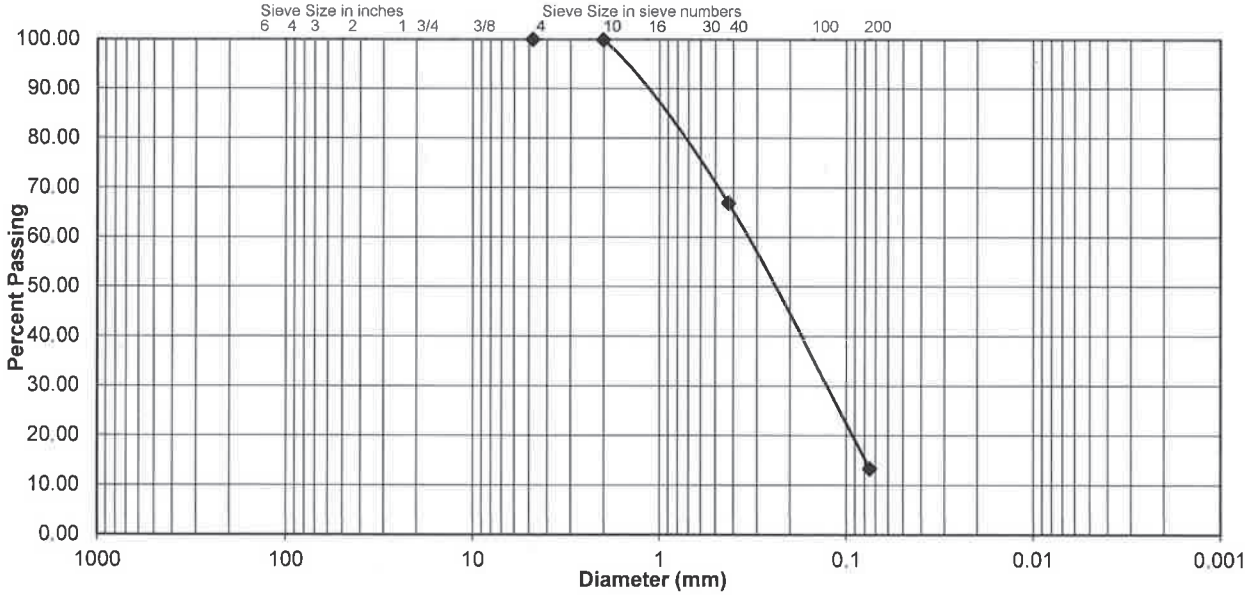
Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	0.24	0.1	99.9
No. 40	123.87	33.1	66.9
No. 200	200.45	53.5	13.3
Pan	49.85	13.3	---

% Gravel: 0.1
% Sand: 86.6
% Fines: 13.3
Fines Classification: N/A

D_{10} (mm): N/A
D_{30} (mm): N/A
D_{60} (mm): N/A

Cu: N/A
Cc: N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5', 65.0'-66.5'	Lab ID	1267
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
No. 4	4.75	100.0
No. 10	2	100.0
No. 40	0.425	62.2
No. 200	0.075	9.1
	0.02	3.2
	0.005	1.3
	0.002	0.9
estimated	0.001	0.5

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.0	0.0
Coarse Sand	0.0	37.8
Medium Sand	37.8	---
Fine Sand	53.1	53.1
Silt	7.8	8.2
Clay	1.3	0.9

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.63

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SP-SM
Group Name: Poorly graded sand with silt

AASHTO Classification: A-3 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-2, 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5', 65.0'-66.5'
Lab ID: 1267

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: No. 4 Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 4	100.0
No. 10	100.0

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

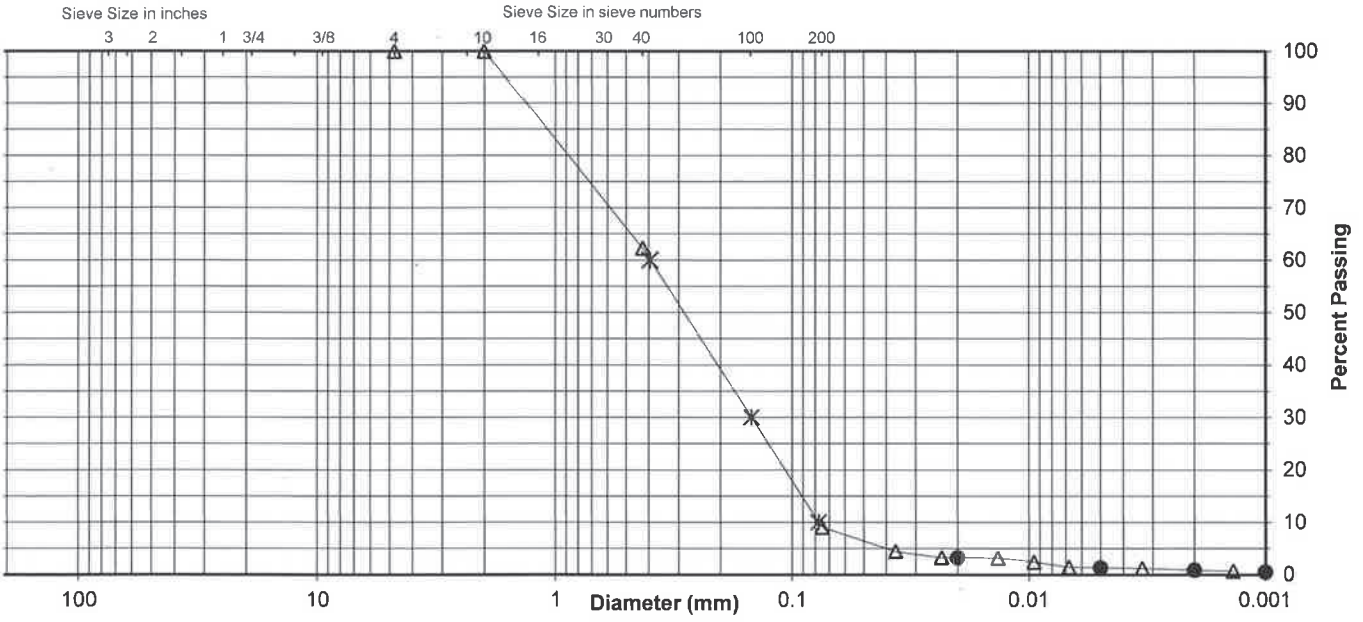
Specific Gravity: 2.63

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	62.2
No. 200	9.1
0.02 mm	3.2
0.005 mm	1.3
0.002 mm	0.9
0.001 mm	0.5

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	0.0	0.0	0.0	37.8	53.1	7.8	1.3
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0			37.8	53.1	8.2	0.9



Comments

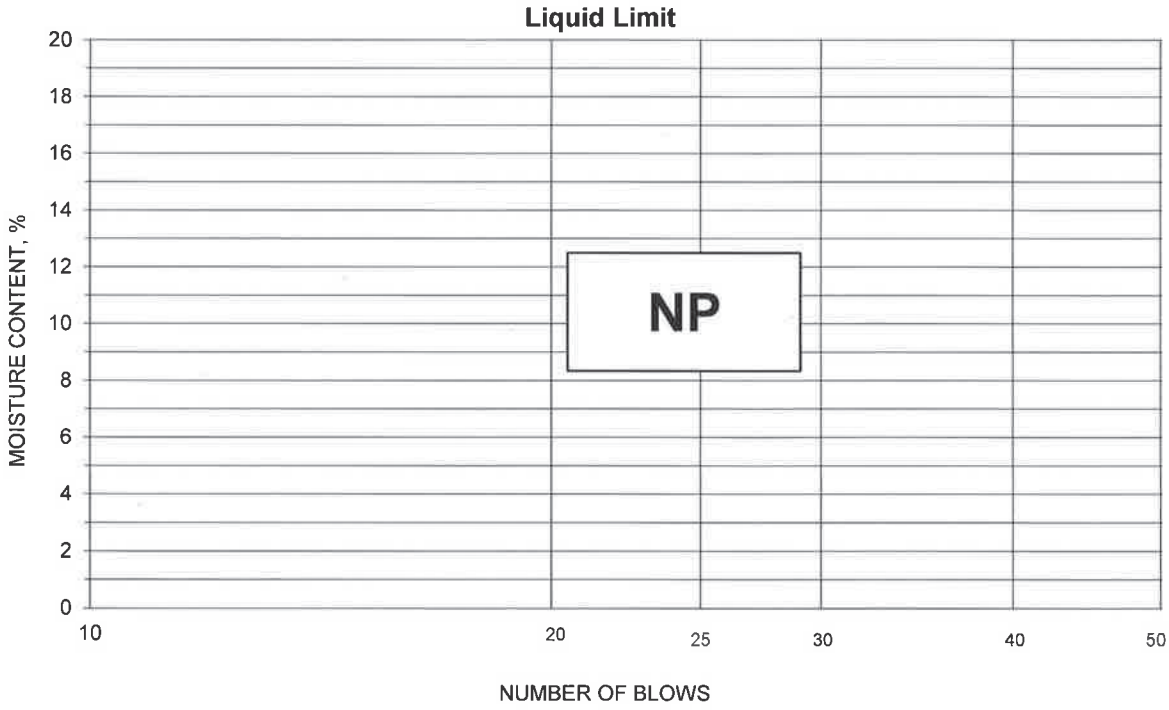
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N			Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 55.0'-56.5', 60.0'-61.5', 65.0'-66.5'			Lab ID	1267
				% + No. 40	38
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90	Date Received	02-19-2021
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry		

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Source: 079B00020N-2, 70.0'-71.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 360
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 255.91
Moisture Content (%): 28.6

Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1271
Date Received: 02-19-2021
Preparation Date: 02-22-2021
Test Date: 02-24-2021

Analysis based on total sample.

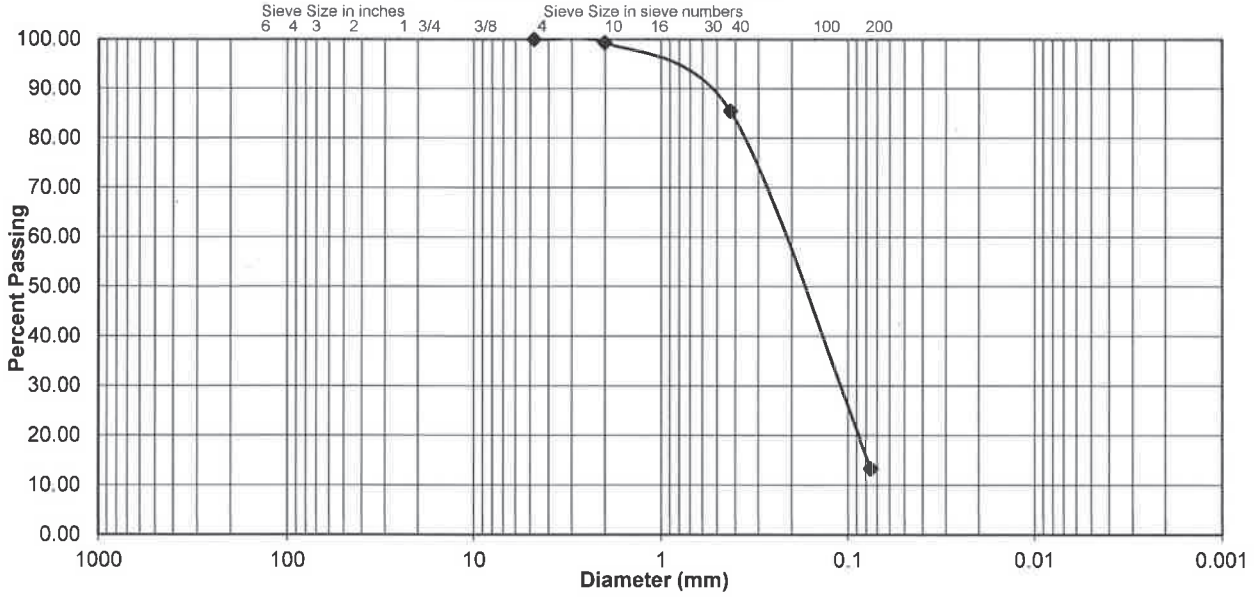
Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	1.74	0.7	99.3
No. 40	35.50	13.9	85.4
No. 200	184.65	72.2	13.3
Pan	34.02	13.3	---

% Gravel: 0.7
% Sand: 86.0
% Fines: 13.3
Fines Classification: N/A

D_{10} (mm): N/A
D_{30} (mm): N/A
D_{60} (mm): N/A

Cu: N/A
Cc: N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 02/26/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project Number	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 75.0'-76.5', 80.0'-81.5'	Lab ID	1272
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	2-19-21
		Date Reported	3-2-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/8"	9.5	100.0
No. 4	4.75	99.9
No. 10	2	99.6
No. 40	0.425	84.0
No. 200	0.075	7.0
	0.02	3.8
	0.005	2.1
	0.002	1.4
estimated	0.001	1.1

Plus 3 in. material, not included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.1	0.4
Coarse Sand	0.3	15.6
Medium Sand	15.6	---
Fine Sand	77.0	77.0
Silt	4.9	5.6
Clay	2.1	1.4

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.68

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SP-SM
Group Name: Poorly graded sand with silt

AASHTO Classification: A-3 (0)

Comments:

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 079B00020N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 079B00020N-2, 75.0'-76.5', 80.0'-81.5'
Lab ID: 1272

Sieve analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: MW
Test Date: 02-23-2021
Date Received: 02-19-2021

Maximum Particle size: 3/8" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/8"	100.0
No. 4	99.9
No. 10	99.6

Analysis for the portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch fraction only

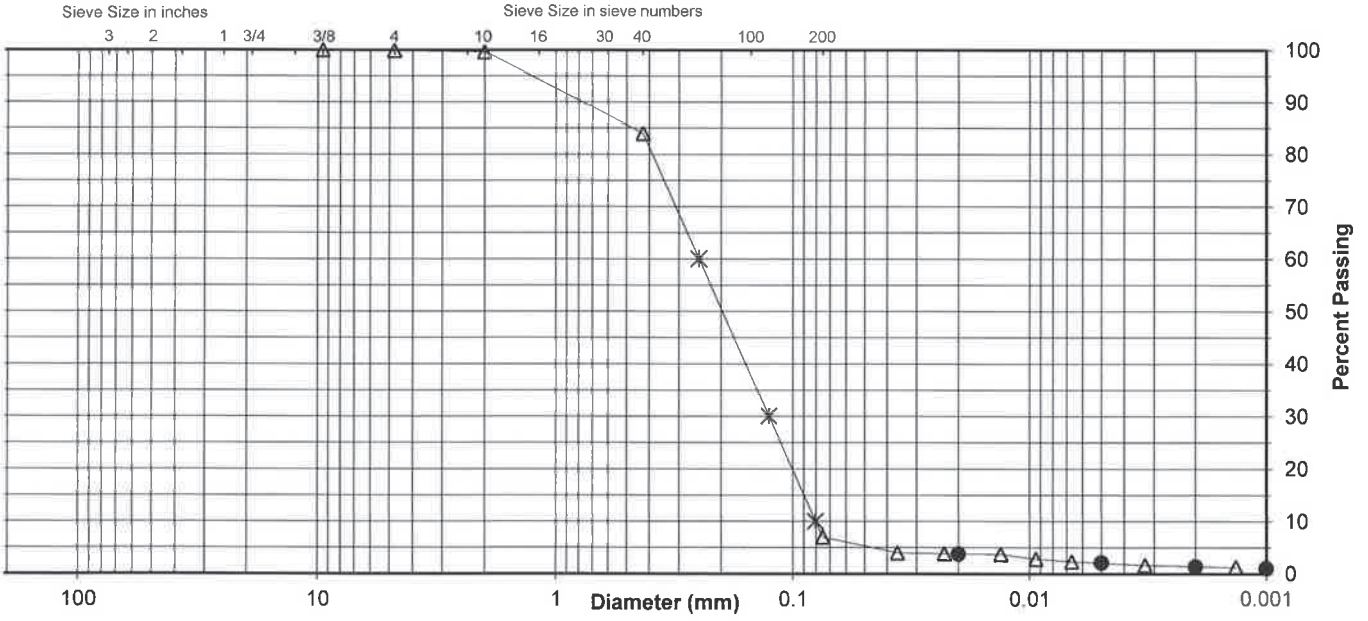
Specific Gravity: 2.68

Dispersed using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 minute

No. 40	84.0
No. 200	7.0
0.02 mm	3.8
0.005 mm	2.1
0.002 mm	1.4
0.001 mm	1.1

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	0.1	0.3	15.6	77.0	4.9	2.1
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.4			15.6	77.0	5.6	1.4



Comments:

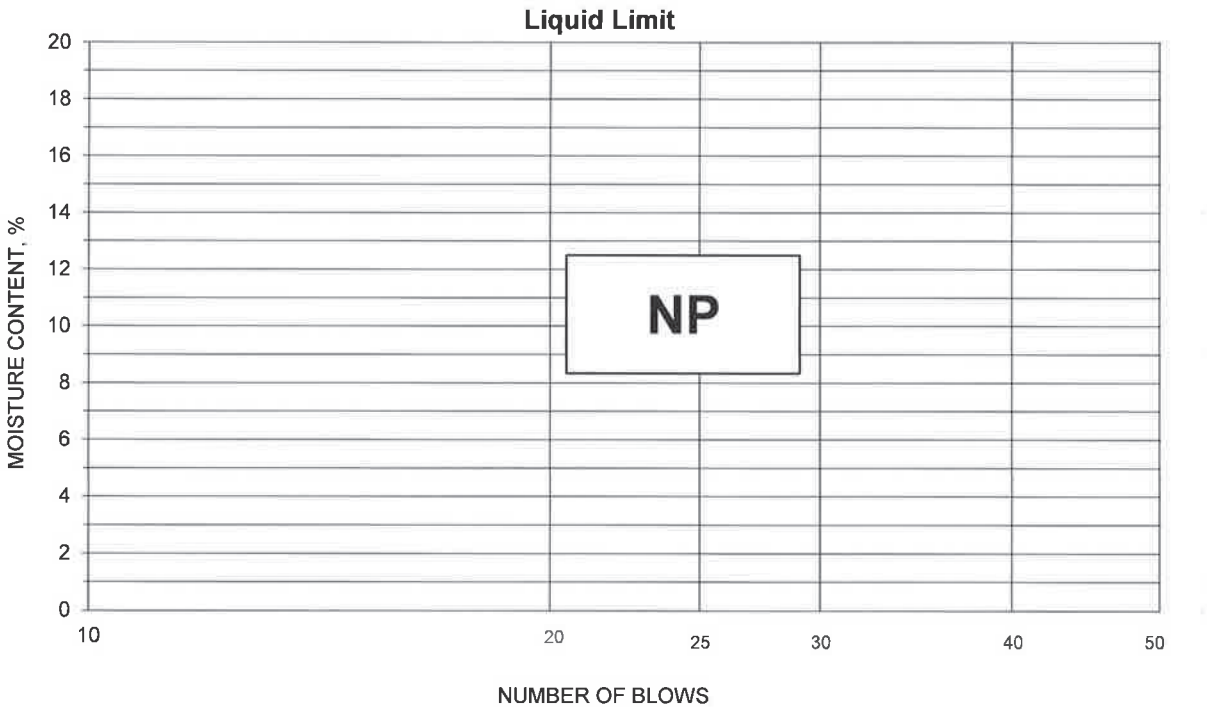
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 079B00020N	Project No.	178568003
Source	079B00020N-2, 75.0'-76.5', 80.0'-81.5'	Lab ID	1272
		% + No. 40	16
Tested By	KWS	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	02-24-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	02-19-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Moisture Content of Soil

AASHTO T 265

Project Name Bridging KY - 079B00020N

Project Number 178568003

Tested By DRB

Test Method AASHTO

Maximum Particle Size in Sample	No. 40	No. 4	1/2"	1"	2"	
Recommended Minimum Mass (g)	10	100	300	500	1,000	

Material Type: Stratified, Laminated, Lensed, Homogeneous, Disturbed

Source	Lab ID	Date Tested	Material Type	Maximum Particle Size	Material Excluded Amount	Material Excluded Size	Pass Min. Mass? (Y/N)	Can Weight (g)	Wet Soil & Can Weight (g)	Dry Soil & CanWeight (g)	Moisture Content (%)
079B00020N-1, 2.5'-4.0'	1233	2/22/21	Len	No. 4			No	30.03	88.53	76.75	25.2
079B00020N-1, 5.0'-6.5'	1234	2/22/21	Len	No. 4			Yes	30.02	160.14	130.58	29.4
079B00020N-1, 10.0'-11.5'	1235	2/22/21	Len	No. 4			Yes	300.06	593.26	536.20	24.2
079B00020N-1, 15.0'-16.5'	1236	2/22/21	Hom	1/2"			No	301.24	636.71	572.72	23.6
079B00020N-1, 20.0'-21.5'	1238	2/22/21	Dist	2"	2	2"	No	30.49	185.06	154.00	25.1
079B00020N-1, 25.0'-26.5'	1239	2/22/21	Dist	2"	1	2"	No	31.67	138.09	123.42	16.0
079B00020N-1, 30.0'-31.5'	1240	2/22/21	Hom	1/2"			No	306.22	660.82	597.34	21.8
079B00020N-1, 35.0'-36.5'	1242	2/22/21	Dist	1"			No	31.60	193.32	170.13	16.7
079B00020N-1, 40.0'-41.5'	1243	2/22/21	Dist	1"	1	1"	No	31.79	212.22	183.63	18.8
079B00020N-1, 45.0'-46.5'	1244	2/22/21	Dist	1/2"			Yes	300.00	690.24	604.09	28.3
079B00020N-1, 50.0'-51.5'	1246	2/22/21	Hom	No. 4			Yes	32.06	181.28	151.89	24.5
079B00020N-1, 55.0'-56.5'	1247	2/22/21	Hom	1"	2	1"	No	30.04	170.32	143.85	23.3
079B00020N-1, 60.0'-61.5'	1248	2/22/21	Hom	No. 4			Yes	31.72	231.79	192.76	24.2
079B00020N-1, 65.0'-66.5'	1249	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	296.93	691.47	617.86	22.9
079B00020N-1, 70.0'-71.5'	1251	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	31.47	175.83	140.80	32.0
079B00020N-1, 75.0'-76.5'	1252	2/22/21	Dist	1"	1	1"	No	31.98	189.47	158.07	24.9
079B00020N-1, 80.0'-81.5'	1253	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	30.74	203.00	163.19	30.1
079B00020N-2, 2.5'-4.0'	1254	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	310.31	662.33	588.47	26.6
079B00020N-2, 5.0'-7.0'	1255	2/22/21	Hom	1/2"			No	17.21	137.15	117.47	19.6
079B00020N-2, 10.0'-11.5'	1257	2/22/21	Len	1"			No	31.57	174.60	147.74	23.1
079B00020N-2, 15.0'-16.5'	1258	2/22/21	Len	1"			No	31.33	212.92	184.91	18.2
079B00020N-2, 20.0'-21.5'	1259	2/22/21	Len	1"			No	300.26	685.78	637.12	14.4
079B00020N-2, 25.0'-26.5'	1260	2/22/21	Dist	2"			No	303.52	836.51	772.34	13.7
079B00020N-2, 30.0'-31.5'	1261	2/22/21	Dist	1"			No	303.54	628.52	576.50	19.1
079B00020N-2, 35.0'-36.5'	1263	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	29.85	209.12	172.61	25.6
079B00020N-2, 40.0'-41.5'	1264	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	30.76	167.43	139.16	26.1
079B00020N-2, 45.0'-46.5'	1265	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	30.37	214.27	181.58	21.6
079B00020N-2, 50.0'-51.5'	1266	2/22/21	Hom	No. 4			Yes	301.21	752.12	675.62	20.4

Stantec

Moisture Content of Soil

AASHTO T 265

Project Name Bridging KY - 079B00020N

Project Number 178568003

Tested By DRB

Test Method AASHTO

Maximum Particle Size in Sample	No. 40	No. 4	1/2"	1"	2"	
Recommended Minimum Mass (g)	10	100	300	500	1,000	

Material Type: Stratified, Laminated, Lensed, Homogeneous, Disturbed

Source	Lab ID	Date Tested	Material Type	Maximum Particle Size	Material Excluded Amount	Material Excluded Size	Pass Min. Mass? (Y/N)	Can Weight (g)	Wet Soil & Can Weight (g)	Dry Soil & CanWeight (g)	Moisture Content (%)
079B00020N-2, 55.0'-56.5'	1268	2/22/21	Hom	No. 4			Yes	31.47	217.42	184.02	21.9
079B00020N-2, 60.0'-61.5'	1269	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	31.40	188.69	165.92	16.9
079B00020N-2, 65.0'-66.5'	1270	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			No	31.52	60.76	55.59	21.5
079B00020N-2, 70.0'-71.5'	1271	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	299.81	628.80	555.72	28.6
079B00020N-2, 75.0'-76.5'	1273	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	31.96	171.52	141.46	27.5
079B00020N-2, 80.0'-81.5'	1274	2/22/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	32.03	181.03	153.73	22.4

Comments

Reviewed By RJ

APPENDIX D
PILE CAPACITY TABLE

12 X 53
PILE CAPACITY TABLE

Steel H-Pile Capacities
079B00020N
12x53HP (50ksi steel)

Estimated Base of Pile Cap Elevation = 360 ft
Water table = 363 ft

	Depth Below Pile Cap (ft)	Nominal Side Resistance (kips)	Nominal End Bearing (kips)	R_n Total Nominal Geotechnical Axial Resistance (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance (ϕ=0.35 in clay; 0.45 in sand) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Field Verification Values (ϕ=0.4 FHWA Modified Gates) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method (kips)	(tons)
Clay	1	1.6	4.5	6.1	3.1	2.1	1.1	5.3	2.7	0.4	0.2
	2	2.6	4.5	7.1	3.6	2.5	1.2	6.2	3.1	0.7	0.3
	3	3.6	7.0	10.6	5.3	3.7	1.9	9.3	4.6	0.9	0.5
	4	4.8	10.1	14.9	7.5	5.2	2.6	13.0	6.5	1.2	0.6
Sand	4	4.8	10.1	14.9	7.5	6.2	3.1	15.6	7.8	1.2	0.6
	5	6.4	13.4	19.8	9.9	8.4	4.2	21.1	10.5	1.8	0.9
	6	8.4	16.4	24.8	12.4	10.7	5.3	26.7	13.4	2.5	1.2
	7	10.6	16.8	27.4	13.7	11.9	5.9	29.6	14.8	3.2	1.6
	8	12.9	17.0	29.9	15.0	13.0	6.5	32.4	16.2	4.0	2.0
	9	15.3	17.0	32.3	16.2	14.1	7.0	35.1	17.6	4.9	2.4
	10	17.9	17.0	34.9	17.5	15.2	7.6	38.1	19.0	5.8	2.9
	11	20.6	17.0	37.6	18.8	16.4	8.2	41.1	20.6	6.7	3.4
	12	23.4	17.0	40.4	20.2	17.7	8.9	44.3	22.1	7.7	3.9
	13	26.4	24.8	51.2	25.6	22.6	11.3	56.4	28.2	8.8	4.4
	14	29.4	33.9	63.3	31.7	28.0	14.0	70.0	35.0	9.8	4.9
Sand	14	29.4	33.9	63.3	31.7	28.0	14.0	70.0	35.0	9.8	4.9
	15	33.5	43.5	77.0	38.5	34.2	17.1	85.4	42.7	11.2	5.6
	16	38.5	53.0	91.5	45.8	40.7	20.3	101.7	50.9	13.0	6.5
	17	43.7	55.2	98.9	49.5	44.0	22.0	110.1	55.0	14.8	7.4
	18	49.1	57.4	106.5	53.3	47.4	23.7	118.6	59.3	16.7	8.4
	19	54.8	59.6	114.4	57.2	51.0	25.5	127.5	63.8	18.7	9.4
	20	60.6	61.8	122.4	61.2	54.6	27.3	136.5	68.3	20.7	10.4
	21	66.7	64.0	130.7	65.4	58.3	29.2	145.8	72.9	22.9	11.4
	22	73.0	66.2	139.2	69.6	62.2	31.1	155.4	77.7	25.1	12.5
	23	79.4	68.4	147.8	73.9	66.0	33.0	165.1	82.5	27.3	13.7
	24	86.1	70.4	156.5	78.3	69.9	35.0	174.9	87.4	29.7	14.8
	25	93.1	72.0	165.1	82.6	73.8	36.9	184.5	92.3	32.1	16.1
	26	100.2	73.0	173.2	86.6	77.5	38.7	193.7	96.8	34.6	17.3
	27	107.5	73.4	180.9	90.5	80.9	40.5	202.3	101.2	37.1	18.6
	28	115.1	73.5	188.6	94.3	84.4	42.2	211.0	105.5	39.8	19.9
	29	122.8	73.5	196.3	98.2	87.9	43.9	219.6	109.8	42.5	21.3
	30	130.8	73.5	204.3	102.2	91.5	45.7	228.6	114.3	45.3	22.7
	31	139.0	73.5	212.5	106.3	95.1	47.6	237.9	118.9	48.2	24.1
	32	147.4	73.5	220.9	110.5	98.9	49.5	247.3	123.7	51.1	25.6
	33	156.0	73.5	229.5	114.8	102.8	51.4	257.0	128.5	54.1	27.1
	34	164.8	73.5	238.3	119.2	106.8	53.4	266.9	133.4	57.2	28.6
	35	173.8	73.5	247.3	123.7	110.8	55.4	277.0	138.5	60.4	30.2
	36	183.0	73.5	256.5	128.3	114.9	57.5	287.4	143.7	63.6	31.8
	37	192.5	73.5	266.0	133.0	119.2	59.6	298.1	149.0	66.9	33.4
	38	202.2	73.5	275.7	137.9	123.6	61.8	309.0	154.5	70.3	35.1
	39	212.0	73.5	285.5	142.8	128.0	64.0	320.0	160.0	73.7	36.9
	40	222.1	73.5	295.6	147.8	132.5	66.3	331.4	165.7	77.3	38.6
	41	232.4	73.5	305.9	153.0	137.2	68.6	342.9	171.5	80.9	40.4
	42	242.9	73.5	316.4	158.2	141.9	71.0	354.8	177.4	84.5	42.3
	43	253.6	73.5	327.1	163.6	146.7	73.4	366.8	183.4	88.3	44.1
	44	264.6	73.5	338.1	169.1	151.7	75.8	379.2	189.6	92.1	46.1
	45	275.7	73.5	349.2	174.6	156.7	78.3	391.7	195.8	96.0	48.0

Steel H-Pile Capacities
079B00020N
12x53HP (50ksi steel)

Estimated Base of Pile Cap Elevation = 360 ft
Water table = 363 ft

	Depth Below Pile Cap (ft)	Nominal Side Resistance (kips)	Nominal End Bearing (kips)	R_n Total Nominal Geotechnical Axial Resistance (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance (ϕ=0.35 in clay; 0.45 in sand) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Field Verification Values (ϕ=0.4 FHWA Modified Gates) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method (kips)	(tons)
	46	287.1	73.5	360.6	180.3	161.8	80.9	404.5	202.2	100.0	50.0
	47	298.7	73.5	372.2	186.1	167.0	83.5	417.5	208.8	104.1	52.0
	48	310.4	73.5	383.9	192.0	172.3	86.1	430.7	215.3	108.2	54.1
	49	322.4	73.5	395.9	198.0	177.7	88.8	444.2	222.1	112.4	56.2
	50	334.6	73.5	408.1	204.1	183.2	91.6	457.9	229.0	116.6	58.3
	51	347.0	73.5	420.5	210.3	188.7	94.4	471.9	235.9	121.0	60.5
	52	359.7	73.5	433.2	216.6	194.5	97.2	486.2	243.1	125.4	62.7
	53	372.5	73.5	446.0	223.0	200.2	100.1	500.6	250.3	129.9	64.9
	54	385.6	73.5	459.1	229.6	206.1	103.1	515.3	257.6	134.5	67.2
	55	398.8	73.5	472.3	236.2	212.1	106.0	530.1	265.1	139.1	69.6
	56	412.3	73.5	485.8	242.9	218.1	109.1	545.3	272.7	143.8	71.9
	57	426.0	73.5	499.5	249.8	224.3	112.1	560.7	280.4	148.6	74.3
	58	439.9	59.2	499.1	249.6	224.1	112.1	560.3	280.1	153.5	76.7
	59	454.0	43.4	497.4	248.7	223.4	111.7	558.4	279.2	158.4	79.2
Sand	59	454.0	43.4	497.4	248.7	223.4	111.7	558.4	279.2	158.4	79.2
	60	465.5	27.7	493.2	246.6	221.5	110.7	553.7	276.8	162.4	81.2
	61	474.3	13.3	487.6	243.8	218.9	109.5	547.4	273.7	165.5	82.8
	62	483.2	13.3	496.5	248.3	222.9	111.5	557.4	278.7	168.6	84.3
	63	492.2	13.3	505.5	252.8	227.0	113.5	567.5	283.7	171.8	85.9
	64	501.3	13.3	514.6	257.3	231.1	115.5	577.7	288.9	175.0	87.5
	65	510.6	13.3	523.9	262.0	235.3	117.6	588.2	294.1	178.2	89.1
	66	520.0	13.3	533.3	266.7	239.5	119.8	598.8	299.4	181.5	90.8
	67	529.5	13.3	542.8	271.4	243.8	121.9	609.5	304.7	184.8	92.4
	68	539.1	13.3	552.4	276.2	248.1	124.1	620.3	310.1	188.2	94.1
	69	548.8	13.3	562.1	281.1	252.5	126.2	631.2	315.6	191.6	95.8
	70	558.7	13.3	572.0	286.0	256.9	128.5	642.3	321.2	195.1	97.5
	71	568.6	13.3	581.9	291.0	261.4	130.7	653.4	326.7	198.5	99.3
	72	578.7	13.3	592.0	296.0	265.9	133.0	664.8	332.4	202.1	101.0
	73	586.0	13.3	599.3	299.7	269.2	134.6	673.0	336.5	205.6	102.8
	74	593.3	13.3	606.6	303.3	272.5	136.2	681.2	340.6	209.2	104.6

14 X 89
PILE CAPACITY TABLE

Steel H-Pile Capacities
079B00020N
14x89HP (50ksi steel)

Estimated Base of Pile Cap Elevation = 360 ft
Water table = 363 ft

	Depth Below Pile Cap (ft)	Nominal Side Resistance (kips)	Nominal End Bearing (kips)	R_n Total Nominal Geotechnical Axial Resistance (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance (ϕ=0.35 in clay; 0.45 in sand) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Field Verification Values (ϕ=0.4 FHWA Modified Gates) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method (kips)	(tons)
Clay	1	1.8	6.1	7.9	4.0	2.8	1.4	6.9	3.5	0.5	0.2
	2	3.0	6.8	9.8	4.9	3.4	1.7	8.6	4.3	0.8	0.4
	3	4.2	10.2	14.4	7.2	5.0	2.5	12.6	6.3	1.1	0.5
	4	5.5	13.9	19.4	9.7	6.8	3.4	17.0	8.5	1.4	0.7
Sand	4	5.5	13.9	19.4	9.7	8.2	4.1	20.5	10.2	1.4	0.7
	5	7.3	17.7	25.0	12.5	10.7	5.4	26.8	13.4	2.0	1.0
	6	9.7	21.5	31.2	15.6	13.5	6.7	33.7	16.9	2.8	1.4
	7	12.3	22.8	35.1	17.6	15.2	7.6	38.1	19.1	3.8	1.9
	8	15.0	23.1	38.1	19.1	16.6	8.3	41.5	20.7	4.7	2.4
	9	17.8	23.1	40.9	20.5	17.9	8.9	44.6	22.3	5.7	2.8
	10	20.9	23.1	44.0	22.0	19.3	9.6	48.1	24.1	6.8	3.4
	11	24.0	23.1	47.1	23.6	20.6	10.3	51.6	25.8	7.9	3.9
	12	27.4	25.3	52.7	26.4	23.2	11.6	57.9	29.0	9.0	4.5
	13	30.9	35.5	66.4	33.2	29.3	14.7	73.3	36.7	10.3	5.1
	14	34.5	46.3	80.8	40.4	35.8	17.9	89.5	44.8	11.5	5.8
Sand	14	34.5	46.3	80.8	40.4	35.8	17.9	89.5	44.8	11.5	5.8
	15	39.3	57.8	97.1	48.6	43.1	21.6	107.9	53.9	13.2	6.6
	16	45.2	70.0	115.2	57.6	51.3	25.6	128.2	64.1	15.3	7.6
	17	51.4	75.1	126.5	63.3	56.4	28.2	140.9	70.5	17.4	8.7
	18	57.8	78.1	135.9	68.0	60.6	30.3	151.5	75.8	19.7	9.8
	19	64.4	81.1	145.5	72.8	64.9	32.5	162.3	81.2	22.0	11.0
	20	71.4	84.1	155.5	77.8	69.4	34.7	173.6	86.8	24.4	12.2
	21	78.5	87.1	165.6	82.8	74.0	37.0	184.9	92.5	26.9	13.5
	22	85.9	90.1	176.0	88.0	78.7	39.3	196.6	98.3	29.5	14.8
	23	93.6	93.1	186.7	93.4	83.5	41.7	208.7	104.3	32.2	16.1
	24	101.5	95.7	197.2	98.6	88.2	44.1	220.5	110.2	35.0	17.5
	25	109.7	97.8	207.5	103.8	92.8	46.4	232.1	116.0	37.8	18.9
	26	118.1	99.2	217.3	108.7	97.2	48.6	243.1	121.5	40.8	20.4
	27	126.8	99.9	226.7	113.4	101.5	50.7	253.7	126.8	43.8	21.9
	28	135.7	100.1	235.8	117.9	105.6	52.8	263.9	132.0	46.9	23.5
	29	144.9	100.1	245.0	122.5	109.7	54.9	274.3	137.1	50.2	25.1
	30	154.3	100.1	254.4	127.2	113.9	57.0	284.8	142.4	53.5	26.7
	31	164.0	100.1	264.1	132.1	118.3	59.1	295.7	147.9	56.9	28.4
	32	173.9	100.1	274.0	137.0	122.8	61.4	306.9	153.4	60.3	30.2
	33	184.1	100.1	284.2	142.1	127.3	63.7	318.4	159.2	63.9	31.9
	34	194.5	100.1	294.6	147.3	132.0	66.0	330.1	165.0	67.5	33.8
	35	205.2	100.1	305.3	152.7	136.8	68.4	342.1	171.0	71.3	35.6
	36	216.1	100.1	316.2	158.1	141.7	70.9	354.4	177.2	75.1	37.5
	37	227.3	100.1	327.4	163.7	146.8	73.4	367.0	183.5	79.0	39.5
	38	238.7	100.1	338.8	169.4	151.9	76.0	379.8	189.9	83.0	41.5
	39	250.4	100.1	350.5	175.3	157.2	78.6	392.9	196.5	87.1	43.5
	40	262.3	100.1	362.4	181.2	162.5	81.3	406.3	203.2	91.3	45.6
	41	274.5	100.1	374.6	187.3	168.0	84.0	420.1	210.0	95.5	47.8
	42	286.9	100.1	387.0	193.5	173.6	86.8	434.0	217.0	99.9	49.9
	43	299.6	100.1	399.7	199.9	179.3	89.7	448.3	224.1	104.3	52.2
	44	312.5	100.1	412.6	206.3	185.1	92.6	462.8	231.4	108.8	54.4
	45	325.7	100.1	425.8	212.9	191.1	95.5	477.7	238.8	113.4	56.7

Steel H-Pile Capacities
079B00020N
14x89HP (50ksi steel)

Estimated Base of Pile Cap Elevation = 360 ft
Water table = 363 ft

	Depth Below Pile Cap (ft)	Nominal Side Resistance (kips)	Nominal End Bearing (kips)	R_n Total Nominal Geotechnical Axial Resistance (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance (ϕ=0.35 in clay; 0.45 in sand) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Field Verification Values (ϕ=0.4 FHWA Modified Gates) (kips)	(tons)	ϕR_n Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method (kips)	(tons)
	46	339.1	100.1	439.2	219.6	197.1	98.5	492.7	246.4	118.1	59.1
	47	352.8	100.1	452.9	226.5	203.3	101.6	508.1	254.1	122.9	61.5
	48	366.7	100.1	466.8	233.4	209.5	104.8	523.8	261.9	127.8	63.9
	49	380.9	100.1	481.0	240.5	215.9	108.0	539.8	269.9	132.8	66.4
	50	395.3	100.1	495.4	247.7	222.4	111.2	556.0	278.0	137.8	68.9
	51	410.0	100.1	510.1	255.1	229.0	114.5	572.5	286.2	143.0	71.5
	52	424.9	100.1	525.0	262.5	235.7	117.9	589.3	294.6	148.2	74.1
	53	440.1	100.1	540.2	270.1	242.5	121.3	606.4	303.2	153.5	76.7
	54	455.5	100.1	555.6	277.8	249.5	124.7	623.7	311.8	158.9	79.4
	55	471.2	100.1	571.3	285.7	256.5	128.3	641.3	320.7	164.4	82.2
	56	487.1	100.1	587.2	293.6	263.7	131.8	659.2	329.6	169.9	85.0
	57	503.3	95.9	599.2	299.6	269.1	134.5	672.7	336.4	175.6	87.8
	58	519.7	77.5	597.2	298.6	268.2	134.1	670.5	335.2	181.3	90.7
	59	536.4	59.1	595.5	297.8	267.4	133.7	668.6	334.3	187.2	93.6
Sand	59	536.4	59.1	595.5	297.8	267.4	133.7	668.6	334.3	187.2	93.6
	60	550.0	40.7	590.7	295.4	265.3	132.6	663.2	331.6	192.0	96.0
	61	560.3	22.3	582.6	291.3	261.6	130.8	654.1	327.0	195.6	97.8
	62	570.8	18.1	588.9	294.5	264.5	132.2	661.1	330.6	199.2	99.6
	63	581.5	18.1	599.6	299.8	269.3	134.6	673.2	336.6	203.0	101.5
	64	592.2	18.1	610.3	305.2	274.1	137.0	685.2	342.6	206.7	103.4
	65	603.1	18.1	621.2	310.6	279.0	139.5	697.5	348.7	210.5	105.3
	66	614.2	18.1	632.3	316.2	284.0	142.0	710.0	355.0	214.4	107.2
	67	625.4	18.1	643.5	321.8	289.0	144.5	722.6	361.3	218.3	109.2
	68	636.7	18.1	654.8	327.4	294.1	147.1	735.3	367.6	222.3	111.1
	69	648.2	18.1	666.3	333.2	299.3	149.6	748.2	374.1	226.3	113.2
	70	659.8	18.1	677.9	339.0	304.5	152.3	761.3	380.6	230.4	115.2
	71	671.5	18.1	689.6	344.8	309.8	154.9	774.4	387.2	234.5	117.2
	72	683.4	18.1	701.5	350.8	315.1	157.6	787.8	393.9	238.6	119.3
	73	690.7	18.1	708.8	354.4	318.4	159.2	796.0	398.0	242.9	121.4
	74	698.0	18.1	716.1	358.1	321.7	160.8	804.2	402.1	247.1	123.6

APPENDIX E
IDEALIZED SOIL PROFILE

Idealized Subsurface Profiles.xls
3/30/2021

GENERAL SOIL PROFILE LEGEND SHEET

KY 408 over Clarks River

SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS DEVELOPED FOR SOIL PROFILES

Parameter	Units	Description
γ_t	lb/ft^3	Total Unit Weight
γ_e	lb/ft^3	Effective Unit Weight
q_U	lb/ft^2	Unconfined Compressive Strength (soil)
q_U	ton/ft^2	Unconfined Compressive Strength (rock)
C_U	lb/ft^2	Undrained Shear Strength
RQD	%	Rock Quality Designation
ϕ	(^{o})	Angle of Internal Friction
c	lb/ft^2	Effective stress cohesion
K_S	lb/in^3	Soil Secant Modulus - Static (computer program LPILE 2016)
Em	ksi	Rock Modulus
ν		Poisson's Ratio
GSI		Geological Strength Index

GENERAL SOIL PROFILE

KY 408 over Clarks River

Based on Boring 079B00020N-1 & 079B00020N-2

Approximate Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	Description STRATA Description (USCS Classification)	Parameters	
365 to 367	0.0			
water at	3 to 5	Lean Clay and Silt (CL-ML & ML)	γ_t (lb/ft^3) = 120	above the water table
			γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 57.6	below the water table
			Cu (lb/ft^2) = 500	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 30	
355 to 357	10.0		E_{50} = 0.020	
		Silty Sand (SM)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 55.6	below the water table
			ϕ (^{o}) = 30.5	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 20	
345 to 347	20.0			
		Sand with Silt & Gravel (SM, SP-SM)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 59.6	below the water table
			ϕ (^{o}) = 34	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 125	
300 to 302	65.0			
		Silty Sand (SM)	γ_e (lb/ft^3) = 54.6	below the water table
			ϕ (^{o}) = 29.5	
			K_S (lb/in^3) = 20	
283.5 to 285.5	81.5	Bottom of Hole		

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 235317 **121GR23D017 - STP BRZ** **BR07904082300**

KY 408 ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF KY 408 AT OVERFLOW STRUCTURE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, A DISTANCE OF .02 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0005	00001	DGA BASE	632.00	TON
0010	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	6.00	TON
0015	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON
0020	00190	LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	35.00	TON
0025	00212	CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	352.00	TON
0030	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	58.00	TON
0035	00356	ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	1.00	TON
0040	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	6.00	EACH
0045	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	345.00	CUYD
0050	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF
0055	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH
0060	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	305.00	LF
0065	02399	EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	36.00	EACH
0070	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - APPROX LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS
0075	02585	EDGE KEY	44.00	LF
0080	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0085	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0090	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0095	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0100	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	50.00	LF
0105	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0110	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	489.00	TON
0115	08033	TEST PILES	160.00	LF
0120	08046	PILES-STEEL HP12X53	704.00	LF
0125	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	32.00	CUYD
0130	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	118.00	CUYD
0135	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	36,742.00	LB
0140	21373ND	REMOVE SIGN	6.00	EACH
0145	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0150	21476ED	SNOW FENCE	1,005.00	LF
0155	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	6,759.00	SQFT
0160	24520EC	PPC I-BEAM HN 48-49	327.00	LF
0165	25017ED	RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	222.00	LF
0170	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0175	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 235317 **121GR23D017 - STP BRZ** **BR07904082301**

KY 408 REPLACE BRIDGE ON EGNERS FERRY ROAD KY 408 LOCATED 1.1 MI EAST OF US 641 (079B00018N) BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, A DISTANCE OF 1.05 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0180	00001	DGA BASE	671.00	TON
0185	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	6.00	TON
0190	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON
0195	00190	LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	35.00	TON
0200	00212	CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	374.00	TON
0205	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	65.00	TON
0210	00356	ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	1.00	TON
0215	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	6.00	EACH
0220	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	365.00	CUYD
0225	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF
0230	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH
0235	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	316.00	LF
0240	02399	EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	36.00	EACH
0245	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - APPROX LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS
0250	02585	EDGE KEY	44.00	LF
0255	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0260	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0265	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0270	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0275	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	57.00	LF
0280	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0285	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	367.00	TON
0290	08033	TEST PILES	172.00	LF
0295	08046	PILES-STEEL HP12X53	760.00	LF
0300	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	47.00	CUYD
0305	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	132.00	CUYD
0310	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	40,253.00	LB
0315	21373ND	REMOVE SIGN	6.00	EACH
0320	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0325	21476ED	SNOW FENCE	1,150.00	LF
0330	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	6,932.00	SQFT
0335	24520EC	PPC I-BEAM HN 48-49	327.00	LF
0340	25017ED	RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	226.00	LF
0345	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0350	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 235317 **121GR23D017 - STP BRZ** **BR07904082302**

KY 408 OVER CLARK RIVER ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE 07900019N ON KY 408 BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, A DISTANCE OF .03 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0355	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	4.00	EACH
0360	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	110.00	CUYD
0365	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF
0370	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH
0375	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	300.00	LF
0380	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - APPROX. LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS
0385	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0390	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0395	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0400	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0405	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	49.50	LF
0410	03304	BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	326.00	SQYD
0415	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0420	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	410.00	TON
0425	08033	TEST PILES	290.00	LF
0430	08051	PILES-STEEL HP14X89	1,510.00	LF
0435	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	88.10	CUYD
0440	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	153.90	CUYD
0445	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	9,044.00	LB
0450	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	39,758.00	LB
0455	08670	PRECAST PC BOX BEAM SB27	516.00	LF
0460	21134ND	REMOVE-STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN	2.00	EACH
0465	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0470	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	8,950.00	SQFT
0475	24894EC	REMOVE - REMOVE CONCRETE PADS	4.00	EACH
0480	25017ED	RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	351.50	LF
0485	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0490	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 235317 **121GR23D017 - STP BRZ** **BR0794082303**

KY 408 Over Clarks River ADDRESS DEFICIENCES OF KY 408 BRIDGE 079B00020N BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURE REHAB, A DISTANCE OF .15 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0495	00001	DGA BASE	7,145.00	TON
0500	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	1,403.00	TON
0505	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	4.00	EACH
0510	02204	SPECIAL EXCAVATION	171.00	CUYD
0515	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	300.00	LF
0520	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH
0525	02371	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 7	6.00	EACH
0530	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	400.00	LF
0535	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - APPROX. LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS
0540	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0545	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0550	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0555	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	50.00	LF
0560	03304	BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	1,047.00	SQYD
0565	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0570	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	265.00	TON
0575	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	24.50	CUYD
0580	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	592.50	CUYD
0585	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	3,650.00	LB
0590	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	211,550.00	LB
0595	08160	STRUCTURAL STEEL - APPROX 463,000 LBS	1.00	LS
0600	08301	REMOVE SUPERSTRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0605	21134ND	REMOVE-STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN	2.00	EACH
0610	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0615	21476ED	SNOW FENCE	2,440.00	LF
0620	22146EN	CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR	450.00	SQFT
0625	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	30,000.00	SQFT
0630	23380EC	BEARING PADS	140.00	EACH
0635	23744EC	EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR	525.00	LF
0640	24845EC	UTILITY COORDINATION	1.00	LS
0645	24982EC	CONCRETE COATING - APPROX 3384 SF	1.00	LS
0650	25017ED	RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	1,664.00	LF
0655	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0660	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2019* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2020.*

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting. The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:
http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
3) Provide a controller consisting of:
   a) Keyboard or keypad.
   b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
   c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
   d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

1I

12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/
/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/NEXT/***/MILES/
/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/BUMP/AHEAD/
/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

Effective June 15, 2012

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

This Special Provision will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Construct a soil, granular, or rock embankment with soil, granular or cohesive pile core and place structure granular backfill, as the Plans require. Construct the embankment according to the requirements of this Special Provision, the Plans, Standard Drawing RGX 100 and 105, and the Standard Specifications, Current Edition.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Granular Embankment. Conform to Subsection 805.10. When Granular Embankment materials are erodible or unstable according to Subsection 805.03.04, use the Special Construction Methods found in 3.2 of the Special Provision.

2.2 Rock Embankment. Provide durable rock from roadway excavation that consists principally of Unweathered Limestone, Durable Shale (SDI equal to or greater than 95 according to KM 64-513), or Durable Sandstone.

2.3 Pile Core. Provide a pile core in the area of the embankments where deep foundations are to be installed unless otherwise specified. The Pile Core is the zone indicated on Standard Drawings RGX 100 and 105 designated as Pile Core. Material control of the pile core area during embankment construction is always required. Proper Pile Core construction is required for installation of foundation elements such as drilled or driven piles or drilled shafts. The type of material used to construct the pile core is as directed in the plans or below. Typically, the pile core area will be constructed from the same material used to construct the surrounding embankment. Pile Core can be classified as one of three types:

A) Pile Core - Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications. Provide pile core material consisting of the same material as the adjacent embankment except the material in the pile core area shall be free of boulders or particle sizes larger than 4 inches in any dimension or any other obstructions that may hinder pile driving operations. If the pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take the appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.

B) Granular Pile Core. Granular pile core is required only when specified in the plans. Select a gradation of durable rock to facilitate pile driving that conforms to Subsection 805.11. If granular pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.

C) Cohesive Pile Core. Cohesive Pile Core is required only when specified in the plans. Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications and use soil with at least 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve having a minimum Plasticity Index (PI) of 10. In addition, keep the cohesive pile core free of boulders, larger than 4 inches in any dimension, or any other obstructions, which would interfere with drilling operations. If cohesive pile core material interferes with drilling operations, take appropriate means necessary to maintain

excavation stability, at no expense to the Department.

2.4 Structure Granular Backfill. Conform to Subsection 805.11

2.5 Geotextile Fabric. Conform to Type I or Type IV in Section 214 and 843.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 General. Construct roadway embankments at end bents according to Section 206 and in accordance with the Special Provision, the Plans, and Standard Drawings for the full embankment section. In some instances, granular or rock embankment will be required for embankment construction for stability purposes, but this special provision does not prevent the use of soil when appropriate. Refer to the plans for specific details regarding material requirements for embankment construction.

Place and compact the pile core and structure granular backfill according to the applicable density requirements for the project. If the embankment and pile core are dissimilar materials (i.e., a granular pile core is used with a soil embankment or a cohesive pile core is used with a granular embankment), a Geotextile Fabric, Type IV, will be required between the pile core and embankment in accordance with Sections 214 and 843 of the Standard Specifications.

When granular or rock embankment is required for embankment construction, conform to the general requirements of Subsection 206.03.02 B. In addition, place the material in no greater than 2-foot loose lifts and compact with a vibrating smooth wheel roller capable of producing a minimum centrifugal force of 15 tons. Apply these requirements to the full width of the embankment for a distance of half the embankment height or 50 feet, whichever is greater, as shown on Standard Drawing RGX-105.

When using granular pile core, install 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe at or near the elevation of the original ground in the approximate locations depicted on the standard drawing, and as the Engineer directs, to ensure positive drainage of the embankment. Wrap the perforated pipe with a fabric of a type recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

After constructing the embankment, excavate for the end bent cap, drive piling, install shafts or other foundation elements, place the mortar bed, construct the end bent, and complete the embankment to finish grade according to the construction sequence shown on the Plans or Standard Drawings and as specified hereinafter.

Certain projects may require widening of existing embankments and the removal of substructures. Construct embankment according to the plans. Substructure removal shall be completed according to the plans and Section 203. Excavation may be required at the existing embankment in order to place the structure granular backfill as shown in the Standard Drawings.

After piles are driven or shafts installed (see design drawings), slope the bottom of the excavation towards the ends of the trench as noted on the plans for drainage. Using a separate pour, place concrete mortar, or any class concrete, to provide a base for forming and placing the cap. Place side forms for the end bent after the mortar has set sufficiently to support workmen and forms without being disturbed.

Install 4-inch perforated pipe in accordance with the plans and Standard Drawings. In the event slope protection extends above the elevation of the perforated pipe, extend the pipe through the slope protection.

After placing the end bent cap and achieving required concrete cylinder strengths, remove adjacent forms and fill the excavation with compacted structure granular backfill material (maximum 1’ loose lifts) to the level of the berm prior to placing beams for the bridge. Place Type IV geotextile fabric between embankment material and structure granular backfill. After completing the end bent backwall, or after completing the span end

wall, place the compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) to subgrade elevation. If the original excavation is enlarged, fill the entire volume with compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) at no expense to the Department. Do not place backfill before removing adjacent form work. Place structure granular backfill material in trench ditches at the ends of the excavation. Place Geotextile Fabric, Type IV over the surface of the compacted structure granular backfill prior to placing aggregate base course.

Tamp the backfill with hand tampers, pneumatic tampers, or other means approved by the Engineer. Thoroughly compact the backfill under the overhanging portions of the structure to ensure that the backfill is in intimate contact with the sides of the structure.

Do not apply seeding, sodding, or other vegetation to the exposed granular embankment.

3.2 Special Construction Methods. Erodible or unstable materials may erode even when protected by riprap or channel lining; use the special construction method described below when using these materials.

Use fine aggregates or friable sandstone granular embankment at "dry land" structures only. Do not use them at stream crossings or locations subject to flood waters.

For erodible or unstable materials having 50 percent or more passing the No. 4 sieve, protect with geotextile fabric. Extend the fabric from the original ground to the top of slope over the entire area of the embankment slopes on each side of, and in front of, the end bent. Cover the fabric with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

For erodible or unstable materials having less than 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve, cover with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

Where erodible or unstable granular embankment will be protected by riprap or channel lining, place Type IV geotextile fabric between the embankment and the specified slope protection.

4.0 MEASUREMENT.

4.1 Granular Embankment. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure for payment any Granular Embankment that is not called for in the plans.

The Department will not measure for payment any special construction caused by using erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to the Granular Embankment regardless of whether the erodible or unstable material was specified or permitted.

4.2 Rock Embankment. The Department will not measure for payment any rock embankment and will consider it incidental to roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. Rock embankments will be constructed using granular embankment on projects where there is no available rock present within the excavation limits of the project.

4.3 Pile Core. Pile core will be measured and paid under roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. The Department will not measure the pile core for separate payment. The Department will not measure for payment the 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Pile Core.

4.4 Structure Granular Backfill. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure any additional material required for backfill outside the limits shown on the Plans and Standard Drawings for payment and will

consider it incidental to the work.

The Department will not measure for payment the 4-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill.

4.5 Geotextile Fabric. The Department will not measure the quantity of fabric used for separating dissimilar materials when constructing the embankment and pile core and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric used to separate the Structure Granular Backfill from the embankment and aggregate base course and will consider it incidental to Structure Granular Backfill.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric required for construction with erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

4.6 End Bent. The Department will measure the quantities according to the Contract. The Department will not measure furnishing and placing the 2-inch mortar or concrete bed for payment and will consider it incidental to the end bent construction.

4.7 Structure Excavation. The Department will not measure structure excavation on new embankments for payment and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill or Concrete as applicable.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02223	Granular Embankment	Cubic Yards
02231	Structure Granular Backfill	Cubic Yards

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required in this provision.

September 16, 2016

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

FHWA-1273 -- Revised July 5, 2022

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Non-segregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or

subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the

corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

* $27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990).

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance

with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant

who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is

submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier

subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS
RELATING TO
NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
(APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration**, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the **Federal Highway Administration** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

    a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
    b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Statutes and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

> KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:
>
> No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.
>
> KRS 11A.040 (9) states:
>
> A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:
>
> a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
> b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 1025 Capital Center Drive, Suite 104, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: May 23, 2022

"General Decision Number: KY20230040 06/09/2023

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20220040

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Allen, Ballard, Butler, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Christian, Crittenden, Daviess, Edmonson, Fulton, Graves, Hancock, Henderson, Hickman, Hopkins, Livingston, Logan, Lyon, Marshall, McCracken, McLean, Muhlenberg, Ohio, Simpson, Todd, Trigg, Union, Warren and Webster Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $16.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2023.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $12.15 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2023
1	01/13/2023
2	02/10/2023
3	02/24/2023
4	03/31/2023
5	04/14/2023
6	06/09/2023

BRIN0004-002 06/01/2022

BALLARD, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CARLISLE, CRITTENDEN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, FULTON, GRAVES, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION, and WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
Ballard, Caldwell, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, Marshall, and McCracken Counties	$ 33.00	19.46
Butler, Edmonson, Hopkins, Muhlenberg, and Ohio Counties	$ 30.60	19.46
Daviess, Hancock, Henderson, McLean, Union, and Webster Counties	$ 32.50	19.46

BRTN0004-005 06/01/2022

ALLEN, CALLOWAY, CHRISTIAN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG, and WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 30.60	15.32

---

* CARP0357-002 04/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 31.81	22.86
DIVER	$ 48.09	22.86
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 32.06	22.86

ELEC0369-006 06/01/2022

BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 34.60	19.57

ELEC0429-001 06/01/2022

ALLEN & SIMPSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 31.55	14.08

ELEC0816-002 06/01/2022

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON (Except a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton), GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 35.11	22%+1.5%+3%+7.35

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

ELEC1701-003 06/01/2022

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 34.18	7.35+30.8%

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

---

* ELEC1925-002 06/01/2023

FULTON COUNTY (Up to a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton):

	Rates	Fringes
CABLE SPLICER	$ 27.30	15.03
ELECTRICIAN	$ 27.05	15.02

ENGI0181-017 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1	$ 34.80	17.85
GROUP 2	$ 31.94	17.85
GROUP 3	$ 32.39	17.85
GROUP 4	$ 31.62	17.85

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift; Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting

Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.); Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float; Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer; Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor; Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist (One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Conrete Pump; Skid Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman; Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points;& Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 -All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling equals or exceeds 150 ft. - $1.00 above Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10% ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

---

* IRON0070-005 06/01/2023

BUTLER COUNTY (Eastern eighth, including the Townships of Decker, Lee & Tilford);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Northern three-fourths, including the Townships of Asphalt, Bee Spring, Brownsville, Grassland, Huff, Kyrock, Lindseyville, Mammoth Cave, Ollie, Prosperity, Rhoda, Sunfish & Sweden)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Structural; Ornamental; Reinforcing; Precast Concrete Erectors	$ 32.59	24.50

IRON0103-004 04/01/2022

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES
BUTLER COUNTY (Townships of Aberdeen, Bancock, Casey, Dexterville, Dunbar, Elfie, Gilstrap, Huntsville, Logansport, Monford, Morgantown, Provo, Rochester, South Hill & Welchs Creek);
CALDWELL COUNTY (Northeastern third, including the Township of Creswell);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Northern third, including the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington & Wynns);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Northeastern half, including the Townships of Grove, Mattoon, Repton, Shady Grove & Tribune);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Townships of Bavier, Beech Creek Junction, Benton, Brennen, Browder, Central City, Cleaton, Depoy, Drakesboro, Eunis, Graham, Hillside, Luzerne, Lynn City, Martwick, McNary, Millport, Moorman, Nelson, Paradise, Powderly, South Carrollton, Tarina & Weir)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 30.59	26.10

IRON0492-003 05/01/2022

ALLEN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES
BUTLER COUNTY (Southern third, including the Townships of Boston, Berrys Lick, Dimple, Jetson, Quality, Sharer, Sugar Grove & Woodbury);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Eastern two-thirds, including the Townships of Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Southern fourth, including the Townships of Chalybeate & Rocky Hill);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Southern eighth, including the Townships of Dunnior, Penrod & Rosewood)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 31.15	15.66

IRON0782-006 08/01/2022

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES
CALDWELL COUNTY (Southwestern two-thirds, including the Townships of Cedar Bluff, Cider, Claxton, Cobb, Crowtown, Dulaney, Farmersville, Fredonia, McGowan, Otter Pond & Princeton);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Western third, Excluding the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington, Wynns, Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Southwestern half, including the Townships of Crayne, Dycusburg, Frances, Marion, Mexico, Midway, Sheridan & Told)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		

Projects with a total contract cost of $20,000,000.00 or above	$ 31.87	23.22
All Other Work	$ 30.28	23.22

LABO0189-005 07/01/2022

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL & MCCRACKEN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 23.76	17.12
GROUP 2	$ 24.01	17.12
GROUP 3	$ 24.06	17.12
GROUP 4	$ 24.66	17.12

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0189-006 07/01/2022

ALLEN, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CHRISTIAN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, HANCOCK, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 23.76	17.12
GROUP 2	$ 24.01	17.12
GROUP 3	$ 24.06	17.12
GROUP 4	$ 24.66	17.12

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0561-001 07/01/2022

CRITTENDEN, HENDERSON, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 24.41	17.10
GROUP 2	$ 24.66	17.10
GROUP 3	$ 24.71	17.10
GROUP 4	$ 25.31	17.10

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

PAIN0032-002 09/01/2022

BALLARD COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 35.67	20.02
All Other Work	$ 33.37	20.02

Spray, Blast, Steam, High & Hazardous (Including Lead Abatement) and All Epoxy - $1.00 Premium

---

PAIN0118-003 06/01/2014

EDMONSON COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller	$ 18.50	11.97
Spray, Sandblast, Power Tools, Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 19.50	11.97

PAIN0156-006 04/01/2023

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
BRIDGES		
GROUP 1	$ 28.45	20.08
GROUP 3	$ 29.45	20.08
GROUP 4	$ 30.70	20.08
ALL OTHER WORK:		
GROUP 1	$ 27.30	20.08
GROUP 2	$ 27.55	20.08
GROUP 3	$ 28.30	20.08
GROUP 4	$ 29.55	20.08

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush & Roller

GROUP 2 - Plasterers

GROUP 3 - Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast; Steamcleaning; Brush & Roller of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

GROUP 4 - Spray of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

---

PAIN0500-002 06/01/2022

CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 29.25	15.30
All Other Work	$ 23.00	15.30

Waterblasting units with 3500 PSI and above - $.50 premium
Spraypainting and all abrasive blasting - $1.00 premium
Work 40 ft. and above ground level - $1.00 premium

PLUM0184-002 07/01/2021

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN and TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 37.16	19.03

PLUM0502-004 08/01/2021

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, SIMPSON & WARREN

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 38.07	20.78

PLUM0633-002 07/01/2022

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, TODD, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER	$ 33.97	19.30

TEAM0089-003 03/31/2023

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, SIMPSON & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
Zone 1:		
Group 1	$ 23.22	25.56
Group 2	$ 23.40	25.56
Group 3	$ 23.48	25.56
Group 4	$ 23.50	25.56

GROUP 1 - Greaser; Tire Changer

GROUP 2 - Truck Mechanic; Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicles when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors

GROUP 3 - Mixer All Types

GROUP 4 - Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker; Euclid and Other Heavy Earth Moving Equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle

---

TEAM0215-003 03/31/2023

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 24.85	25.56
Group 2	$ 25.54	20.95
Group 3	$ 25.15	25.56
Group 4	$ 25.16	25.56

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle

Dump; Driver of Distributors; Mixer All Types

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; 5 Axle Vehicle; Winch and A- Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker

---

TEAM0236-001 03/31/2023

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN,TODD & TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 23.22	25.56
Group 2	$ 23.40	25.56
Group 3	$ 23.48	25.56
Group 4	$ 23.50	25.56
Group 5	$ 23.50	25.56

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Drivers of Distributors

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle; Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier

GROUP 5: Mixer All Types

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010

08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISIO"

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid to an employee at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
502-564-3500

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
5.2%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Notification of Construction Contract Award Portal (NCAP) is OFCCP's preferred method for receiving construction contract award notifications. The NCAP can be found on OFCCP's website at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/ofccp/ncap. Users who prefer not to use the portal maintain the option to send their notifications via mail, email and facsimile to the OFCCP Regional office in which the work will be performed. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification must include: Prime Contract Number (issued by the federal agency or applicant); Name of Awarding Federal Agency, Applicant or Contractor; Contracting Officer, Applicant Representative or Contractor Representative Submitting Notification with name, phone number, email address; Contractor Awarded Contract or Subcontract with name, address, phone number, email address, EIN, dollar amount of the contract, estimated start date of the contract, estimated completion date of the contract, geographical area in which the contract is to be performed (state, county's city (if applicable)).
The notification shall be mailed to:

Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8931
Main Number: 404-893-4545 Fax: 404-893-4546
Regional Director Contact: OFCCP-SE@dol.gov
Construction Award Email: OFCCP-SE-ConstructionAward@dol.gov

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is Marshall County.

(Revised: 1/1/2023)

PART IV

INSURANCE

Refer to
Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction,
current edition

PART V

BID ITEMS

235317

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 7/26/23

Section: 0001 - BRIDGE - 079B00017N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00001		DGA BASE	632.00	TON		$	
0020	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	6.00	TON		$	
0030	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON		$	
0040	00190		LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	35.00	TON		$	
0050	00212		CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	352.00	TON		$	
0060	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	58.00	TON		$	
0070	00356		ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	1.00	TON		$	
0080	01987		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	6.00	EACH		$	
0090	02223		GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	345.00	CUYD		$	
0100	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF		$	
0110	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH		$	
0120	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	305.00	LF		$	
0130	02399		EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	36.00	EACH		$	
0140	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING APPROX LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS		$	
0150	02585		EDGE KEY	44.00	LF		$	
0160	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0170	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
0180	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
0190	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS		$	
0200	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	50.00	LF		$	
0210	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
0220	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	489.00	TON		$	
0230	08033		TEST PILES	160.00	LF		$	
0240	08046		PILES-STEEL HP12X53	704.00	LF		$	
0250	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	32.00	CUYD		$	
0260	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	118.00	CUYD		$	
0270	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	36,742.00	LB		$	
0280	21373ND		REMOVE SIGN	6.00	EACH		$	
0290	21415ND		EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		$	
0300	21476ED		SNOW FENCE	1,005.00	LF		$	
0310	23378EC		CONCRETE SEALING	6,759.00	SQFT		$	
0320	24520EC		PPC I-BEAM HN 48-49	327.00	LF		$	
0330	25017ED		RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	222.00	LF		$	

Section: 0002 - BRIDGE - 079B00018N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0340	00001		DGA BASE	671.00	TON		$	
0350	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	6.00	TON		$	
0360	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON		$	
0370	00190		LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	35.00	TON		$	
0380	00212		CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	374.00	TON		$	
0390	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	65.00	TON		$	
0400	00356		ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	1.00	TON		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

235317

Report Date 7/26/23

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0410	01987		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	6.00	EACH		$	
0420	02223		GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	365.00	CUYD		$	
0430	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF		$	
0440	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH		$	
0450	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	316.00	LF		$	
0460	02399		EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	36.00	EACH		$	
0470	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING APPROX LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS		$	
0480	02585		EDGE KEY	44.00	LF		$	
0490	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0500	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
0510	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
0520	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS		$	
0530	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	57.00	LF		$	
0540	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
0550	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	367.00	TON		$	
0560	08033		TEST PILES	172.00	LF		$	
0570	08046		PILES-STEEL HP12X53	760.00	LF		$	
0580	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	47.00	CUYD		$	
0590	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	132.00	CUYD		$	
0600	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	40,253.00	LB		$	
0610	21373ND		REMOVE SIGN	6.00	EACH		$	
0620	21415ND		EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		$	
0630	21476ED		SNOW FENCE	1,150.00	LF		$	
0640	23378EC		CONCRETE SEALING	6,932.00	SQFT		$	
0650	24520EC		PPC I-BEAM HN 48-49	327.00	LF		$	
0660	25017ED		RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	226.00	LF		$	

Section: 0003 - BRIDGE - 079B00019N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0670	01987		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	4.00	EACH		$	
0680	02223		GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	110.00	CUYD		$	
0690	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF		$	
0700	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH		$	
0710	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	300.00	LF		$	
0720	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING APPROX. LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS		$	
0730	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0740	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
0750	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
0760	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS		$	
0770	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	49.50	LF		$	
0780	03304		BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	326.00	SQYD		$	
0790	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
0800	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	410.00	TON		$	
0810	08033		TEST PILES	290.00	LF		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

235317

Report Date 7/26/23

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0820	08051		PILES-STEEL HP14X89	1,510.00	LF		$	
0830	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	88.10	CUYD		$	
0840	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	153.90	CUYD		$	
0850	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	9,044.00	LB		$	
0860	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	39,758.00	LB		$	
0870	08670		PRECAST PC BOX BEAM SB27	516.00	LF		$	
0880	21134ND		REMOVE-STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
0890	21415ND		EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		$	
0900	23378EC		CONCRETE SEALING	8,950.00	SQFT		$	
0910	24894EC		REMOVE REMOVE CONCRETE PADS	4.00	EACH		$	
0920	25017ED		RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	351.50	LF		$	

Section: 0004 - BRIDGE - 079B00020N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0930	00001		DGA BASE	7,145.00	TON		$	
0940	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	1,403.00	TON		$	
0950	01987		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	4.00	EACH		$	
0960	02204		SPECIAL EXCAVATION	171.00	CUYD		$	
0970	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	300.00	LF		$	
0980	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH		$	
0990	02371		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 7	6.00	EACH		$	
1000	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	400.00	LF		$	
1010	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING APPROX. LESS THAN 1 ACRE	1.00	LS		$	
1020	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
1030	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
1040	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
1050	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	50.00	LF		$	
1060	03304		BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	1,047.00	SQYD		$	
1070	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
1080	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	265.00	TON		$	
1090	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	24.50	CUYD		$	
1100	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	592.50	CUYD		$	
1110	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	3,650.00	LB		$	
1120	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	211,550.00	LB		$	
1130	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL APPROX 463,000 LBS	1.00	LS		$	
1140	08301		REMOVE SUPERSTRUCTURE	1.00	LS		$	
1150	21134ND		REMOVE-STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
1160	21415ND		EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		$	
1170	21476ED		SNOW FENCE	2,440.00	LF		$	
1180	22146EN		CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR	450.00	SQFT		$	
1190	23378EC		CONCRETE SEALING	30,000.00	SQFT		$	
1200	23380EC		BEARING PADS	140.00	EACH		$	
1210	23744EC		EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR	525.00	LF		$	
1220	24845EC		UTILITY COORDINATION	1.00	LS		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

235317

Report Date 7/26/23

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1230	24982EC		CONCRETE COATING APPROX 3384 SF	1.00	LS		$	
1240	25017ED		RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	1,664.00	LF		$	

Section: 0005 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1250	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	
1260	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	